

MINUTES OF
SPECIAL MEETING

* * * * * AUGUST 20, 1968 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
STATE OF TEXAS X

ON THIS, the 20th. day of August, 1968, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a Special Meeting with the Coastal Bend Regional Planning Commission at the regular meeting place, there being present and in attendance the following members and guests:

President	August Doscher	
Vice President	Andrew Dallas	
Secretary	Jack Shanklin	
Director	Charles Bujan	
Director	H.L. Ward	
Acting Secretary	Letha Manchen	
Guest	Mr. Chris Shilling) Coastal Bend
Guest	Mr. Jack Alexander) Regional
Guest	T.A. (Jack) Kirkpatrick) Planning Commission

DISCUSSION WAS OPENED by August Doscher regarding the possibility of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 obtaining a Federal Grant from the United States Government through the Coastal Bend Regional Planning Commission, to assist the said District in the construction and installation of a 12" water transmission line to run from the presently located Pump Plant on Beasley Street, Aransas Pass, Texas; through the City of Aransas Pass to Goodnight Street; down Goodnight Street to the Port Aransas Causeway; and down the Port Aransas Causeway to Harbor Island. Also, to assist in the construction and installation of a 20" pipeline crossing, under water, from Harbor Island to the City of Port Aransas.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS explained that it is imperative that the District make immediate improvements/^{over}~~an~~ the presently existing water transmission system due to the rapidly increasing population in the city of Port Aransas, Texas, plus the new influx of visitors apparently caused, in part, by toll free ferries, the new Padre Island National Seashore and the Hemisfair at San Antonio. It was explained that due to the great increase in population and visitors the District would begin a strict rationing of all water.

THE COASTAL BEND REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION advised this Board to complete Government Form SF101 and submit it to their office, they, in turn, would submit the said Form SF101 to the proper Governmental Agency. Mr. Alexander also suggested that he should contact the Corps of Engineers to see if they might be of some assistance in this matter.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

ATTEST:

xx

August Doscher
August Doscher, President

xx

Jack C. Shanklin
Jack Shanklin, Secretary

Minutes of regular meeting

October 2, 1968

City of Port Aransas 9
County of Nueces 0
State of Texas 0

On this, the 2 nd day of October, 1968, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members, to wit:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Charles Bujan	Director
H.L. Ward	Director

with the following guests present, Mr. Loddie Hall a representative of American Tank Company and Mr. Gail Holman, water supertendance for the district. Mr. Jack Shanklin, sercetary for the district being absent.

Bids were opened to have the water storage tanks cleaned, scaled , sand blasted and painted on the small storage tank by the ferry landing and the two in Aransas Pass, Texas.

After a full discussion motion was made by Bujan, seconded by Dallas to let American Tank Company have the contract for the sum of \$3,961.50 and the motion was carried by the following vote.

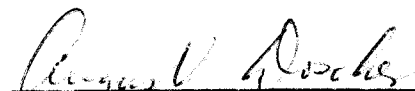
AYES:	August Doscher
A	Andrew Dallas
	Chas. Bujan
	H.L Ward

NOES:	None
-------	------


Mr. Holman brought to the attention to the Board that the ladder on the Overhead tower is barely hanging and that it is very dangerous . Mr. Middleton, the electrician has refused to go up tower to replace lights until same is fixed. The Board consulted Mr. Hall about replacing the ladder and Mr. Hall agreed to so.

There being n2 further business to come before the board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unaminously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Andrew J. Dallas, Acting Secretary

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING APPLICATION TO THE
TEXAS WATER RIGHTS COMMISSION FOR APPROVAL
OF BONDS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

ON THIS, the 16th day of October, 1968, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in session, being open to the public, at the regular meeting place thereof in said District, with the following members of the Board present:

AUGUST DOSCHER
ANDREW J. DALLAS
JACK C. SHANKLIN
CHARLES BUJAN
H. L. WARD

PRESIDENT
VICE PRESIDENT
SECRETARY
DIRECTOR
DIRECTOR

and the following absent: none,
constituting a quorum; and among other proceedings had were the following:

The President of the Board of Directors introduced the following resolution:

"A RESOLUTION by the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 authorizing application to the Texas Water Rights Commission for approval of bonds to be issued by said District."

WHEREAS, the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 was established as a conservation and reclamation district under the provisions of Article XVI, Section 59, of the Texas Constitution, and Chapter 3A, Title 128, V.A.T.C.S.; and

WHEREAS, at an election held for the purpose on the 2nd day of July, 1968, bonds of said District to the total principal amount of \$570,000 were approved for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System, and it is now proper for this Board to make application for approval of said bonds; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:


SECTION 1: That in accordance with the law mentioned in the preamble of this resolution, the Secretary of the Board be and he is hereby authorized and directed to prepare, make and execute an appropriate application in writing, addressed to the Texas Water Rights Commission, requesting said Commission to approve the issuance of \$570,000 general obligation tax bonds of the District for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System.

SECTION 2: That the District's Secretary and/or Attorney, in conjunction with its Consulting Engineers and Financial Advisors, is hereby authorized to make presentation of the aforesaid application and to represent the District before the Texas Water Rights Commission in that connection.

The foregoing resolution having been read in full, Mr.


Ward moved its adoption. Mr. Shanklin seconded the motion and, upon the question being called for, the following Directors voted "AYE": Messrs. Doscher, Dallas, Shanklin, Bujan and Ward; and none voted "NO".

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this the 16th day of October, 1968.



President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:



Secretary, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF BONDS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

TO THE TEXAS WATER RIGHTS COMMISSION, AUSTIN, TEXAS:

The NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, acting pursuant to a resolution passed and adopted by its Board of Directors on the 16th day of October, 1968, presents this, its application for approval of bonds, to the Texas Water Rights Commission as required by Article 7880-139, V.A.T.C.S., and in such regard respectfully represents as follows:

1. That the District desires to issue and sell ad valorem tax bonds in the principal sum of \$570,000 for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to its Water System, to wit: a water line to be routed through Aransas Pass, Texas, and along Highway 361 with pipe size 12 inches with 20-inch ship channel crossing, the issuance of such bonds for such purposes having been duly approved at an election held July 2, 1968.


2. Submitted in conjunction herewith is a copy of the Engineers' report containing data, profiles, maps, plans and specifications prepared in connection with the project for which the aforementioned bonds are to be issued.

3. Attached hereto is a copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors authorizing execution and presentation of this application. Also submitted herewith is the District's check or voucher in the sum of \$25.00, payable to the Texas Water Rights Commission, representing the filing fee for this application.

WHEREFORE, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, respectfully requests that in consideration of the foregoing and upon such investigation as the Texas Water Rights Commission considers proper, its resolution approving the engineering plans, specifications and estimate of costs in the sum of \$570,000 for the District's project aforementioned and the issuance of \$570,000 of bonds for the purpose of financing said improvements be entered.

DATED, this the 16th day of October, 1968.

Respectfully submitted,


Secretary, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

I, the undersigned, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. That this certificate is executed for the information of the Texas Water Rights Commission pursuant to the provisions of Article 8280-7, V.A.T.C.S.

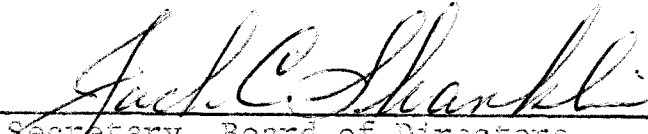
2. That the following is a list of the names and addresses of the officers and members of the Board of Directors of the District, showing the date that the term of office of each Director shall expire:

<u>Board of Directors</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Term Expires January</u>
AUGUST DOSCHER, President	Port Aransas, Texas	1970
ANDREW J. DALLAS, Vice President	Port Aransas, Texas	1969
JACK C. SHANKLIN, Secretary	Port Aransas, Texas	1970
CHARLES BUJAN, Director	Port Aransas, Texas	1969
H. L. WARD, Director	Port Aransas, Texas	1970

3. That the boundaries of the District have not been altered or in any manner revised since the Texas Water Rights Commission approved the District's engineering projects and the issuance of bonds designated "Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 Water and Sewer General Obligation Bonds, Series 1966", dated June 15, 1966, in the sum of \$145,000.

4. That none of the proceeds of the bonds in the principal sum of \$570,000 which were voted at an election held in said District on July 2, 1968 are to be employed in the purchase of fire hydrants or any other type of fire equipment.

WITNESS MY HAND AND THE SEAL OF SAID DISTRICT, this the
16th day of October, 1968.


Secretary, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

Minute of Meeting
November 5, 1968

STATE OF TEXAS Ø

COUNTY OF NUECES Ø

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS Ø

ON THIS, the 5th day of November, 1968, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, with the following members present, to wit:

August Doscher	President
Andrew J. Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Chas. Bujan	Director
H.L. Ward	Director

Mr. Doscher opened the meeting by bringing to the attention of the board that an election to elect two directors were to be held and made motion to call the election the 2nd tuesday of January, 1969. Notices to be posted calling the election on November 13th and to make all other necessary preparations for the election. Motion seconded by Ward and carried as follows:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Shanklin

NOES:	None
-------	------

Motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Ward to sell both of the surplus buildings to Charles Bujan for the sum of \$1.00 each. The two buildings being on the north side of the new water office, with the understanding that Mr. Bujan will move the buildings at his own cost, and will clean all debris and level ground, (pilings, etc) to normal state. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Bujan

NOES:	None
-------	------

After an informal discussion it was resolved that the water department premises would not be used for or by any other organization other than the water department, personnel and their families for (such as Christmas parties etc). A discussion was also had about an open house in the near future at the new building.

Mr. R.H. Dalenberg from Pittsburg Tank and tower, was in office inquiring about the overhead tower which was cleaned and painted by Pittsburg Co. The tank had to be repainted before the first year was up and it has burned through again. Mr. Dalenberg was very unhappy with the work done and was to contact his home office about it. The district has a five year guarantee on the job.

A letter was written to the City requesting permission to cut the middle of the street and lay a water line replacing an old two inch line servicing White and Brown Streets. The City has been unable to get an easement from Aubrey Nelson for the water district to lay the water line. The district would like to bypass Mr. Nelson and put the line down the middle of the street. The Mayor suggested that the District would save time by taking this method.

A letter was r

A letter was written to the City requesting permission to close Avenue D between the new Water Office and the adjoining lots owned by the water district. The district will install drain tile between the said properties at their own expense. Avenue D being closed by Sea Shell Cottages in front of water office and closed by Mc Daniel trailer park in back of water office, therefore Avenue D being of no value to the city but would to the water district.

~~Application was made to the State Highway Department to make~~
~~new~~

Motion was made and seconded to have Mr. Mc Caughan, Engineer for the district, to make application to the State Highway Department for our new 12" water line to be installed down the causway (Highway #361) from Aransas Pass to Harbor Island. Motion was carried by following vote:

AYES:

~~Mr. Doscher~~

AYES:

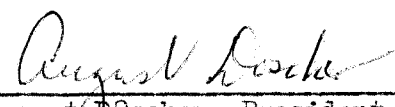
Mr. Doscher
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Ward
Mr. Bujan

NOES

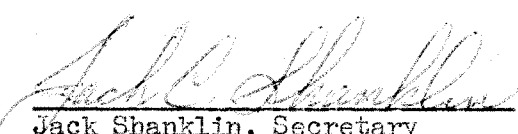
None

There being no further business to come before the board, upon motion duly made seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #1


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

Order for Directors Election

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HERNANDOOn this the 5th day of November, 1969, the Board of Directors ofHERNANDO County Water Control and Improvement District No. 1 convened inREGULAR session open to the public with the following members present, to-wit:AUGUST DORRIS, PresidentANDREW DALLAS, Vice-PresidentJACK SHANLIN, SECRETARYCHARLES DUNN, MEMBERH.L. WARD, Secretary MEMBER

and the following absent: None, constituting a quorum, and among other proceedings had by said Board of Directors was the following:

Whereas on the next ensuing second Tuesday, in January, being the 14th day of January, 1969, there will be elected 2 directors for this district;

Whereas this Board by order dated the 14th day of December, 1968 established the procedure for candidates who desire to file for said election;

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HERNANDO COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1:

That an election be held in said district on the second Tuesday in January, 1969, the same being the 14th day of January, 1969, for the purpose of electing 2 directors to the Board of Directors of said District;

That said election shall be held at the following places COMMUNITY CENTER in said District, and the following named persons are hereby appointed officers for said election.

1. For Election Precinct No. 19, at COMMUNITY CENTER Building, in PORT ARTHUR, Texas, within said District with MRS. DON TERRY as Presiding Judge, MRS. KATE REEDS as Assistant Judge and MRS. MARIE MIRC-VICE and _____ Clerks.

2. For Election Precinct No. _____ at _____ Building, in _____, Texas, within said District with _____ as Presiding Judge, _____ as Assistant Judge and _____ and _____ Clerks.

3. For Election Precinct No. _____, at Community Building, in
Port Aransas, Texas, within said District with Mrs. Don Farley
as Presiding Judge, Mrs. Kate Rhodes as Assistant Judge and
Mrs. Kate Microvich and Mrs. Mary Macauley Clerks.
Mrs. Letha Manchen is hereby appointed Clerk for absentee voting,

and _____
are hereby appointed Deputy Clerks for absentee voting. The absentee voting for the above designated elec-
tion shall be held at PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS within the boundaries of the above
named district and said place of absentee voting shall remain open for at least eight hours on each day for
absentee voting which is not a Saturday, a Sunday, or an official State holiday, beginning on the 20th day
and continuing through the 4th day preceding the date of said election. Said place of voting shall remain
open between the hours of 7 A.M. and 7 P.M. on each day for said absentee voting. The
above described place for absentee voting is also the absentee clerk's mailing address to which ballot appli-
cations and ballots voted by mail may be sent.

The following named persons have duly filed as candidates for said election in accordance with the above
mentioned order for election procedure in Directors Election passed by this Board, and their names shall be
placed on the ballot for said election in accordance with a drawing held by the Secretary of this Board in the
following order:

Andrew J. Dallas

Charles Bujan

Pete Peterson

Notice of said election shall be given by publication of a copy of this order once a week for three con-
secutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation published in the county in which this district is located,
or if none is published in said county, in the nearest county thereto; the first publication shall be at least 21
days prior to the date of election, and not more than 35 days prior thereto. Immediately after said election
has been held, the officers holding the same shall make returns of the result thereof in triplicate, one being
retained by the Presiding Judge, one delivered to the President of this Board, and one delivered to the Secre-
tary. The ballot box and other election records and supplies shall be delivered to the Secretary at the office
of the District and be preserved as provided by law in said office except that the Stub box shall be returned
to the District Clerk for this County.

The above order being read, it was moved and seconded that same do pass. Thereupon, the question
being called for, the following members of the Board voted AYE: AUGUST BOSCHER, PRESIDENT

ANDREW DALLAS, VICE PRESIDENT; JACK SHANKLIN, SECRETARY; CHARLES BUJAN & E.L. WARD
MEMBERS

and the following voted NO: NONE

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the 22nd day of SEPTEMBER, 19 60

August Bosch
President, Board of Directors of

County Water Control

and Improvement District No. _____

ATTEST:

Jack C. Shanklin
Secretary

Affidavit of Publication of Election Notice

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF _____ }

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____,
who after being by me duly sworn deposes and says:

1. That he is the _____ of _____, a
newspaper of general circulation published in _____ County, Texas;

2. That he published a true copy of the Notice of Directors Election hereto attached in said papers once
each week for three consecutive weeks in the issues of December 16, 1968; December 23,
1968, and December 30, 1968, the date of the first publication being at least 21 days prior
to said election, and not more than 35 days prior thereto.

WITNESS MY HAND this the _____ day of _____, 19____.

Sworn to and subscribed before me by _____ this the _____
day of _____, 19____.

Notary Public, _____ County, Texas

Notice of Water Control and Improvement District Directors Election

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES }

TO THE RESIDENT QUALIFIED VOTERS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4:

Take Notice that an election will be held on the 14th day of January, 1969, at the places, in the
manner, and for the candidates for the office of said district, as set forth in the attached copy of an order for
directors' election, duly entered by the Board of Directors of said above mentioned district on the 5th
day of NOVEMBER, 1968. Said attached Order for Directors' Election is made a part of this
notice for all intents and purposes.

August Bosche
President, Board of Directors

Jack C. Shanklin
Secretary, Board of Directors

RESOLUTION AND ORDER FOR DIRECTORS, ELECTION
IN NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

ON THIS THE 5 day of November, 1968, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a regular session with the following members present, to-witt:

August Doscher,	President
Andrew J, Dallas	Vice President
Charles Bujan	Director
H.L Ward	Director

Jack Shanklin, Secretary
constituting a quorum, and among other proceedings had by the District as follows:

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4:

SECTION 1: That an election shall be held and same hereby ordered to be held on the 13th day of January, 1969, in Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, for the purpose of electing (2) Directors for the District.

SECTION 2; Said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of the State for the holding of general elections for the State and County office, except as herein provided. All persons who are resident qualified electors, of the District shall be entitled to vote.

SECTION 3; Candidates for the office of Directors shall file written applications to have their names on the ballots in said election with the president of the Board of Directors at the principal office of the District in Port Aransas, Texas, on or before 5:00 o'clock P.M. on the 13 day of December, 1968. Said date being thirtieth (30) days prior to the date of such election. Applications forms for candidates for the office are available at the principal office of the District. Applications shall be signed by such candidate or by ten (10) qualified voters as required by Article 7880-145 V.A.C.T.S.

SECTION 4; IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the ballots for said election shall be prepared in sufficient numbers and conformity with Chapter 6, V.A.T.S. Election Code, and that written or printed thereon shall appear as follows:

OFFICIAL BALLOT

Election held on January 13, 1969, for the purpose of electing (2) Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4. You may vote for the two (2) candidates of your choice by placing an "X" in the square beside each of their names or you may vote for (2) candidates of your choice by scratching or marking out all other names. The two (2) persons receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared elected.

Section 5: To be eligible for the office of Director, a person must be twenty-one (21) years of age, be a resident citizen of the State and own land subject to taxation in the District. The Directors receiving the highest number of votes shall serve two years.

SECTION 6: That the entire District shall comprise one election precinct and the polling place of said election shall be at the Community Building in the City of Port Aransas, Texas, and within the boundaries of said Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4. The following persons are hereby appointed for said election;

Mrs. Don Farley
Presiding Judge

Mrs. Kate Rhodes
Assisting Judge

Mrs. Marion Mircovich
Clerk


Mrs. Mary Macauley
Clerk

Immediately after said election has been held, the officers holding same, shall make returns of the results thereof in triplicate, one being retained by the Presiding Judge, one to be delivered to the President of the Board and one to be delivered to the Secretary. The ballot and other election supplies and records shall be delivered to the secretary at the office of the District and be preserved in said office as provided by law, except that the stub box shall be returned to the District Clerk of Nueces County, Texas.

SECTION 7: The Secretary of the Board of Directors shall give notice of the election herein ordered by publishing a true copy of this Resolution and Order for the Election signed by the President or by the Vice President and attested by the Secretary of the Board of Directors, in a newspaper published in Nueces County and of general circulation within the area of the District, once each week for three (3) consecutive weeks, the date first published to be at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the said election and not more than thirty-five (35) days prior thereto.

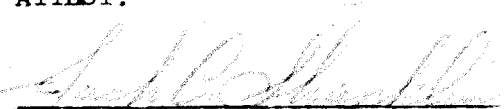
SECTION 8: As provided by law, absentee voting will be conducted from the 23 day of December 1968 through the 7th day of January 1969.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the 5th day of November 1968.


August Doscher President

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, NUECES COUNTY
WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
NO. 4

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

THIS NOTICE OF ELECTION is issued and given by the undersigned pursuant to authority conferred by virtue of the foregoing Resolution and Order of the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 and under authority of law.

WITNESS OUR HAND AND SEAL of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, this the 5th day of November, 1968.

August Doscher
August Doscher, President

Board of Directors, Nueces County
Water Control and Improvement
District No. 4

ATTEST:

Jack Shanklin
Jack Shanklin, Secretary

Minutes of a Special Meeting
Authorizing Application for Financial Assistance
Assisting From the Texas Water Development
Board.

December 2, 1968

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

ON THIS, the 2nd day of December, 1968, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a special session, there being present and in attendance all members, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Charles Bujan	Director
H.L. Ward	Director

Guests being as follows, Mr. Laddie Janecek, First Southwest Company,

A letter was read from Mr. Richard Hatch requesting additional payment for services rendered in collection of delinquent taxes, Motion was made by Mr. Bujan, seconded by Mr. Dallas to pay Mr. Hatch, upon statement received. This is over and above regular fee of \$50.00 per month. Motion carried as follows:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Ward
NOES:	None

It was brought to the attention of the Board that a girl should be available to help in the office in case of illness and at times when deemed necessary to have extra help. Sherrin Thomas had placed her application and motion was made by Shanklin, seconded by Bujan to hire Sherrin for part time help when ever the necessity arises. Motion carried as follows:

AYES:	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Doscher
NOES:	None

As the Christmas holidays are nearing, motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Shanklin, to give the employees a Christmas bonus of \$25.00 each and to let all employees off of work from December 24, 25 and 26th, but off only on January 1st for New Years. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Ward
NOES:	None

After a full discussion, as per agreement between Mobil Oil and the District a sum of \$101.47 will be refunded to Mobil Oil Company, which represents 1%, thus allowing a full 3% discount on their taxes. Refund to be made from Ad Valorem Tax Fund.

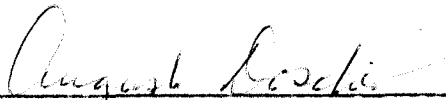
A new contract from Mr. Buddy Cage, Representing a three year contract instead of a two year. This would end at the same time as the school and City. The sum of \$3,387.68 per year for a total of \$10,163.04 for a three year contract for appraisel service . Motion was carried unaminuosly by all members.

Mr. Janecek presentaed the application for the Districts approval the application for assistance from the Texas Water Developement Board. The Board passed and approved the resolution (as inserted as a part of these minutes) Motion was made by Mr. Ward, 2nd by Mr Bujan that the District pay the expenses for any board member who can make the trip to Austin, Texas, on December 18, 1968 to attend the meeting with the Texas Water Developement Board and motion was carried as follows:

AYES:	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Dallas
NOES	None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion made seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District No. 4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING APPLICATION FOR
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FROM THE
TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

THE STATE OF TEXAS Y NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
 Y
COUNTY OF NUECES Y IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

ON THIS, the 2nd. day of December, 1968, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in session, being open to the public, at the regular meeting place thereof in said District, with the following members of the Board present:

AUGUST DOSCHER	PRESIDENT
ANDREW J. DALLAS	VICE PRESIDENT
JACK C. SHANKLIN	SECRETARY
CHARLES BUJAN	DIRECTOR
H. L. WARD	DIRECTOR

and the following absent: None,
constituting a quorum; and among other proceedings had were the following:

There came on to be considered the following resolution:

A RESOLUTION authorizing filing of application for financial assistance from the Texas Water Development Board; finding that the applicant cannot finance its project without financial assistance from such Board in the amount requested; designating the official representatives of the applicant for executing the application and appearance before the Board; and enacting other provisions relative to the subject of this resolution.

WHEREAS, the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, requires financial assistance for the construction of a water supply line from the present pump plant in Aransas Pass, Texas, to the ground storage tanks in Port Aransas, Texas, including pumps and other related facilities; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Directors finds that the District's project for accomplishing the foregoing cannot be financed without financial assistance from the Texas Water Development Board in the amount requested in the application herein authorized; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

SECTION 1: That the findings and determinations contained in the preamble hereof are hereby adopted as a part of this resolution to the same effect as though here again recited.

SECTION 2: That the President of the Board of Directors of said District is hereby authorized and instructed to prepare and present to the Texas Water Development Board an application for financial assistance conforming to the rules, regulations and policies of said Texas Water Development Board relating to financing programs.

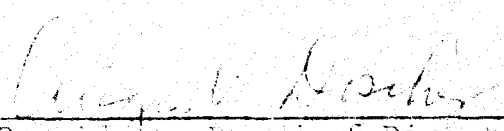
SECTION 3: That said President shall present with said application letters from three firms regularly engaged in underwriting new issues of municipal bonds stating that in their opinion the bonds to be offered the Texas Water Development Board are unsalable in commercial channels.

SECTION 4: That August Doscher, the District's President, is hereby designated the District's official representative in preparing, executing and submitting the aforementioned application and said District's President, its engineering, financial and legal advisers are hereby authorized to represent the aforesaid District before the Texas Water Development Board, as their services may appear appropriate, in matters pertaining to said application.

The foregoing resolution having been read in full, Mr.

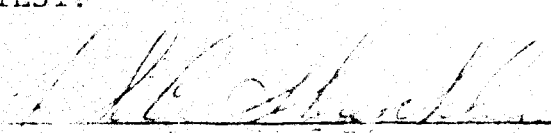
Ward moved its adoption. Mr. Dallas seconded the motion and, upon the question being called for, the following Directors voted "AYE": Messrs. Doscher, Dallas, Shanklin, Bujan and Ward; and none voted "NO".

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this the 2nd. day of December, 1968.



President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:



Secretary, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(Seal)

Minutes of Special meeting held with
Representatives of General Telephone
Company of the Southwest.

STATE OF TEXAS Ø

COUNTY OF NUECES(Ø

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS Ø

On this the 20th day of December, 1968, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No.4, convened in a special session at the regular meeting place thereof, ther being present and in attendance the following members, towit:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Charles Bujan	Director
H.L. Ward	Director

with the following guest :

W.E. Weakley	General Telephone of Southwest
Frank Mc Caughan	Engineer
Wm. B. Ogletree	Engineer Associate
Richard Hatch	Attorney

Mr. Doscher announced the purpose of the meeting was to discuss with the telephone company representative the possibility of permitting the telephone company to place a new telephone line in the trench across the ship channel which is to be dug for the new water line.

Various letters pertaining to the 1960 water line construction contract were reviewed and discussed. It appears that in 1960 the telephone company paid the district \$35,000.00 for arranging to have a telephone transmission line placed in the trench dredged in 1960 for the present water line. The telephone company also paid out certain sums for permits and easements for the 1960 line.

Mr. Mc Caughan reviewed his estimate of the cost to the district for making the ship channel crossing. It was made to appera that the telephone company paid the district and amount equal to approximately 30% of the district cost in constructing the line across the ship channel in 1960. It was the opinion of the directors that if the telephone company wishes to install a new telephone cable in the trench to be dug for the new water line, it might be agreeable tp permit same on the following conditions;

1. The telephone company pay to the district \$56,000.00

Should be \$55,000.00

(or 30% of the district's costs incurred in the ship channel crossing, if 30% is less than \$50,000.00) *should be \$50,000.00*

2. The telephone company to pay for all costs incurred by it in having the telephone line laid in the said trench.

3. The telephone company obtain all necessary permits and easements required for its line. In this respect, the district would be agreeable to assisting the telephone company obtain permits and easements from the navigation district and Coy Burnett.

4. The telephone company furnish satisfactory assurances that the district would not be responsible to the telephone company for any damages to property of the telephone company or for injuries to employees, agents etc of the telephone company.

The directors expressed an opinion that if the telephone company agreed in principal with the above, then the district would meet again with telephone representatives to attempt to come to a firm agreement as to the line.

The district attorney, Mr. Hatch, was requested to get in touch with Mr. Mallory of the Gulfside Gas company to see if they would be interested in placing a new gas line in the same ditch. Mr. Mallory's office being in San Antonio, Texas, and his telephone number being Taylor 4-2319.

There being no further business to come before the board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4

August Doscher
August Doscher, President

ATTEST:

Jack C. Shanklin
Jack Shanklin, Secretary

Minutes of Regular Meeting

January 8, 1969

STATE OF TEXAS

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

On this the 8th day of January, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, ther being present and in attendance all members, to-witt:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Chas. Bujan	Director
H.L. Ward	Director

Mr. Doscher advised the Board that American Tank Company crew would arrive within a few days and would start to work cleaning and painting thr water storage tanks, also replace the ladder on the overhead tank.

Mr. Doscher read a letter from Mr Janacek of First Southwest Company, the financial advisors for the district, which follows:

Mr. August Doscher
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4
P.O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas, 78373

Dear Mr. Doscher:

We have just received your annual audit report for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1968 and, after examination, we want to congratulate your Board of Directors for the efficient manner and excellent progress that is being made.

For comparison purposes, a review of the audit report for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1964 was made. This audit report stated that a few formal records or books were kept by the District. There were no cash receipts and disbursement journals an the several funds and of course, no general ledger showing the assets and liabilities of the District.

This has since been corrected and formal records, cash receipts, disbursements and general ledgers are being kept.

A deficit in two of the Reserve Funds Requirements existed and was necessary to request early tax payments to meet obligations due in October. The latest audit report shows that these deficiencies do not exist, in fact, there is an excess in all funds and all obligations are met on time.

The Water Net Revenue in 1964 before depreciation charge were \$15,275.59.
Net revenue in 1968 before depreciation charge were \$37, 698.43.

The Sewer Net Revenue in 1964 before depreciation charge were \$608.54. Net

revenue in 1968 before depreciation charge were \$1,198.45.

Even though the District voted improvements to the system in 1966 and 1968, taxes have been reduced.

Also, the improved facilities will enable the employees to maintain a more efficient working condition.

Being associated as Financial Consultants to the District, we are indeed pleased to see the continued progress which is being made.

With kindness personal regards and best wishes, we are

Very truly yours,

Laddie T. Janacek
Resident Manager

The Board of Directors were very proud to have received such a letter and felt that their efforts and many hours of hard work were not in vain.

The District had written to the City of Port Aransas requesting permission to close Avenue "D" adjacent to the water office. The Water District owns the ten lots adjacent to the Water Office, and Avenue "D" is closed in front and in back of water office. The following letter from the City was read.

December 12, 1968

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4
P.O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas

ATTENTION: Mr. August Doscher,
President

Gentlemen:

This letter is written at the direction of the City of Port Aransas, in reply to your letter of November 19, 1968, concerning possible closing of a portion of Avenue "D".

While the City Council commends you for your undertaking and desire to cooperate in making it a success, they are extremely reluctant to close Avenue "D" permanently. They feel that future drainage programs and traffic circulation pattern of the City may require that it be used extensively at some date in the future. However, at present, the City has no objection to your use of the area and thanks you for your offer to install the necessary drain tile. Certainly such an arrangement will satisfy your present needs and will avoid future problems for the City.

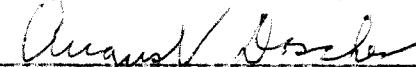
If this arrangement is not satisfactory, or if you desire to discuss the matter further, please feel free to call the undersigned, or the Mayor, Mrs. Willadene Reiter.

Respectfully submitted

John C. Brooks
City Attorney

There being no further business to come before the board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING
JANUARY 8, 1969

STATE OF TEXAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X ss
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X

Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, called to order at 7:30 P.M. by President August Doscher. Other officers of the district present were: H.L. Ward, Jack Shanklin, Charles Bujan and Anderw Dallas.


Also present was Richard D. Hatch, Aransas Pass, attorney for the district, Laddie T. Janecek, representing First Southwest Company, Investment Bankers, the district's fiscal agent. Also F.A. McCaughan, P.E., representing the district's engineers. Mr. Doscher announced the main purpose of the meeting was to receive and examine bids for the sale of \$570,000.00 Water General Obligation Bonds.

A copy of the Notice of Sale, as it appeared in the Texas Bond Reporter of January 6, 1969, was examined as well as the official Notice of Sale as prepared by First Southwest Company. It was announced by Mr. Janecek that a copy of the official Notice of Sale was mailed on December 31, 1968 to all resident members of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas, as listed and identified in the membership roster of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. A copy of the official Notice of Sale is attached to and made a part of these minutes for all pertinent purposes.

Mr. Doscher stated that no written bids for the purchase of the bonds had been received by him and inquired of the other directors if any of them had received bids. All answering in the negative. Mr. Doscher then asked if there was anyone present that wished to submit a bid for the purchase of the bonds. There was no one present wishing to purchase the bonds and at 7:45 P.M. Mr. Doscher stated that it appeared no one was interested in purchasing the bonds, he therefore would entertain a motion to adopt a resolution asking the Texas Water Development Board to purchase the bonds at the earliest possible date so that the district could proceed to award

1

10



Jack Shanklin, Secretary

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me, this the 9th day of January, 1968.

(Notary Seal)

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4
(Nueces County, Texas)

\$570,000

WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

Selling Wednesday, January 8, 1969, at 7:30 PM, CST

DISTRICT OFFICIALS

August Doscher ----- President
Andrew J. Dallas ----- Vice President
Jack C. Shanklin ----- Secretary
Charles Bujan ----- Director
H. L. Ward ----- Director

Prepared by
FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY
Investment Bankers
Mercantile Bank Building
Dallas, Texas 75201

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

\$570,000
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4
(Nueces County, Texas)
WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

Selling Wednesday, January 8, 1969, at 7:30 PM, CST

Place and Time of Sale ... The Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, Port Aransas, Texas, will receive sealed bids at the District Office, Port Aransas, Texas, until 7:30 PM, CST, Wednesday, January 8, 1969, for the above bonds, more completely described in the "Official Statement", which is a part hereof.

Address of Bids ... Sealed bids, plainly marked "Bid for Bonds", should be addressed to "President and Board of Directors, Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, Port Aransas, Texas". All bids must be submitted on the "Official Bid Form", copies of which are attached.

Type of Bids and Interest Rates ... The Board is cognizant of the currently unstable condition of the bond market and realizes that at the date of receiving bids, bidders might not be in a position to bid a price of par for the entire issue bearing interest at the maximum authorized rate of 6%. It is the desire of the Board, however, to sell as many bonds as possible, up to the full amount of the issue, and, accordingly, provision is made herein for the submission of bids for less than all of the issue. In the award of the bonds, however, any bid for the entire issue which is made in keeping with the provisions of this Notice shall be given preference over any bid which is for less than the entire issue.

Bids for the Entire Issue ... Bidders shall name the rate or rates of interest which the bonds shall bear, not exceeding 6%, expressed in multiples of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1%. Within a single maturity, there shall be no graduating or declining coupons or split rates, and no supplemental or zero coupons will be considered. Subject to the right of the Board to reject any or all bids, the Board will accept the bid which offers to purchase the bonds at the lowest net interest cost which shall be determined by computing the sum of all coupons appertaining to all bonds less any cash premium specified in the bid.

Bids for Less than the Entire Issue ... Any such bid shall be for consecutive maturities, beginning with 1969, shall name the rate or rates of interest which the bonds shall bear, not exceeding 6%, expressed in multiples of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1%. Within a single maturity, there shall be no graduating or declining coupons or split rates, and no supplemental or zero coupons will be considered. If no bid is received for the entire issue, then, subject to the right of the Board to reject any or all bids, the Board will accept that bid for less than all of the issue which covers the greatest par amount of bonds. It is the intention of the Board to issue all of the \$570,000 bonds as they have a commitment from the Texas Water Development Board to purchase at a 3.70% interest rate all bonds not marketed.

Good Faith Deposit ... Each bid must be accompanied by a Cashier's or Certified Check, payable to "Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4", in the amount of 2% of the par value amount of bonds bid upon. This check will be considered as a Good Faith Deposit. The check of the successful bidder will be retained by the District to assure performance of the contract on the part of the successful bidder. In the event such bidder should fail or refuse to take up and pay for the bonds in accordance with his bid, then said check shall be cashed and accepted by the District as full and complete liquidated damages. Otherwise, said check will be applied on the purchase price of the bonds, or returned to the successful bidder upon payment for the bonds, whichever he desires. Checks of unsuccessful bidders will be returned to such bidders after the high bid is determined.

Printed Bonds ... The District will furnish printed bonds on lithographed borders, which will have imprinted thereon the facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board of Directors, pursuant to Article 717j-1, Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes.

Legal Opinion ... The District will furnish to the successful purchaser a complete Transcript of the entire Proceedings had incident to the authorization and issuance of the bonds, together with the final unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and Messrs. Dumas, Huguenin and Boothman, Bond Attorneys, Dallas, Texas. The bonds will have printed on the back thereof a copy of the complete final legal opinion of Dumas, Huguenin and Boothman, with a certification by the Secretary, Board of Directors, to the effect that the legal opinion was dated as of the date of delivery of and payment for the bonds and that the copy is a true and correct copy of the original opinion.

No-Litigation Certificate ... The District will execute, and deliver to the successful purchaser, a certificate to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of said bonds or the coupons appertaining thereto, or which would affect the provisions made for their payment or security, or in any manner questioning the validity of said bonds or coupons.

Delivery ... Delivery of the bonds will be made at the expense of the District at any bank in Austin, Texas. Arrangements must be made for payment to be made in immediately available funds to the District. It is anticipated that delivery can be made around February 10, 1969; and if for any reason the District is unable to make delivery on or before February 24, 1969, then the successful bidder may accept delivery thereafter at his option for an additional 45 days.

Additional Copies of Notice of Sale, Statement and Bid Form ... Additional copies of the "Official Notice of Sale", "Official Statement" and "Official Bid Form" may be obtained at the offices of First Southwest Company, Investment Bankers, 927 Mercantile Bank Building, Dallas, Texas 75201, Financial Consultants to the District, or at the offices of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, P. O. Box 507, Port Aransas, Texas.

The District reserves the right to reject any and all bids and waive any and all irregularities.

AUGUST DOSCHER
President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4
December 30, 1968

BOND YEARS

Year	Amount	Bond Years	Accumulated
1969	\$10,000	5.0	Year
1970	10,000	20.0	
1971	5,000	32.5	
1972	5,000	50.0	
1973	5,000	72.5	
1974	5,000	100.0	
1975	10,000	165.0	
1976	10,000	240.0	
1977	10,000	325.0	
1978	10,000	420.0	
1979	10,000	525.0	
1980	10,000	640.0	
1981	10,000	765.0	
1982	15,000	967.5	
1983	15,000	1,185.0	
1984	15,000	1,417.5	
1985	15,000	1,665.0	
1986	15,000	1,927.5	
1987	20,000	2,297.5	
1988	20,000	2,687.5	
1989	25,000	3,200.0	
1990	20,000	3,630.0	
1991	25,000	4,192.5	
1992	25,000	4,780.0	
1993	25,000	5,392.5	
1994	70,000	7,177.5	
1995	75,000	9,165.0	
1996	80,000	11,365.0	

Average Maturity ----- 19.939 Years

OFFICIAL STATEMENTNEW ISSUE

\$570,000
 NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4
 (Nueces County, Texas)

WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

Dated: January 10, 1969

Denomination: \$5,000

Principal and semi-annual interest (January 10 and July 10) payable at
 Mercantile National Bank at Dallas, Dallas, Texas.

First interest coupon due July 10, 1969.

Coupon bearer bonds, not registrable.

INTEREST EXEMPT FROM ALL PRESENT FEDERAL INCOME TAXES

These bonds are the total amount authorized at an election held July 2, 1968, and will constitute direct and general obligations of the District, payable from ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property located therein, without limitation as to rate or amount.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>
\$10,000	7-10-69			\$15,000	7-10-83		
10,000	7-10-70			15,000	7-10-84		
5,000	7-10-71			15,000	7-10-85		
5,000	7-10-72			15,000	7-10-86		
5,000	7-10-73			20,000	7-10-87		
5,000	7-10-74			20,000	7-10-88		
10,000	7-10-75			25,000	7-10-89		
10,000	7-10-76			20,000	7-10-90*		
10,000	7-10-77			25,000	7-10-91*		
10,000	7-10-78			25,000	7-10-92*		
10,000	7-10-79			25,000	7-10-93*		
10,000	7-10-80			70,000	7-10-94*		
10,000	7-10-81			75,000	7-10-95*		
15,000	7-10-82			80,000	7-10-96*		

* The District reserves the right to redeem bonds maturing 7-10-90 through 7-10-96, inclusive, in whole or any part thereof, on 1-10-89, or any interest payment date thereafter, at par and accrued interest.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

(As of 9-30-68)

1968 Actual Valuation, Estimated \$23,600,690

1968 Assessed Valuation (40% of Actual) \$ 9,440,276

	<u>Interest and</u>	<u>Amount of</u>
<u>General Obligation Debt:</u>	<u>Sinking Fund*</u>	<u>Bonds</u>
Unlimited Tax Bonds (Water and Sewer)		
(including these bonds)	\$ 8,825	\$ 710,000
Combination Tax and Revenue Bonds (Water)	35,608	510,000
Combination Tax and Jr. Lien Revenue Bonds (Water)	9,186	116,000
Combination Tax and Revenue Bonds (Sewer)	47,892	501,000
	<u>\$101,511</u>	<u>\$1,837,000</u>
Less: Self-supporting Debt	\$611,768	
Applicable Interest and Sinking Fund	<u>57,488</u>	<u>669,256</u>

NET DEBT \$ 1,167,744

Ratio Net Debt to Assessed Valuation ----- 12.37%

1968 Estimated Population -- 2,163**
 Per Capita Assessed Valuation -- \$4,364.44
 Per Capita Total Debt -- \$849.28
 Per Capita Net Debt -- \$539.87
 Area - 73 Square Miles

* Includes Reserve Fund.

** Tourists during summer months increase population in excess of 8,000.

Payment Record: The District has never defaulted.

Legality: Attorney General of the State of Texas, and
Messrs. Dumas, Huguenin and Boothman, Attorneys, Dallas, Texas.
(Legal Opinion Printed on the Bonds.)

Delivery: Anticipated on or about February 10, 1969.

After the sale of these \$570,000 Bonds, there will remain authorized but unissued \$5,000 General Obligation Bonds for Water System Improvements.

Proceeds from the sale of these bonds will be used for the construction of a water supply line from the present pump plant in Aransas Pass to the ground storage tanks in Port Aransas.

PROCEEDS

* The Port Aransas Independent School District has authorized \$370,000 Bonds scheduled to be sold January 8, 1969.

Per Capita Overlapping Net Debt -- \$959.02

Ratio Overlapping Net Debt to Assessed Valuation ----- 21.97%

TOTAL OVERLAPPING NET DEBT \$2,074,369

Subdivision	Net Debt	%	Applicable	Overlapping
Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4	\$ 1,167,744	100.00%	\$1,167,744	
City of Corpus Christi	31,181,616	0.55%	171,499	
Corpus Christi Independent School District	28,318,401	0.02%	5,664	
Corpus Christi Junior College District	3,629,819	0.02%	726	
Flour Bluff Independent School District	-0-	0.58%	-0-	
Nueces County	10,287,920	1.39%	143,002	
Nueces County Hospital District	2,783,526	1.39%	38,691	
Nueces County Navigation District No. 1	1,537,115	1.39%	21,366	
Nueces County Road District No. 4	304,168	34.43%	104,725	
City of Port Aransas	155,625	100.00%	155,625	
Port Aransas Independent School District	370,000*	71.71%	265,327	
				\$2,074,369

ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT STATEMENT

Tax Year	Interest and Sinking Fund	Total Tax Rate	1968	1967	1966	1965	1964	1963
	\$1.40	\$1.40	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.65
	\$1.40	\$1.40	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.65

TAX RATE DISTRIBUTION

Unlimited.

TAX RATE LIMITATIONS

Taxes are due October 1 and become delinquent after January 31. Split payments are not permitted. Discounts are allowed: 3% in October; 2% in November; 1% in December.

* Net total tax collections after discounts allowed.

(a) Revaluation.

(b) Approximate \$20,000 in additional taxes will be collected. Mobil Oil questioned some of the property assessed on the supplemental roll. This was settled and Mobil agreed to pay the tax as soon as a new statement was received; a check was received from Mobil in December.

Taxes are due October 1 and become delinquent after January 31. Split payments are not permitted. Discounts are allowed: 3% in October; 2% in November; 1% in December.

Tax	Assessed	Rate	Tax Levy	Total
1963-64	\$4,186,160	\$1.65	\$ 69,072	\$ 64,639
1964-65	4,220,459	1.50	63,307	57,406
1965-66	5,922,459(a)	1.50	88,808	79,841
1966-67	6,583,490	1.50	98,752	89,091
1967-68	9,681,320(b)	1.50	145,220	107,699
1968-69	9,440,276	1.40	132,164	In Process.

TAX DATA
(Year Ending 9-30)

Net System Revenue Available for Fiscal	Water (Sr Lien)	Water (Jr Lien)	Sewer System
Year Ended 9-30-68	\$37,698	\$ 5,306	\$ 1,198
Less: Average Annual Requirements for			
Combination Tax and Revenue Bonds	32,392	7,686	27,687
Balance Available for Other Purposes	\$ 5,306	\$ -0-	\$ -0-
Percentage of System Combination Tax and			
Revenue Bonds Self-Supporting	100%	69.03%	4.33%

COMPUTATION OF SELF-SUPPORTING DEBT

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Tax Year Ending 9-30	Outstanding Bonds				This \$570,000 Issue			Grand Total Requirements
	Unlimited Tax	Comb. Tax & Rev. Water Prior Lien	Comb. Tax & Rev. Water Junior Lien	Comb. Tax & Rev. Sewer	Principal \$	Interest \$	Total \$	
1969	\$ 11,725	\$ 30,200	\$ 8,153	\$ 23,161	\$ 10,000	\$ 17,100	\$ 27,100	\$ 100,339
1970	11,500	29,800	8,018	22,980	10,000	33,600	43,600	115,898
1971	11,275	34,300	7,883	27,799	5,000	33,000	38,000	119,257
1972	11,050	33,700	7,748	28,436	5,000	32,700	37,700	118,634
1973	10,825	33,100	7,613	28,038	5,000	32,400	37,400	116,976
1974	10,588	32,500	7,478	28,639	5,000	32,100	37,100	116,305
1975	10,350	31,900	7,343	28,204	10,000	31,800	41,800	119,597
1976	10,113	31,300	8,185	28,769	10,000	31,200	41,200	119,567
1977	9,875	30,700	7,825	28,298	10,000	30,600	40,600	117,478
1978	9,638	30,100	7,645	28,826	10,000	30,000	40,000	116,389
1979	9,400	34,400	7,465	28,319	10,000	29,400	39,400	119,164
1980	9,163	33,600	7,285	28,811	10,000	28,800	38,800	117,839
1981	8,925	32,800	7,858	28,268	10,000	28,200	38,200	115,478
1982	8,688	32,000	7,633	28,724	15,000	27,600	42,600	120,095
1983	8,450	31,200	7,408	28,144	15,000	26,700	41,700	117,352
1984	8,213	30,400	7,890	28,564	15,000	25,800	40,800	115,610
1985	7,975	34,500	8,160	27,948	15,000	24,900	39,900	117,731
1986	7,738	33,500	7,890	28,331	15,000	24,000	39,000	116,729
1987	7,500	32,500	7,620	28,679	20,000	23,100	43,100	119,669
1988	7,250	31,500	7,350	28,990	20,000	21,900	41,900	117,260
1989	7,000	30,500	7,080	28,265	25,000	20,700	45,700	118,815
1990	6,750	34,400	7,788	28,540	20,000	19,200	39,200	115,970
1991	6,500	33,200	7,473	28,779	25,000	18,000	43,000	119,267
1992	6,250	32,000	7,158	29,981	25,000	16,500	41,500	117,204
1993	6,000	35,700		29,111	25,000	15,000	40,000	117,969
1994	5,750			29,241	70,000	13,500	83,500	118,491
1995	5,500			28,335	75,000	9,300	84,300	118,135
1996	5,250			28,429	80,000	4,800	84,800	118,479
1997				28,486				28,486
1998				14,508				14,508
	\$239,241	\$809,800	\$192,147	\$831,603	\$570,000	\$681,900	\$1,251,900	\$3,324,691

Note: Interest on these \$570,000 Bonds has been calculated at the rate of 6% for purposes of illustration.

1968 Interest and Sinking Fund Tax Rate (\$1.40) @ 90% Collection Produces ----- \$118,948

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS

Name of Taxpayer		Nature of Property	
Mobil Oil Corporation		Oil Properties	778,320
Humble Pipe Line Company		Oil Property, Storage	617,440
Cities Service Oil Company		Oil Property	378,100
Atlantic Pipe Line Company		Storage Tanks	360,640
White Marlin Enterprises		Commercial Property	237,940
Shell Oil Company		Oil Properties	156,310
Humble Oil & Refining Company		Storage Tanks and Docks	155,830
Port Aransas Investment Corporation		Commercial Property	131,240
Seahorse Inn & Specialty Company		Motel and Gifts	128,450
Louis L. Seiffert, Jr.		Commercial Property	88,340
Total Assessed Valuation of Top 10 Taxpayers,		----- \$ 3,032,610	
which is 32.12% of Total Assessed Valuation			

WATERWORKS SYSTEM OPERATING STATEMENT

Fiscal Year Ended		9-30-68		9-30-67		9-30-66		9-30-65		9-30-64	
Income		\$88,842	\$91,144	\$71,812	\$62,663	\$62,575					
Expense:											
Water Purchases		\$25,038	\$30,194	\$25,378	\$21,173	\$18,112					
Other		26,106	31,762	26,981	22,760	28,969					
Total Expense		\$51,144	\$61,956	\$52,359	\$43,933	\$47,081					
NET INCOME		\$37,698	\$29,188	\$19,453	\$18,730	\$15,494					
Water Customers		808	732	707	759	596					

SEWER SYSTEM OPERATING STATEMENT

Fiscal Year Ended		9-30-68		9-30-67		9-30-66		9-30-65		9-30-64	
Income		\$28,137	\$24,683	\$20,498	\$17,971	\$13,560					
Expense		26,969	22,729	20,165	15,250	12,951					
NET INCOME		\$ 1,198	\$ 1,954	\$ 333	\$ 2,721	\$ 609					
Sewer Customers		640	611	562	563	541					
		First 2,000 gallons	Next 5,000 gallons	Over 7,000 gallons	First 5 fixtures	Over 5 fixtures	Commercial	First 5 fixtures	Over 5 fixtures	Commercial	First 5 fixtures
		\$3.00 (Minimum)	.65/M gallons	.55/M gallons	\$2.50 (Minimum)	.25/fixture					

MONTHLY SEWER RATE

MONTHLY WATER RATE

The District is located in Nueces County and embraces Mustang Island, including the City of Port Aransas, Harbor Island, and certain territory adjacent thereto.

The City of Port Aransas is primarily a tourist resort and commercial fishing center. The population for 1968 has been estimated at 2,163, with tourists during the summer months increasing the population to in excess of 8,000. Facilities for storage and shipment of petroleum products are located in the City. Dun and Bradstreet rates 41 business establishments. The City has one bank, with deposits of \$1,890,498 as of 6-30-68.

Port Aransas is the home of the University of Texas Institute of Marine Science, where visitors are welcome, and the U. S. Coast Guard Station. Port Aransas also has been selected by the Interior Department's Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife as the location for a proposed research laboratory on which construction is due to begin in the near future.

The County ... Nueces County is an urban Gulf Coast county with a diversified economy based on mineral production, industry, agriculture, shipping and tourism. The value of all minerals produced in 1966 was \$87.5 million, ranking 11th in the State. Natural gas production totaled 252.5 billion cubic feet in 1964, ranking second in the State. The County ranked in the top quarter of the State's crude oil producers in 1965 with 10.6 million barrels. The 1963 value added by manufacturing was \$109.3 million. Principal industries include gasoline plants, refineries, chemical plants, a smelter, food and seafood processors, and manufacturers of structural steel and agricultural equipment. The 1964 value of all agricultural products sold was \$19.7 million. Grain sorghums and cotton are the principal products. The Port of Corpus Christi handled 29.1 million tons of cargo in 1966, ranking third in the State. County retail sales were estimated at \$353,390,000 in 1967 (Sales Management Survey of Buying Power). The City of Corpus Christi is the County Seat of Nueces County and the 7th largest city in the State. The City is the location of the Corpus Christi Naval Air Station, and is the 3rd most active port on the Texas Gulf Coast.

OFFICIAL BID FORM

January 8, 1969

Honorable President and Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and Improvement
District No. 4
P. O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas 78373

Gentlemen:

Reference is made to your "Official Notice of Sale" and "Official Statement", dated December 30, 1968, of \$570,000 NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, both of which constitute a part hereof.

For your legally issued bonds, as described in said Notice, we will pay you par and accrued interest from date of issue to date of delivery to us, plus a cash premium of \$_____ for \$_____ Bonds maturing and bearing interest as follows:

July 10, 1969, through July 10, 19__ -- _____ %
July 10, 19__, through July 10, 19__ -- _____ %
July 10, 19__, through July 10, 19__ -- _____ %
July 10, 19__, through July 10, 19__ -- _____ %
July 10, 19__, through July 10, 19__ -- _____ %
July 10, 19__, through July 10, 19__ -- _____ %

(Attach additional sheet of paper if more than six interest rates are named.)

Interest cost, in accordance with the above bid, is:

Gross Interest Cost	\$ _____
Less Premium	_____
NET INTEREST COST	\$ _____
EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE	_____ %

Attached hereto is Cashier's - Certified Check of the _____ Bank, _____, in the amount of 2% of the par amount of bonds bid upon, which represents our Good Faith Deposit, and which is submitted in accordance with the terms as set forth in the "Official Notice of Sale" and "Official Statement". Upon delivery of the bonds, said check shall be (1) deducted from the purchase price or (2) returned to us. (Please strike out inapplicable phrase.)

We agree to accept delivery of and make payment for the bonds at _____ Bank, Austin, Texas.

Respectfully submitted,

By _____
Authorized Representative

ACCEPTANCE CLAUSE

The above and foregoing bid is hereby in all things accepted by the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, this the 8th day of January, 1969.

ATTEST:

President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4

Secretary, Board of Directors

Return of Good Faith Deposit is hereby acknowledged: _____

By _____

OFFICIAL BID FORM

January 8, 1969

Honorable President and Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and Improvement
District No. 4
P. O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas 78373

Gentlemen:

Reference is made to your "Official Notice of Sale" and "Official Statement", dated December 30, 1968, of \$570,000 NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, both of which constitute a part hereof.

For your legally issued bonds, as described in said Notice, we will pay you par and accrued interest from date of issue to date of delivery to us, plus a cash premium of \$_____ for \$_____ Bonds maturing and bearing interest as follows:

July 10, 1969,	through July 10, 19__	--	_____ %
July 10, 19__	, through July 10, 19__	--	_____ %
July 10, 19__	, through July 10, 19__	--	_____ %
July 10, 19__	, through July 10, 19__	--	_____ %
July 10, 19__	, through July 10, 19__	--	_____ %
July 10, 19__	, through July 10, 19__	--	_____ %

(Attach additional sheet of paper if more than six interest rates are named.)

Interest cost, in accordance with the above bid, is:

Gross Interest Cost	\$ _____
Less Premium	_____
NET INTEREST COST	\$ _____
EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE	_____ %

Attached hereto is Cashier's - Certified Check of the _____ Bank, _____, in the amount of 2% of the par amount of bonds bid upon, which represents our Good Faith Deposit, and which is submitted in accordance with the terms as set forth in the "Official Notice of Sale" and "Official Statement". Upon delivery of the bonds, said check shall be (1) deducted from the purchase price or (2) returned to us. (Please strike out inapplicable phrase.)

We agree to accept delivery of and make payment for the bonds at _____ Bank, Austin, Texas.

Respectfully submitted,

By _____
Authorized Representative

ACCEPTANCE CLAUSE

The above and foregoing bid is hereby in all things accepted by the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, this the 8th day of January, 1969.

ATTEST:

President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4

Secretary, Board of Directors

Return of Good Faith Deposit is hereby acknowledged: _____

By _____

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING WITH
MEREDITH MALLORY OF GULFSIDE
GAS COMPANY, PERTAINING TO THE
LAYING OF LINE ALONG WITH WATER
DISTRICT.

JANUARY 17, 1969

THE STATE OF TEXAS 0

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS 1

COUNTY OF NUECES 0

On this the 17th day of January, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a Special Session at 7:30 P.M. at the regular meeting place, thereof, with the following members present:

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Charles Bujan	Member
H.L. Ward	Member

with guests as follows:

Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney for the District, Mr. and Mrs. Meredith Mallory of the Gulfside Gas Company, Mr. Frank Mc Caughan, Engineer, and Mr. Willie Kasurek, Auditor with Touche, Ross, Bailey and Smart.

Mr. Doscher announced the meeting was called for the purpose of further discussing the construction of the new water supply line, and in particular, whether Gulfside Gas Company was interested in laying a new gas supply, in the trench to be dug for the new water line across the ship channel.

After a long discussion with Mr. and Mrs. Mallory, agreement could not be reached at this time and this was tabled until a later date.

Also discussed was the progress being made with Mr. Burnett for an easement across his land on Harbor Island. Mr. Hatch stated that he has just received a letter from Mr. Harvey Weil, Attorney, Corpus Christi, representing Mr. Coy Burnett, and read the letter. Mr. Weil has sent a copy of a proposed easement and agreement relating to spoil disposal to Mr. Hatch and a copy of the easement and agreement relating to spoil disposal were reviewed and discussed. A copy of the letter, and a copy of the proposed easement and agreement relating to spoil disposal has been sent to Mr. Frank Mc Caughan by Mr. Weil and Mr. Mc Caughan discussed the instrument with the directors and made his recommendations. Following a further discussion of the instrument, it was duly moved, seconded and carried that Mr. Weil be notified that the proposed easement and agreement relating to spoil disposal were acceptable to the district, and that the cooperation of Mr. Weil and Mr. Burnett are greatly appreciated, and that Mr. Weil will be requested to obtain execution of the easement by Mr. Burnett, and to get the agreement relating to the spoil disposal signed by Mr. Burnett and by the proper officer of Mel Dar Corporation and that Mr. Doscher, as president of the board of directors, be authorized to accept the easement and agreement relating to spoil disposal when received. A copy of the letter to Mr. Hatch along with a copy of the easement and agreement relating to spoil disposal, are to be made a part of the minutes of this meeting, which is attached.

Mr. Willie Kasurek, C.P.A. presented the Board of Directors with the audit report ending, ~~SEPTEMBER~~ September 30, 1968, after correction of a typographical error. Mr. Kasurek pointed out that the books were in good shape but with the growth of the district and the Island as a whole, the work is increased in the office and that extra help should be had in the office. He recommended that Mrs. Manchen should have help at this time to get caught up on all records, since the bookkeeping system has been changed to simplify things but a new system to Mrs. Manchen. He was authorized to work with Mrs. Manchen as necessary to keep up the records and in good shape.

A letter from General Telephone Company of the Southwest Company as follows:

January 16, 1969

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4
P.O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas

Dear Sirs:

This refers to your letter dated December 30, 1968, and January 10, 1969, regarding the possibility of our company participating in a joint project to place a telephone cable and water pipe line across the Corpus Christi ship channel.

We have written to the Corps of Engineers to determine if plans are being developed for dredging the channel to a depth that would interfere with our existing cable.

Soon after we get an answer from the Corps of Engineers, we will contact you again.

Very truly yours,

R.B. Shirey,
Area Manager

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4
Augsut Doscher
Augsut Doscher

ATTEST:

Jack Shanklin, Secretary

Jack C. Shanklin

MONUTES OF MEETING JANUARY 16, 1969
CANVENESSING THE ELECTION RETURNS

STATE OF TEXAS §

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS §

COUNTY OF NUECES §

On this the 16th day of January, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a special session with the following members present, to-witt;

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
H.L. Ward	Director
Chas Bujan	Director

The purpose of this meeting is to canvass the results of the election held on January 14, 1969, for the purpose of electing Two Directors. The results of said elections is as follows:

ELECTION RETURNS

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF NUECES §

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4;

We, the undersigned officers, holding an election in ELECTION PRECINCT NO. 19, at the Community Building in Port Aransas, Texas, in said named District on the 14th day of January, 1969, for the purpose of electing directors for said district as provided in the order calling said election, do hereby certify that said election only qualified voters residing in the above mentioned Election Precinct were permitted to vote, and there were 102 votes cast, that each of the candidates in said election received the following votes:

NAME OF CANDIDATE	TOTAL NUMBER VOTES RECEIVED
Andrew Dallas	64
Charlie Bujan	74
Pete Peterson	55
George Hawn	1
Mrs. Kate Rhodes	1

We hereby enclose poll list and tally sheet of said election.

WITNESS OUR HAND this the 14th day of January, 1969.

Mrs. Don Farley, Presiding Judge
Mrs. E.L. Rhodes, Assistant Judge
Mrs. Marion Mircovick, Clerk
Mrs. Mary Macaula, Clerk

After the votes were canvassed, and approved by all members of the Board of Directors, declaring that the two winning as Charlie Bujan and Andrew Dallas. Mrs. Letha Manchen, Notary Public swore the new officers into office.

Mr. Doscher advised the Board that Mrs. Letha Manchen is taking her vacation beginning February 7th through 14th and extra help while she is gone will be necessary. Motion made by Mr. Bujan second by Mr. Dallas to have Sheron Thomas to come into the office on January 20 to become accustomed with the office routine and to continue working through February 28th. Vote carried as follows:

AYES:

Mr. Doscher
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Bujan
Mr. Ward

The Board approved payment of ststement presented by Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney, for services preformen in collection of \$9,307.50 in delinquent taxes, The amount of Mr. Hatch's statement beong \$1,396.12

Mr. Ben Ray has bought the Island Santitation Company and would like to pay a fee to the District to park the garbage trucks inside the fenced yard at the Sewer Plant. After a full discussion, and since keys would have to be issued to all the employee of the garbage company, thus giving to many people axcess to the sewer desposal plant, motion by Shanklin, seconded by Dallas that this be refused, voting as follows:

AYES:

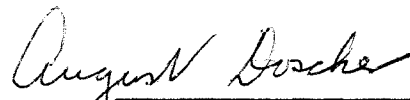
None

NOES

Doscher
Shanklin
Bujan
Ward
Dallas

There being no further business to come before the board, Motion made, seconded to adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

WAIVER OF NOTICE AND CONSENT TO SPECIAL MEETING

WE, the undersigned, being all the members of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, DO HEREBY WAIVE NOTICE of a special meeting of said Board to be held at _____ o'clock _____.M., on the 30th day of January, 1969, and DO WARRANT the holding of such meeting and the transaction of any and all business that may come before such meeting, including passage of a resolution and order authorizing issuance of \$570,000 Water General Obligation Bonds.

DATED at Port Aransas, Texas, this the 30th day of
January, 1969.

August Doscher

President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

Andrew J. Dallas

Vice President, Board of Directors

Jack C. Shanklin

Secretary, Board of Directors

Chas. E. Bujar

Director

W. L. Ward

Director

RESOLUTION AND ORDER AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF
\$570,000 "NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 WATER
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 1969",
DATED JANUARY 10, 1969

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

ON THIS, the 30th day of January, 1969, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in session, being open to the public, at the regular meeting place thereof in said District, with the following members of the Board present:

AUGUST DOSCHER
ANDREW J. DALLAS
JACK C. SHANKLIN
CHARLES BUJAN
H. L. WARD

PRESIDENT
VICE PRESIDENT
SECRETARY
DIRECTOR
DIRECTOR

and the following absent: None,
constituting a quorum; and among other proceedings had were the following:

The President of the Board presented a resolution and order authorizing the issuance of \$570,000 "NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 1969", dated January 10, 1969.

The resolution and order was read in full and, after full discussion thereof, Mr. Dallas made a motion that it be adopted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ward. The motion, carrying with it the adoption of the resolution and order, prevailed by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs. Doscher, Dallas, Shanklin,
Bujan and Ward.

NOES: None.

The President then declared the resolution and order finally passed and adopted.

The RESOLUTION AND ORDER is as follows:

WHEREAS, Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 has heretofore been duly and legally created and organized and the boundaries of the District have not been altered or revised since the District's last issue of bonds dated June 15, 1966, said bonds having been approved by the Attorney General of Texas, and said District has heretofore adopted a plan for improvements designed to furnish a water and sewer system for service within said District; and

WHEREAS, the works, improvements and facilities heretofore accomplished by said District are found to be inadequate to fulfill the beneficial results which the District's location and conditions admit and demand and this Board of Directors finds that additional funds are required to construct and acquire additional water improvements and extensions in order to carry out the purpose for which the District was organized and to best serve the interests of the District; and

WHEREAS, there has been filed in the office of the District an Engineer's report covering plans for making such improvements and extensions to the District's existing Water System now serving the area and inhabitants of the District, said report being accompanied by maps, profiles, plats and data fully showing and explaining same and having been heretofore approved by this Board; and

WHEREAS, at all times since the organization of such District, to and including the present time, said District has continued to exercise all the powers and functions of a district created under Article XVI, Section 59, of the Constitution; and

WHEREAS, at an election duly and legally called and held for the purpose within the District on the 2nd day of July, 1968, a majority of the resident qualified property taxpaying electors of said District, who owned taxable property therein which had been duly rendered for taxation, voting at said election, voted in favor of the issuance of \$570,000 ad valorem tax bonds for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Directors has determined that it is desirable and necessary to issue at this time all of the bonds authorized as aforesaid; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

SECTION 1: That the bonds of said District, to be called "NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 1969", in the total principal sum of FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$570,000), shall be and same are hereby ordered to be issued on the faith and credit of said District under authority conferred by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Section 59 of Article XVI of the Constitution of Texas, and by Chapter 3A of Title 128, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended, for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System.

SECTION 2: That said bonds shall be dated January 10, 1969; shall be numbered consecutively from One (1) through One Hundred Fourteen (114); shall be in the denomination of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) each, aggregating the principal sum of FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$570,000); and shall become due and payable serially on July 10 in each of the years in accordance with the following schedule:

BOND NUMBERS
(All Inclusive)

MATURITY

AMOUNT

1 and 2	1969	\$10,000
3 and 4	1970	10,000
5	1971	5,000
6	1972	5,000
7	1973	5,000
8	1974	5,000
9 and 10	1975	10,000
11 and 12	1976	10,000
13 and 14	1977	10,000
15 and 16	1978	10,000
17 and 18	1979	10,000
19 and 20	1980	10,000
21 and 22	1981	10,000
23 to 25	1982	15,000
26 to 28	1983	15,000
29 to 31	1984	15,000
32 to 34	1985	15,000
35 to 37	1986	15,000
38 to 41	1987	20,000
42 to 45	1988	20,000
46 to 50	1989	25,000
51 to 54	1990	20,000
55 to 59	1991	25,000
60 to 64	1992	25,000
65 to 69	1993	25,000
70 to 83	1994	70,000
84 to 98	1995	75,000
99 to 114	1996	80,000

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the District reserves the right to redeem bonds maturing in each of the years 1989 through 1996 of said series, in whole or any part thereof, on January 10, 1989, or on any interest payment date thereafter, at the price of par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption; and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that at least thirty (30) days prior to any interest payment date upon which any of said bonds are to be redeemed, a notice of redemption signed by the Secretary of the Board of Directors (specifying the serial numbers and amount of bonds to be redeemed) shall have been filed with the MERCANTILE NATIONAL BANK AT DALLAS, Dallas, Texas (the paying agent named in each of said bonds); and should any bond or bonds not be presented for redemption pursuant to such notice, the same shall cease to bear interest from and after the date so fixed for redemption.

SECTION 3: That said bonds shall bear interest from date to maturity at the following rates per annum:

(a) Bonds maturing in each of the years 1969 through 19 83 at 3-1/2%;

(b) Bonds maturing in each of the years 1984 through 19 96 at 3-3/4 %;

such interest to be evidenced by proper coupons attached to each of said bonds, and said interest shall be payable on July 10, 1969, and semi-annually thereafter on January 10 and July 10 in each year.

SECTION 4: That both principal of and interest on said bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges to the owner or holder, upon presentation and surrender of bonds or proper coupons, at the MERCANTILE NATIONAL BANK AT DALLAS, Dallas, Texas.

SECTION 5: That said bonds shall be issued in the name of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 and shall be in substantially the following form:

NO. _____ UNITED STATES OF AMERICA \$5,000

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
NUMBER 4 WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND,
SERIES 1969

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, in the County of Nueces, State of Texas, FOR VALUE RECEIVED, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to bearer, the sum of

FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

(\$5,000), in lawful money of the United States of America, on the TENTH DAY OF JULY, 19____, with interest thereon from the date hereof to maturity at the rate of _____ PER CENTUM (____%) per annum, payable on July 10, 1969, and semi-annually thereafter on January 10 and July 10 in each year, and interest falling due on or prior to maturity hereof is payable only upon presentation and surrender of the interest coupons hereto attached as they severally become due.

BOTH PRINCIPAL of and interest on this bond are hereby made payable at the MERCANTILE NATIONAL BANK AT DALLAS, Dallas, Texas, without exchange or collection charges to the owner or holder.

THIS BOND is one of a series of One Hundred Fourteen (114) serial bonds, numbered consecutively from One (1) through One Hundred Fourteen (114), each in the denomination of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000), aggregating the sum of FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$570,000), issued on the faith and credit of the District under authority conferred by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Section 59 of Article XVI of the Constitution, and by Chapter 3A of Title 128, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended; and said bonds are further authorized pursuant to an election duly ordered and held

in said District on the 2nd day of July, 1968, and a resolution and order duly passed by the Board of Directors of said District, of record in the Minutes of said Board; said bonds being issued for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System.

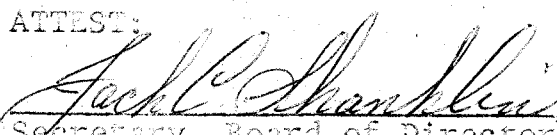
AS SPECIFIED in the resolution and order hereinabove mentioned, the District reserves the right to redeem bonds maturing in each of the years 1989 through 1996 of this series, in whole or any part thereof, on January 10, 1989, or on any interest payment date thereafter, at the price of par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that at least thirty (30) days prior to any interest payment date upon which any of said bonds are to be redeemed, a notice of redemption signed by the Secretary of the Board of Directors (specifying the serial numbers and amount of bonds to be redeemed) shall have been filed with the MERCANTILE NATIONAL BANK AT DALLAS, Dallas, Texas; and should any bond or bonds not be presented for redemption pursuant to such notice, the same shall cease to bear interest from and after the date so fixed for redemption.


NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 covenants that it is a duly and legally existing Water Control and Improvement District under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this series of bonds and of this bond have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law; that proper provision has been made for the levy and collection of taxes, without limit as to rate or amount, sufficient to pay this bond and the series of which it is a part, and the interest coupons thereto annexed as the same shall become due; that as collected such taxes shall be appropriated and applied exclusively to these designated purposes; and that the total indebtedness of said District, including the entire series of bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any statutory or constitutional limitation.

FOR THE FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE of all covenants, recitals and stipulations herein contained, and for the proper application of the proceeds of all taxes levied for the payment of principal of and interest on this bond and the series of which it is one, and for the faithful performance in apt time and manner of each official or other act required and necessary to provide for the prompt payment of the interest on and principal of this bond as the same mature, the full faith, credit and resources of said District are hereby irrevocably pledged.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, in accordance with the provisions of Article 171j-1, V.A.T.C.S., has caused the seal of said District to be impressed or a facsimile thereof to be printed hereon, and this bond and its appurtenant coupons to be executed with the imprinted facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board of Directors of said District, as of the TENTH DAY OF JANUARY, 1969.

ATTEST:


Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4


President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

SECTION 6: The interest coupons attached to said bonds shall be substantially as follows:

NO. _____ ON THE TENTH DAY OF _____, \$ _____
19____,

*(unless the bond to which this coupon pertains has been properly called for redemption in accordance with its terms,) the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 of Nueces County, Texas, promises to pay to bearer, in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges to the owner or holder, at the MERCANTILE NATIONAL BANK AT DALLAS, Dallas, Texas, the sum of

_____ DOLLARS

(\$ _____), being six months' interest due that day on "NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES 1969", dated January 10, 1969.

Bond No. _____

Jack P. Shanklin
Secretary, Board of Directors

August V. Josche
President, Board of Directors

SECTION 7: That the following certificate shall be printed on the back of each bond:

OFFICE OF COMPTROLLER X
STATE OF TEXAS X

REGISTER NO. _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that there is on file and of record in my office a certificate of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that this bond has been examined by him as required by law, and that he finds that it has been issued in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and that it is a valid and binding obligation upon said NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, of Nueces County, Texas, and said bond has this day been registered by me.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE at Austin, Texas,

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

SECTION 8: That the corporate seal of the District may be impressed on each of said bonds or, in the alternative, a facsimile of such seal may be printed on the said bonds. The bonds and interest coupons appurtenant thereto may be executed by the imprinted facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board of Directors, and execution in such manner shall have the same effect as if such bonds and coupons had been signed by the President and Secretary in person by their manual signatures.

NOTE TO PRINTER: The expression in parenthesis to be included only in coupons maturing July 10, 1989 and subsequent pertaining to optional bonds maturing in the years 1989 through 1996.

Inasmuch as such bonds are required to be registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, only his signature (or that of a deputy designated in writing to act for the Comptroller) shall be required to be manually subscribed to such bonds in connection with his registration certificate to appear thereon, as hereinafter provided; all in accordance with the provisions of Article 717j-1, V.A.T.C.S.

SECTION 9: That to pay the interest on said bonds and to create a sinking fund for the payment of the principal thereof when due, there shall be levied, assessed and collected on all taxable property in said District for each year while any of said bonds are outstanding a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax without limit as to rate or amount. All the proceeds of such collections shall be paid into the Interest and Sinking Fund for said bonds, and the aforementioned tax and such payments into said fund shall continue until said bonds, with interest thereon, have been fully paid and discharged, and such proceeds shall be used for such purpose and no other. For the payment of the interest on said bonds to become due in the first year and to create a sinking fund with which to pay the principal when due, there is hereby levied a sufficient tax on each one hundred dollars' valuation of taxable property in said District for the current year, and the same shall be assessed and collected and applied to the purpose named, and while said bonds or any of them are outstanding and unpaid, a tax each year at a rate from year to year as will be ample and sufficient to provide funds to pay the current interest on said bonds and to provide the necessary sinking fund, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection, shall be and is hereby levied for each year, without limit as to rate or amount, and said tax shall each year be assessed and collected and applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that in order to pay the principal and interest to become due July 10, 1969, the sum of \$20,512.50 is hereby appropriated out of taxes heretofore levied for such purpose by resolution of the Board of Directors of said District entered on the 13 day of June, 1968.

SECTION 10: That the President of the Board of Directors shall be authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and shall take and have charge and control of the bonds herein authorized pending their approval by the Attorney General and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

SECTION 11: That the sale of the bonds herein authorized to the TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD at the price of par and accrued interest to date of delivery, plus the payment of premium as necessary to result in an effective interest rate of 3.72322% per annum, is hereby confirmed. Delivery of such bonds to said purchaser shall be made as soon as may be after adoption of this resolution and order, upon payment therefor in accordance with the terms of sale.

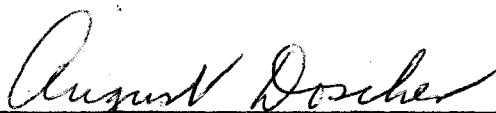
SECTION 12: The purchaser's obligation to accept delivery of the bonds herein authorized is subject to its being furnished a final opinion of Messrs. Dumas, Huguenin and Boothman,

Attorneys, Dallas, Texas, approving such bonds as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for such bonds. Printing of a true and correct copy of said opinion on the reverse side of each of such bonds, with appropriate certificate pertaining thereto executed by facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of Directors, is hereby approved and authorized.

SECTION 13: That the District hereby represents and covenants that it will comply with the provisions of Article 8280-9, V.A.T.C.S., and said statute is hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this resolution and order. The matters therein required to be done shall be done in the time and manner therein provided. Further, in compliance with the published Rules and Regulations of the Texas Water Development Board, purchaser of the bonds herein authorized, the District agrees that upon completion of the Water System project to be financed with the proceeds of said bonds, the proper officers of the District shall render due accounting to said Texas Water Development Board of the total cost of such project and further particularly agrees that any of the proceeds not required for the completion of the project shall be returned to said Board, to the nearest multiple of \$5,000, upon the cancellation and delivery by said Board to said District of a like amount of the bonds herein authorized and held by said Board. Any of such proceeds then remaining less than required to discharge a \$5,000 bond shall be transferred into the interest and sinking fund provided for in Section 9 hereof.

SECTION 14: The District further agrees that it will furnish the Texas Water Development Board and the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas a copy of its annual audit within ninety (90) days following the close of each fiscal year.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED, this the 30th day of January, 1969.



President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:



Secretary, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
 X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

WE, the undersigned, President and Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, of Nueces County, Texas, DO HEREBY CERTIFY as follows:

1. That the following is a true and complete statement of the outstanding bond indebtedness of said District as of the date hereinbelow shown:

<u>Kind of Bonds</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Int.</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount Outstanding</u>
<u>Combination Ad Valorem Tax and Revenue Bonds</u>				
Series 1959 (Water)	9-1-59	4%	\$10,000 3-1-69/70 15,000 71/78 20,000 79/84 25,000 85/89 30,000 90/92 35,000 93	\$ 510,000
Series 1961 (Water)	9-1-61	4-1/2%	3,000 3-1-69/75 4,000 76/81 5,000 82/85 6,000 86/90 7,000 91/93	116,000
Series 1962 (Sewer)	4-15-62	3-5/8%	5,000 4-15-69/70 10,000 71 11,000 72/73 12,000 74/75 13,000 76/77 14,000 78/79 15,000 80/81 16,000 82/83 17,000 84/85 18,000 86 19,000 87 20,000 88/89 21,000 90 22,000 91 24,000 92/93 25,000 94/95 26,000 96 27,000 97 14,000 98	501,000
<u>Unlimited Tax Bonds</u>				
Water & Sewer	6-15-66	4-1/2%	5,000 6-15-69/72	
Gen. Oblig.		4-3/4%	5,000 73/86	
Series 1966		5%	5,000 87/96	140,000

TOTAL OUTSTANDING BOND INDEBTEDNESS \$1,267,000.

Amount of sinking funds on hand to
credit of debt shown \$

2. That the boundaries of said District have not been extended, enlarged, or in any other manner whatsoever altered or revised since the issuance and approval of the last series of bonds on the faith and credit of said District, to wit: NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 WATER AND SEWER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 1966, dated June 15, 1966.

3. That the following are the names of the members of the Board of Directors and the officials of said District, each such Director and official is more than twenty-one years of age and a resident citizen of the District, and owns land subject to taxation in the District:

AUGUST DOSCHER	President
ANDREW J. DALLAS	Vice President
JACK C. (J.C.) SHANKLIN	Secretary
CHARLES (CHARLIE C.) BUJAN	Director
H. L. WARD	Director
MRS. LETHA MANCHEN	Tax Assessor
JOE L. STEPHENS	Tax Collector

4. That the Directors and all officials of said District have supplied proper surety bonds for the current fiscal year, and that said bonds have been approved in the manner required by law.


5. That said District has held hearings on taxation required by Chapter 3A of Title 128, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended, and has determined that all taxes shall be levied on the ad valorem basis.


6. That the District has not adopted a debt limitation.

7. That there is not now pending, or to our knowledge threatened, any litigation of any nature questioning the organization of said District or the boundaries thereof, or restraining or enjoining the issuance and delivery of the proposed bonds or the levy and collection of taxes to pay the principal and interest thereof, or in any manner questioning the proceedings and authority under which the same is made or affecting the validity of the bonds thereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our official signatures and impressed hereon the seal of said District, this the 30th day of January, 1969.

(District Seal)


President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4


Secretary, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

STATEMENT OF TAXABLE VALUES

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF NUECES

X
X
X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

I, the undersigned, Assessor of Taxes of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, Nueces County, Texas, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the assessed valuation of taxable property in said District, as shown by the tax rolls of said District for the year 1968, which have been duly approved, and which is the latest official assessment of said District, is as follows:

TOTAL REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY
VALUATIONS \$9,440,276

WITNESS MY HAND AND THE SEAL OF SAID DISTRICT, this the
30th day of January, 1969.

Litha Manchen
Assessor of Taxes
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4, APPROVING FORM OF ESCROW AGREEMENT FOR DEPOSITING THE PROCEEDS OF THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, DATED JANUARY 10, 1969 IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$570,000.00.

WHEREAS, on the 30th day of January, 1969, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, adopted an Ordinance authorizing issuance of \$570,000.00 Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 Water General Obligation Bonds; and

WHEREAS, such ordinance also awarded sale of the bonds to the Texas Water Development Board; and

WHEREAS, as a condition to the purchase of said bonds the Texas Water Development Board requires that the proceeds of the sale of the bonds be placed in escrow to be used only in accordance with the provisions of Article 8280-9, Section 18, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes; and

WHEREAS, provision should be made for the establishment of such an escrow arrangement;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4:

There is hereby created and established with the Corpus Christi State National Bank, Corpus Christi, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "Bank", a fund to be designated "Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 Waterworks Construction Fund", to which the proceeds of the sale of \$570,000.00 Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, Water General Obligation Bonds, shall be deposited and disbursed in accordance with the provisions of this resolution, as follows:

(a) There shall be paid to Reagan and McCaughan, Consulting Engineers, employed by the District, the sums due for engineering services in accordance with the contractual agreements recited in the executed contract between said Engineers and the Board of Directors.

(b) There shall be paid to First Southwest Company, Financial Advisors, employed by the District, the sums due in connection with the authorization, issuance, sale, and delivery of the bonds, and all legal and fiscal expenses incurred, in accordance with the contractual agreements recited in the executed contract between said Financial Advisors and the Board of Directors.

(c) There shall be paid to the Construction Contractor all claims and sums due for the construction of the improvements and extensions to the project in accordance with the contractual agreements recited in the specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers and in the executed contract between said Contractor and the Board of Directors.

II.

The Bank shall not honor any disbursements from said Fund until and unless it has been supplied with the following:

(a) Warrant, draft, check or other voucher signed by the President and Secretary of said District, to which is attached a certified or photo copy of the statement of the payee which shall show the date of the approval thereof by the Board of Directors as reflected by the minutes of said District.

(b) In addition to the above the warrant, check or other voucher issued to the Construction Contractor in payment for materials or work completed, there shall be attached a certificate executed by Reagan and McCaughan, Consulting Engineers, the District's engineers, or duly authorized representative, showing that the claim for payment for which such instrument has been issued, has been approved by him, or that the certified or photo copy of the statement of the payee has the approval of such engineers shown thereon, and signed by F. A. McCaughan, or duly authorized representative.

III.

All claims and expenses pursuant to construction contracts shall be paid in partial payment as the work progresses, and the total payments to any contractor shall not exceed 90% of the amount due as shown by the District's engineer at the time of such payment. Before the remaining 10% due under any contract shall be paid, it shall be approved by the District's engineer, and in addition thereto, shall have a certificate from the Texas Water Development Board that the work has been completed under the contract and has been performed in a satisfactory manner.

IV.

Any sums remaining unexpended after completion of the construction and after full and final payment of the foregoing items and such facilities have been accepted by the District and the Texas Water Development Board, shall be returned to the Texas Water Development Board to the nearest multiple of \$ 5,000.00, for the purpose of cancellation of a like amount of bonds in inverse numerical order, at par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Any remaining surplus thereafter shall be transferred to the credit of the Reserve Fund, which fund was created in the ordinance authorizing the issuance of said bonds.

V.

The Bank shall be authorized to accept and rely upon the certificates herein stipulated and shall not be liable for the payment of any funds in reliance in good faith upon such certificates or other evidence or approval as herein recited.

The Bank shall have no liability except that expressly set forth herein, and should a controversy arise either party hereto may introduce the dispute into a Court of proper jurisdiction for adjudication thereof and the Bank shall not be liable for any costs and expenses in connection therewith, including reasonable attorney's fees.

All sums deposited in the Bank under the terms of this resolution shall be continuously secured by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States of America having an aggregate market value, exclusive of accrued interest, at all times, at least equal to the sums on deposit in said Bank.

VI.

This resolution and agreement may be amended from time to time as necessary with the consent and approval of the Board of Directors and the Texas Water Development Board, but no such amendments shall increase the liabilities or responsibilities or diminish the rights of the Bank without its consent.

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4, APPROVING FORM OF ESCROW AGREEMENT FOR DEPOSITING THE PROCEEDS OF THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, DATED JANUARY 10, 1969 IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$570,000.00.

WHEREAS, on the 30th day of January, 1969, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, adopted an Ordinance authorizing issuance of \$570,000.00 Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 Water General Obligation Bonds; and

WHEREAS, such ordinance also awarded sale of the bonds to the Texas Water Development Board; and

WHEREAS, as a condition to the purchase of said bonds the Texas Water Development Board requires that the proceeds of the sale of the bonds be placed in escrow to be used only in accordance with the provisions of Article 8280-9, Section 18, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes; and

WHEREAS, provision should be made for the establishment of such an escrow arrangement;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4:

There is hereby created and established with the Corpus Christi State National Bank, Corpus Christi, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "Bank", a fund to be designated "Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 Waterworks Construction Fund", to which the proceeds of the sale of \$570,000.00 Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, Water General Obligation Bonds, shall be deposited and disbursed in accordance with the provisions of this resolution, as follows:

(a) There shall be paid to Reagan and McCaughan, Consulting Engineers, employed by the District, the sums due for engineering services in accordance with the contractual agreements recited in the executed contract between said Engineers and the Board of Directors.

(b) There shall be paid to First Southwest Company, Financial Advisors, employed by the District, the sums due in connection with the authorization, issuance, sale, and delivery of the bonds, and all legal and fiscal expenses incurred, in accordance with the contractual agreements recited in the executed contract between said Financial Advisors and the Board of Directors.

(c) There shall be paid to the Construction Contractor all claims and sums due for the construction of the improvements and extensions to the project in accordance with the contractual agreements recited in the specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers and in the executed contract between said Contractor and the Board of Directors.

II.

The Bank shall not honor any disbursements from said Fund until and unless it has been supplied with the following:

(a) Warrant, draft, check or other voucher signed by the President and Secretary of said District, to which is attached a certified or photo copy of the statement of the payee which shall show the date of the approval thereof by the Board of Directors as reflected by the minutes of said District.

(b) In addition to the above the warrant, check or other voucher issued to the Construction Contractor in payment for materials or work completed, there shall be attached a certificate executed by Reagan and McCaughan, Consulting Engineers, the District's engineers, or duly authorized representative, showing that the claim for payment for which such instrument has been issued, has been approved by him, or that the certified or photo copy of the statement of the payee has the approval of such engineers shown thereon, and signed by F. A. McCaughan, or duly authorized representative.

III.

All claims and expenses pursuant to construction contracts shall be paid in partial payment as the work progresses, and the total payments to any contractor shall not exceed 90% of the amount due as shown by the District's engineer at the time of such payment. Before the remaining 10% due under any contract shall be paid, it shall be approved by the District's engineer, and in addition thereto, shall have a certificate from the Texas Water Development Board that the work has been completed under the contract and has been performed in a satisfactory manner.

IV.

Any sums remaining unexpended after completion of the construction and after full and final payment of the foregoing items and such facilities have been accepted by the District and the Texas Water Development Board, shall be returned to the Texas Water Development Board to the nearest multiple of \$ 5,000.00, for the purpose of cancellation of a like amount of bonds in inverse numerical order, at par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Any remaining surplus thereafter shall be transferred to the credit of the Reserve Fund, which fund was created in the ordinance authorizing the issuance of said bonds.

V.

The Bank shall be authorized to accept and rely upon the certificates herein stipulated and shall not be liable for the payment of any funds in reliance in good faith upon such certificates or other evidence or approval as herein recited.

The Bank shall have no liability except that expressly set forth herein, and should a controversy arise either party hereto may introduce the dispute into a Court of proper jurisdiction for adjudication thereof and the Bank shall not be liable for any costs and expenses in connection therewith, including reasonable attorney's fees.

All sums deposited in the Bank under the terms of this resolution shall be continuously secured by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States of America having an aggregate market value, exclusive of accrued interest, at all times, at least equal to the sums on deposit in said Bank.

VI.

This resolution and agreement may be amended from time to time as necessary with the consent and approval of the Board of Directors and the Texas Water Development Board, but no such amendments shall increase the liabilities or responsibilities or diminish the rights of the Bank without its consent.

THE STATE OF T E X A S I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

I, the undersigned, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 do hereby certify that the attached and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors at a meeting held on the 30th day of January, 1969, together with an excerpt from the Minutes of said meeting showing the adoption of said resolution, as same appears of record in the official minutes of said District on file in my office.

WITNESS MY HAND AND THE OFFICIAL SEAL OF SAID Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, this the 30th day of January, 1969.

Jack C. Shanklin
Secretary, Board of Directors of the
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4

THE STATE OF T E X A S I
COUNTY OF NUECES I

This is to certify that we have read and received a copy of the foregoing resolution of the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, providing, among other things, for the deposit in this bank of certain sums from the proceeds of the sale of \$570,000.00 Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 Water General Obligation Bonds. We agree to accept said deposit on the terms and conditions stated therein and further agree to disburse the proceeds in accordance with said resolution.

CORPUS CHRISTI STATE NATIONAL BANK,
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS

By August Dorsche
President

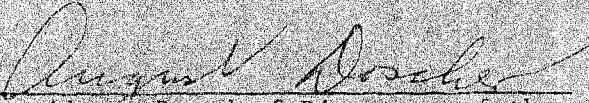
ATTEST:

Jack C. Shanklin
Secretary


VII.

No provision hereof shall be construed to prevent the investment, in any manner prescribed by law, of any of the District's funds.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 30th day of January, 1969.


President, Board of Directors of the
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

ATTEST:


Secretary, Board of Directors of the
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4

Item	Quan.	Unit	Description	King Fisher Marine Total Amount	Mike Hooks, Inc. Total Amount	Lloyd W. Richardson Total Amount
1.	1	LS	Free Bend crossing of Intracoastal Waterway with a 12" dia. Weight Coated Steel Pipeline	\$ 74,702.38	\$ 82,000.00	\$101,139.15
2.	1	LS	Free Bend crossing of Port Aransas to Corpus Christi Waterway with a 20" dia. Weight Coated Steel Pipeline	231,060.18	245,000.00	290,420.82
2A.	1	LS	Free Bend crossing of Port Aransas to Corpus Christi Waterway with a 20" dia. Weight Coated Steel Pipeline	<u>217,260.18</u>	<u>295,000.00</u>	<u>267,120.00</u>
TOTAL OF ITEMS 1 AND 2				\$305,762.56	\$327,000.00	\$391,559.97
ALTERNATE - TOTAL OF ITEMS 1 AND 2A				\$291,962.56	\$377,000.00	\$368,259.15
BID SECURITY ATTACHED				5%	\$ 18,850.00	5%
NO. OF WORKING DAYS REQUIRED				60	180	160
Item	Quan.	Unit	Description	O. J. Beck & Sons Total Amount	Brown & Root, Inc. Total Amount	George Consolidated Total Amount
1.	1	LS	Free Bend crossing of Intracoastal Waterway with a 12" dia. Weight Coated Steel Pipeline	\$113,861.00	\$159,724.00	\$175,839.67
2.	1	LS	Free Bend crossing of Port Aransas to Corpus Christi Waterway with a 20" dia. Weight Coated Steel Pipeline	295,000.00	335,858.00	351,679.33
2A.	1	LS	Free Bend crossing of Port Aransas to Corpus Christi Waterway with a 20" dia. Weight Coated Steel Pipeline	<u>282,844.00</u>	<u>313,260.00</u>	<u>328,040.00</u>
TOTAL OF ITEMS 1 AND 2				\$408,861.00	\$495,582.00	\$527,519.00
ALTERNATE - TOTAL OF ITEMS 1 AND 2A				\$396,705.00	\$472,984.00	\$503,879.67
BID SECURITY ATTACHED				5%	5%	5%
NO. OF WORKING DAYS REQUIRED				150	75	150

Engineers' Estimate
Total Amount
\$ 50,000.00
180,000.00
-
\$230,000.00
-
-
5919-B

TABULATION OF BIDS
WATER SUPPLY LINE TO PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS
FOR
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

REAGAN & McCAUGHAN
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

7:3
JANUARY 30

Item	Quan.	Unit	Description	W. T. YOUNG CONST. CO.		GEORGE CONSOLIDATED		LOYD W. RICHARDSON CO.	
				Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount
1.	1	LS	Revisions to Pump Plant	\$13,200.00	\$ 13,200.00	\$15,738.67	\$ 15,738.67	\$16,416.00	\$ 16,416.00
2.	1	LS	Conn. to Storage Tank	8,400.00	8,400.00	8,963.72	8,963.72	12,669.50	12,669.50
3.	10	LF	8" A-C Pipe, Class 150	18.00	180.00	4.50	45.00 (395,550.00)*	6.22	62.20
4.	37,100	LF	12" A-C Pipe, Class 150	7.73	286,783.00	10.50	389,550.00**	10.02	371,742.00
5.	4,310	LF	12" Steel Pipe, (0.250' wall)	25.25	108,827.50	22.00	94,820.00	31.69	136,583.90
6.	2	Ea.	6" Flanged Gate Valves	156.00	312.00	150.00	300.00	250.00	500.00
7.	1	Ea.	8" M. J. gate valve	240.00	240.00	200.00	200.00	302.53	302.53
8.	4	Ea.	12" M. J. gate valves	408.00	1,632.00	325.00	1,300.00	580.00	2,320.00
9.	13,000	Lbs.	Cast iron castings	0.45	5,850.00	.30	3,900.00	.54	7,020.00
10.	160	LF	Concrete pipe encasement	5.50	880.00	10.00	1,600.00	16.60	2,656.00
11.	80	LF	Steel casing under Railroad	48.00	3,840.00	60.00	4,800.00	39.05	3,124.00
12.	1	LS	Cath. prot. of Steel Pipe	5,800.00	5,800.00	9,752.22	9,752.22	4,950.00	4,950.00
TOTAL BASE BID					\$435,944.50		(\$536,969.61)* \$530,969.61**		\$558,346.13
FOR ALTERNATE LOCATION, ADD									
4.	1,240	LF	12" A-C Pipe, Class 150	12.00	14,880.00	7.68	9,523.20	18.37	22,778.80
TOTAL BID USING ALTERNATE LOCATION					\$450,824.50		(\$546,492.81)* \$540,492.81**		\$581,124.93
*Figure Shown in Bid					5%		5%		5%
**Correct Figures					160		150		170
BID SECURITY									
WORKING DAYS REQUIRED									

ENGINEERS' ESTIMATE	
Unit Price	Total Amount
\$11,500.00	\$ 11,500.00
3,500.00	3,500.00
3.00	30.00
4.75	176,225.00
12.00	51,720.00
125.00	250.00
200.00	200.00
350.00	1,400.00
.30	3,900.00
5.00	800.00
20.00	1,600.00
4,000.00	4,000.00
\$255,125.00	
4.75	5,890.00
\$261,015.00	
-	
-	

5918-B

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING
February 4, 1969

STATE OF TEXAS §

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS §

COUNTY OF NUECES §

On this the 4th day of February, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a special session with the following members present, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Chas. Bujan	Director
H. L. Ward	Director
Letha Manchen	

Mr. Hatch advised that it is legal to sign agreement with the two lowest bidders to extend time limit to sixty days to May 3rd, until the additional bond issue is approved (\$290,000.00). If bond issue does not go through, the agreements are void. (Attached)

Also, included in new bond issue the change from 8" to 12" transite line in Aransas Pass from meter to pump station.

Motion made by Shanklin, seconded by Dallas. Motion carried by unanimous vote.

Motion made by Ward, seconded by Bujan to contact Mr. Janacek to come down to get all legal aspects in order to start Bond Election. All eyes.

Mr. Doscher announced that a meeting had been set up on February 6, 1969 at 10:30 A.M. to meet with Mr. Cunningham, Leach, Marvin Townsend, Corpus Christi city officials along with our Board of Directors and Engineers, Reagan & McCaughan. Purpose of meeting to again try to get water from Corpus Christi via Padre Island and District valve and tie to be installed.

Motion made, seconded and carried to write letter to all customers explaining the dire necessity of bond issue. Letter reads as follows:

To: All Customers of the Nueces County Water
Control and Improvement District No. 4

Subject: Extreme Immediate Need for More Water
in Port Aransas.

By way of explanation to you as to why it is absolutely necessary that more water be brought into Port Aransas immediately. This Water Board is faced with the cold hard facts that during the period from Carla in 1961 to 1967 Port Aransas Didn't grow.....it exploded.

Example:	<u>1961 Meters</u>	<u>1968 Meters</u>
	June 515	June 728
	July 526	July 826
	August 525	August 824

As fantastic as a 57 percent growth may seem in that short period of time it is

even more frightening when you consider what 1 meter might serve:

Example: 1 Meter	Channelview Apts.	35 Units
1 Meter	Sea Isle Village	66 Units **
1 Meter	Tropic Isle Motel	35 Units **
1 Meter	Island Retreat	88 Units **
1 Meter	Outrigger Motor Inn	28 Units **
1 Meter	Treasure Isle Motel	52 Units **
		** Swimming Pool

This does not include proposed construction that has already submitted plans to our Engineers, such as:

Government Research Fish Hatchery	Undertermined number units.
Beachhead Apartments	72 Units and pool.
Magee-Gaskins Condominium	120 Units and pool.
Institute of Marine Science	Apts. & dorm exceeds 50 units.
Lab water consumption to exceed present demand by 4 times	
Holiday Park (County)	Undetermined number units.
To include bath houses, camp sites, etc.	

Several others have been submitted but not confirmed as yet.

The increase in meters alone gives you an idea of our increased needs, however, to get the true picture of the growth of Port Aransas we need to look at the amount of water pruchased by our District from the San Patricio Water District, our supplier, by comparison.

	<u>1961</u>	<u>1967</u>	
January	1,866,810	7,498,700	gallons purchased
February	1,226,200	6,423,000	" "
March	2,209,600	8,194,200	" "
April	3,067,700	11,127,600	" "
May	2,941,400	11,274,600	" "
June	6,362,900	11,245,300	" "
July	5,564,300	15,757,000	" "
August	5,419,500	15,367,000	" "
September	3,501,600	7,446,700	" "
October	3,125,800	6,188,000	" "
November	2,752,600	6,168,700	" "
December	<u>1,852,600</u>	<u>5,833,800</u>	" "
Total	39,891,010	117,544,600	Gallons Purchased

This shows a 57 percent increase in meters as compared to a 192 percent increase in water used, explained by the fact that many meters service multiple units.


To the approval of all of us the end of the growth and progress in Port Aransas is no where in sight. There is much more to come.

Several other sources of water have been under investigation for over a year, but as you can see, at present we must concentrate on the problem at hand.

We will appreciate your cooperation.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

Reference is here made to the bid of W. T. Young Construction Company to construct a water supply line to Port Aransas, Texas for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4; the bid having been opened on January 30, 1969, and the bid being as follows:

Base Location	\$435,944.50	Alternate Location	\$450,824.50
---------------	--------------	--------------------	--------------

and being in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by Reagan & McCaughan, Consulting Engineers, Corpus Christi, Texas, reference being here made to such plans and specifications for further details, W. T. Young Construction Company being the low bidder for the construction of such water supply line.

Reference is here made to the bid of King Fisher Marine Service, Inc. to construct waterway crossings to Port Aransas, Texas for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4; the bid having been opened on January 30, 1969, and the bid being as follows:

Base Location	\$305,762.56	Alternate Location	\$291,962.56
---------------	--------------	--------------------	--------------

and being in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by Reagan & McCaughan, Consulting Engineers, Corpus Christi, Texas, reference being here made to such plans and specifications for further details, King Fisher Marine Service, Inc. being the low bidder for the construction of such waterway crossing.

The total combined bids are as follows:

Base Location	\$741,707.06	Alternate Location	\$742,787.06,
---------------	--------------	--------------------	---------------

and the combined total low bids exceed the Engineers' estimate and substantially exceed the amount of money now available for the project.

The Board of Directors have decided to call a new bond election seeking to have additional funds made available whereby the bids of W. T. Young Construction Company and King Fisher Marine Service, Inc. may be accepted, and, if said bond election carries, the additional funds should be available by May 3, 1969.

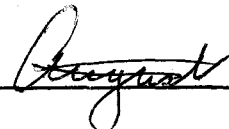
In consideration of the premises, it is agreed as follows:

The Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 has until May 3, 1969 within which to accept the two bids

set out above, and such Board of Directors is obligated to award contracts to W. T. Young Construction Company and King Fisher Marine Service, Inc. on their bids as set out above if all necessary additional funds are made available to such Board of Directors by May 3, 1969.

This agreement shall not become effective as to any party until all parties have signed the same.

W. T. YOUNG CONSTRUCTION COMPANY,
a corporation

By:  President

Agreed: St. Paul Fire & Marine Insurance Company
(Surety on the bid bond of W. T. Young Construction Company)

By: _____

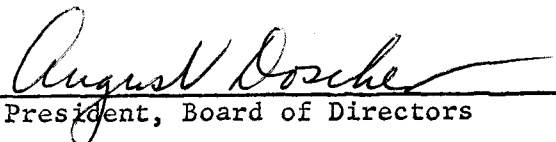
KING FISHER MARINE SERVICE, INC.

By: _____ President

Agreed: Glens Falls Insurance Company
(Surety on the bid bond of King Fisher Marine Service)

By: _____

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

By: 
President, Board of Directors

RESOLUTION APPROVING ENGINEERS' SUMMARY OF
INCREASED COST OF IMPROVEMENTS TO WATER
SYSTEM AND ORDERING A BOND ELECTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS }
 }
COUNTY OF NUECES }

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

ON THIS, the 11th day of February, 1969, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in session, being open to the public, at Port Aransas, Texas, with the following members of the Board present:

AUGUST DOSCHER
ANDREW J. DALLAS
J. C. SHANKLIN
CHARLES BUJAN
H. L. WARD

PRESIDENT
VICE PRESIDENT
SECRETARY
DIRECTOR
DIRECTOR

and the following absent: None,
when among other proceedings had the following resolution and order
was adopted:

WHEREAS, by resolution adopted May 28, 1968, this Board of Directors approved an engineering report containing an estimate of costs relating to improvements to the District's Water System and based thereon ordered an election to be held July 2, 1968 for the purpose of submitting a proposition for the issuance of \$570,000 general obligation ad valorem tax bonds of the District to finance the aforementioned estimated costs; and

WHEREAS, at said election a majority of the resident qualified taxpaying electors of the District, who owned taxable property therein which had been duly rendered for taxation, voting at said election, voted in favor of the issuance of said \$570,000 general obligation ad valorem tax bonds; and

WHEREAS, bids for the needed improvements which the Board had expected to acquire and construct with the proceeds of said bonds were received on January 30, 1969 pursuant to due advertisement, which bids reflected costs considerably in excess of those estimated in the engineering report approved May 28, 1968; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Directors, upon advice of its Engineers, has determined that the needed improvements cannot be provided at less cost to the District than that reflected by the bids received January 30, 1969; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the situation which is presented under the aforementioned circumstances and which demonstrates the need for the authorization and sale of \$290,000 additional general obligation ad valorem tax bonds of the District has been prepared by its Engineers and is as follows:

Item	Engineers' Estimate 5-28-1968	Based on Bids Rec'd. 1-30-1969	Additional Funds Required
Pipe, valves, castings, blocking, piling, timber, galvanized hardware	\$303,800.00	\$489,046.88	\$185,246.88
Changing two pumps at Main- land Pump Station	10,900.00	13,200.00	2,300.00
Pipe changes and meter at Island Tanks	1,500.00	8,400.00	6,900.00
20" pipe, ship channel crossing (1800'+)	<u>175,000.00</u>	<u>231,060.18</u>	<u>56,060.18</u>
Subtotal	\$491,200.00	\$741,707.06	\$250,507.06
Contingencies, administra- tive and engineering.....	<u>70,300.00</u>	<u>105,422.94</u>	<u>35,122.94</u>
Total Estimated Construc- tion Cost	\$561,500.00	\$847,130.00	\$285,630.00
Legal and Fiscal Agent's Fee	<u>8,500.00</u>	<u>12,870.00</u>	<u>4,370.00</u>
Total Cost of Project ...	\$570,000.00	\$860,000.00	\$290,000.00

AND WHEREAS, it therefore becomes necessary and appropriate that this Board of Directors submit to the resident qualified property taxpaying voters of the District a proposition for the issuance of additional general obligation ad valorem tax bonds in the principal sum of \$290,000 to supplement the funds to be derived from the \$570,000 bonds voted July 2, 1968, thus affording a total of \$860,000 required to finance the improvements previously determined and declared necessary, which determination and declaration is hereby reaffirmed; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

SECTION 1: That the aforementioned summary of the District's Consulting Engineers, Reagan & McCaughan, Corpus Christi, Texas, reflecting the situation which is presented under the circumstances mentioned in the preamble hereof, be and same is hereby declared to be proper and is hereby approved as presented and shall be the basis for the additional bonds presented for approval at the election herein ordered so as to afford the means of completing the improvements of the District as heretofore planned.

SECTION 2: That an election be held in said NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 on the 18th day of March, 1969, for the purpose of submitting the following proposition to the resident qualified electors of said District who own taxable property therein and who have duly rendered the same for taxation:

"SHALL the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 be authorized to issue the bonds of said District in the maximum amount of TWO HUNDRED NINETY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$290,000), maturing serially or otherwise over a period of years not to exceed thirty-five (35) years from their date, or dates, bearing interest at a rate not to exceed the maximum rate permitted by law at the time of issuance, for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System, and to provide for the payment of principal and interest on such bonds by the levy and collection of a sufficient tax upon all taxable property within said District as authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and particularly Chapter 25, Acts of the Regular Session of the 39th Legislature of Texas, 1925, together with all amendments and additions thereto?"

SECTION 3: That the ballots for said election shall be prepared in sufficient number and in conformity with Chapter 6, V.A.T.C.S., Election Code, and that printed on such ballots shall appear the following proposition:

THE ISSUE OF \$290,000 BONDS AND LEVY
OF TAXES IN PAYMENT THEREFOR

The word "FOR" and beneath it the word "AGAINST" shall be made to appear to the left of the proposition. A square shall be printed on the left of each of the words "FOR" and "AGAINST" and each voter shall place an "X" in the square beside the statement indicating the way he wishes to vote.

SECTION 4: That MRS. LETHA MANCHEN is hereby appointed as Clerk of Absentee Voting for the election herein ordered, and absentee voting shall be conducted at the Water District Office, Port Aransas, Texas, which is located within the boundaries of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, and said Clerk shall keep the office open between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M. each day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday, or an official State holiday, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 424, Acts of the 58th Legislature, Regular Session, 1963.

SECTION 5: That the entire District shall comprise one election precinct and the polling place of said election shall be the COMMUNITY BUILDING in Port Aransas, Texas, within the boundaries of the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, and the following named persons are hereby appointed officers of said election:

Mrs. Laurel Farley

Presiding Judge

Mrs. Kate Rhodes

Alternate Presiding Judge

If the regularly appointed Presiding Judge is unable to serve at the election, the Alternate Presiding Judge therefor shall serve as Presiding Judge. The Presiding Judge shall appoint at least two (2) Clerks (one of whom shall be the Alternate

Presiding Judge if the election is conducted by the regularly appointed Presiding Judge) and not more than two (2) additional Clerks, as he deems necessary for the proper conduct of the election.

SECTION 6: That none but duly qualified resident property taxpaying voters of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 who own taxable property therein and who have duly rendered the same for taxation shall be qualified to vote at said election.

SECTION 7: The Secretary of the Board of Directors is hereby directed to publish a substantial copy of this resolution and order, signed by said Secretary and by the President of the Board, once a week for four consecutive weeks in a newspaper having a general circulation in Nueces County, the first of said publications to be made at least twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date fixed for said election. Said publication shall constitute proper notice of said election.

SECTION 8: That said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas regulating general elections, except as provided in Chapter 3A, Title 128, R.C.S. of Texas, 1925, as amended.

The above resolution and order having been read in full, it was moved by Jack Shanklin and seconded by Charles Bujan that same do pass. Thereupon, the question being called for, the following members of the Board voted "AYE": Messrs. Doscher, Dallas, Shanklin, Bujan and Ward; and none voted "NO".

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 11th day of February, 1969.

August Doscher

President, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:

Jack C. Shanklin
Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

NOTICE OF BOND ELECTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF NUECES }

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

TO THE DULY QUALIFIED RESIDENT ELECTORS OF NUECES

COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4


WHO OWN TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN SAID DISTRICT AND WHO

HAVE DULY RENDERED THE SAME FOR TAXATION, AND TO ALL

OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES:


TAKE NOTICE that an election will be held on the 18th day of March, 1969, within the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 in obedience to a resolution approving Engineers' summary of increased cost of improvements to water system and ordering a bond election entered by the Board of Directors of said District on the 11th day of February, 1969, said resolution and order being made a part of this notice for all intents and purposes, which notice is issued and given by the undersigned pursuant to the aforesaid resolution and order, and by authority of law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto signed my name officially and affixed hereto the seal of the District, this the 11th day of February, 1969.



President, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:



Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

RESOLUTION APPROVING ENGINEERS' SUMMARY OF
INCREASED COST OF IMPROVEMENTS TO WATER
SYSTEM AND ORDERING A BOND ELECTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS }
 }
COUNTY OF NUECES }

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

ON THIS, the 11th day of February, 1969, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in session, being open to the public, at Port Aransas, Texas, with the following members of the Board present:

AUGUST DOSCHER
ANDREW J. DALLAS
J. C. SHANKLIN
CHARLES BUJAN
H. L. WARD

PRESIDENT
VICE PRESIDENT
SECRETARY
DIRECTOR
DIRECTOR

and the following absent: None,
when among other proceedings had the following resolution and order
was adopted:

WHEREAS, by resolution adopted May 28, 1968, this Board of Directors approved an engineering report containing an estimate of costs relating to improvements to the District's Water System and based thereon ordered an election to be held July 2, 1968 for the purpose of submitting a proposition for the issuance of \$570,000 general obligation ad valorem tax bonds of the District to finance the aforementioned estimated costs; and

WHEREAS, at said election a majority of the resident qualified taxpaying electors of the District, who owned taxable property therein which had been duly rendered for taxation, voting at said election, voted in favor of the issuance of said \$570,000 general obligation ad valorem tax bonds; and

WHEREAS, bids for the needed improvements which the Board had expected to acquire and construct with the proceeds of said bonds were received on January 30, 1969 pursuant to due advertisement, which bids reflected costs considerably in excess of those estimated in the engineering report approved May 28, 1968; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Directors, upon advice of its Engineers, has determined that the needed improvements cannot be provided at less cost to the District than that reflected by the bids received January 30, 1969; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the situation which is presented under the aforementioned circumstances and which demonstrates the need for the authorization and sale of \$290,000 additional general obligation ad valorem tax bonds of the District has been prepared by its Engineers and is as follows:

Item	Engineers' Estimate 5-28-1968	Based on Bids Rec'd. 1-30-1969	Additional Funds Required
Pipe, valves, castings, blocking, piling, timber, galvanized hardware	\$303,800.00	\$489,046.88	\$185,246.88
Changing two pumps at Main- land Pump Station	10,900.00	13,200.00	2,300.00
Pipe changes and meter at Island Tanks	1,500.00	8,400.00	6,900.00
20" pipe, ship channel crossing (1800'+)	<u>175,000.00</u>	<u>231,060.18</u>	<u>56,060.18</u>
Subtotal	\$491,200.00	\$741,707.06	\$250,507.06
Contingencies, administra- tive and engineering.....	<u>70,300.00</u>	<u>105,422.94</u>	<u>35,122.94</u>
Total Estimated Construc- tion Cost	\$561,500.00	\$847,130.00	\$285,630.00
Legal and Fiscal Agent's Fee	<u>8,500.00</u>	<u>12,870.00</u>	<u>4,370.00</u>
Total Cost of Project ...	\$570,000.00	\$860,000.00	\$290,000.00

AND WHEREAS, it therefore becomes necessary and appropriate that this Board of Directors submit to the resident qualified property taxpaying voters of the District a proposition for the issuance of additional general obligation ad valorem tax bonds in the principal sum of \$290,000 to supplement the funds to be derived from the \$570,000 bonds voted July 2, 1968, thus affording a total of \$860,000 required to finance the improvements previously determined and declared necessary, which determination and declaration is hereby reaffirmed; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

SECTION 1: That the aforementioned summary of the District's Consulting Engineers, Reagan & McCaughan, Corpus Christi, Texas, reflecting the situation which is presented under the circumstances mentioned in the preamble hereof, be and same is hereby declared to be proper and is hereby approved as presented and shall be the basis for the additional bonds presented for approval at the election herein ordered so as to afford the means of completing the improvements of the District as heretofore planned.

SECTION 2: That an election be held in said NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 on the 18th day of March, 1969, for the purpose of submitting the following proposition to the resident qualified electors of said District who own taxable property therein and who have duly rendered the same for taxation:

"SHALL the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 be authorized to issue the bonds of said District in the maximum amount of TWO HUNDRED NINETY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$290,000), maturing serially or otherwise over a period of years not to exceed thirty-five (35) years from their date, or dates, bearing interest at a rate not to exceed the maximum rate permitted by law at the time of issuance, for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System, and to provide for the payment of principal and interest on such bonds by the levy and collection of a sufficient tax upon all taxable property within said District as authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and particularly Chapter 25, Acts of the Regular Session of the 39th Legislature of Texas, 1925, together with all amendments and additions thereto?"

SECTION 3: That the ballots for said election shall be prepared in sufficient number and in conformity with Chapter 6, V.A.T.C.S., Election Code, and that printed on such ballots shall appear the following proposition:

THE ISSUE OF \$290,000 BONDS AND LEVY
OF TAXES IN PAYMENT THEREFOR

The word "FOR" and beneath it the word "AGAINST" shall be made to appear to the left of the proposition. A square shall be printed on the left of each of the words "FOR" and "AGAINST" and each voter shall place an "X" in the square beside the statement indicating the way he wishes to vote.

SECTION 4: That MRS. LETHA MANCHEN is hereby appointed as Clerk of Absentee Voting for the election herein ordered, and absentee voting shall be conducted at the Water District Office, Port Aransas, Texas, which is located within the boundaries of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, and said Clerk shall keep the office open between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M. each day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday, or an official State holiday, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 424, Acts of the 58th Legislature, Regular Session, 1963.

SECTION 5: That the entire District shall comprise one election precinct and the polling place of said election shall be the COMMUNITY BUILDING in Port Aransas, Texas, within the boundaries of the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, and the following named persons are hereby appointed officers of said election:

Mrs. Laurel Farley

Presiding Judge

Mrs. Kate Rhodes

Alternate Presiding Judge

If the regularly appointed Presiding Judge is unable to serve at the election, the Alternate Presiding Judge therefor shall serve as Presiding Judge. The Presiding Judge shall appoint at least two (2) Clerks (one of whom shall be the Alternate

Presiding Judge if the election is conducted by the regularly appointed Presiding Judge) and not more than two (2) additional Clerks, as he deems necessary for the proper conduct of the election.

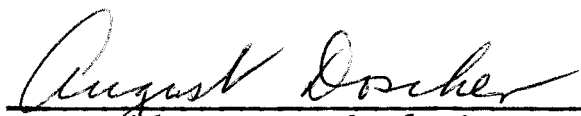
SECTION 6: That none but duly qualified resident property taxpaying voters of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 who own taxable property therein and who have duly rendered the same for taxation shall be qualified to vote at said election.

SECTION 7: The Secretary of the Board of Directors is hereby directed to publish a substantial copy of this resolution and order, signed by said Secretary and by the President of the Board, once a week for four consecutive weeks in a newspaper having a general circulation in Nueces County, the first of said publications to be made at least twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date fixed for said election. Said publication shall constitute proper notice of said election.

SECTION 8: That said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas regulating general elections, except as provided in Chapter 3A, Title 128, R.C.S. of Texas, 1925, as amended.

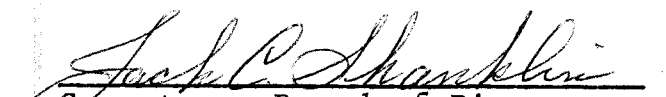
The above resolution and order having been read in full, it was moved by Jack Shanklin and seconded by Charles Bujan that same do pass. Thereupon, the question being called for, the following members of the Board voted "AYE": Messrs. Doscher, Dallas, Shanklin, Bujan and Ward; and none voted "NO".

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 11th day of February, 1969.



President, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:



Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

**NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT No. 4
PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS 78373**

February 12, 1969

P. O. BOX 507
MI 8-5501
AREA CODE 512

Texas Water Development Board
P.O. Box 12386
Capitol Station
Austin, Texas

Re: Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District No. 4
Water Supply Line and Water Crossing Contracts

Gentlemen:

This District received bids for construction of the water supply line and water crossings to Port Aransas on January 30, 1969. Three bids were received on the water supply line and six bids on the crossings.

The low combined bid however over-ran the estimated construction cost of the project by about 50 percent.

The District, therefore, requests amending their application to the Texas Water Development Board from \$570,000.00 to \$860,000.00.

Attached are letters from the low bidders extending their commitment from March 1, 1969 to May 3, 1969, subject to the additional bonds being voted on March 18, 1969. Also attached is a complete record of water consumption for the past six years.

Without your assistance this District will be stymied. Water will have to be rationed in order to maintain enough water in the tanks in case of fire.

Very truly yours,

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

August Doscher, President

AD/bmc

RESOLUTION CANVASSING RETURNS AND
DECLARING RESULT OF BOND ELECTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
 X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

ON THIS, the 19 day of March, 1969, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in session, being open to the public, at the regular meeting place thereof in said District, with the following members of the Board present:

AUGUST DOSCHER
ANDREW J. DALLAS
JACK C. SHANKLIN
CHARLES BUJAN
H. L. WARD

PRESIDENT
VICE PRESIDENT
SECRETARY
DIRECTOR
DIRECTOR

and the following absent: Jack Shanklin,
constituting a quorum; and among other proceedings had were the following:

The President offered the following resolution for the consideration of the Board of Directors:

WHEREAS, under and by virtue of a resolution and order duly passed by the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 on the 11th day of February, 1969, an election was held in said District on the 18th day of March, 1969, to determine whether the bonds of the District shall be issued in the maximum amount of \$290,000, maturing serially or otherwise over a period of years not to exceed thirty-five (35) years from their date and bearing interest at a rate not to exceed the maximum rate permitted by law at the time of issuance, for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System and whether taxes shall be levied and collected to pay the principal and interest therefor; and,

WHEREAS, upon consideration of the returns of said election, it appears that the same was in all respects legally held, after due notice had been given, and that the returns were duly and legally made; and,

WHEREAS, it appears from said returns that at said election 152 votes were cast "FOR" the proposition and 65 votes were cast "AGAINST" the proposition; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

SECTION 1: That the aforementioned findings contained in the preamble hereof are hereby in all things adopted as a part of this resolution by this reference.

SECTION 2: That the aforesaid election was duly and legally called and notice thereof was duly given in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the resolution and order calling said election; that said election was held in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the returns thereof have been properly made to the officials of the District entitled to receive same; and that only resident qualified property taxpaying electors of said District who owned taxable property therein and who had duly rendered the same for taxation were permitted to vote at said election; and, further, that said election properly represents the desires of those qualified to vote as aforesaid.

SECTION 3: That a majority of the qualified electors of the District who own taxable property therein and who have duly rendered the same for taxation, voting at said election, voted in favor of the issuance of bonds in the maximum amount of \$290,000 for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System, and therefore the Board of Directors of the District is authorized and empowered to issue the bonds of the District in the maximum amount of \$290,000 and to levy and collect taxes sufficient to pay the interest and principal of said bonds as the same become due.

The above resolution having been read in full, it was moved by Mr. Ward and seconded by Mr. Bujan that the same be passed and adopted. Thereupon, the question being called for, the following members of the Board of Directors voted "AYE": Messrs. Doscher, Dallas, Shanklin, Bujan and Ward; and none voted "NO".

The President declared the motion carried and the resolution adopted.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 19 day of March, 1969.

August V. Doscher
President, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:

Chas. E. Bujan
Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

THE STATE OF TEXAS

X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND

X

COUNTY OF NUECES

X

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

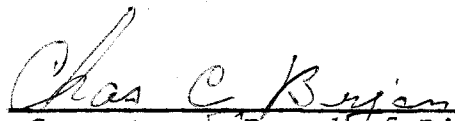
I, the undersigned, Secretary of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the above and foregoing copies of --

- (a) Notice of bond election, which notice includes a full and correct copy of a resolution approving Engineers' summary of increased cost of improvements to Water System and ordering a bond election (and minutes pertaining to its adoption on the 11th day of February, 1969);
- (b) Affidavit of publication of notice of bond election; and
- (c) Resolution canvassing returns and declaring result of bond election (and minutes pertaining to its adoption on the 19 day of March, 1969)

are true and correct copies of the originals now on file and of record in my office.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing proceedings and minutes pertaining to the adoption of said resolutions and orders are of record in the Minutes of said Board of Directors.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my official signature and affixed the seal of the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, this the 19 day of March, 1969.


Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

RESOLUTION AND ORDER AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF
\$860,000 "NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 WATER
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 1969",
DATED JANUARY 10, 1969

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

ON THIS, the 25th day of March, 1969, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in session, being open to the public, at the regular meeting place thereof in said District, with the following members of the Board present:

AUGUST DOSCHER
ANDREW J. DALLAS
JACK C. SHANKLIN
CHARLES BUJAN
H. L. WARD

PRESIDENT
VICE PRESIDENT
SECRETARY
DIRECTOR
DIRECTOR

and the following absent: Dallas,
constituting a quorum; and among other proceedings had were the following:

The President of the Board presented a resolution and order authorizing the issuance of \$860,000 "NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 1969", dated January 10, 1969.

The resolution and order was read in full and, after full discussion thereof, Mr. Ward made a motion that it be adopted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Bujan. The motion, carrying with it the adoption of the resolution and order, prevailed by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs. Doscher, Dallas, Shanklin,
Bujan and Ward.

NOES: None.

The President then declared the resolution and order finally passed and adopted.

The RESOLUTION AND ORDER is as follows:

WHEREAS, Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 has heretofore been duly and legally created and organized and the boundaries of the District have not been amended or revised since the District's last issue of bonds dated June 1, 1966, said bonds having been approved by the Attorney General of Texas, and said District has heretofore adopted a plan for improvements designed to furnish a water and sewer system for service within said District; and

WHEREAS, the works, improvements and facilities heretofore accomplished by said District are found to be inadequate to fulfill the beneficial results which the District's location and conditions admit and demand and this Board of Directors finds that additional funds are required to construct and acquire additional water improvements and extensions in order to carry out the purpose for which the District was organized and to best serve the interests of the District; and

WHEREAS, there has been filed in the office of the District an Engineer's report covering plans for making such improvements and extensions to the District's existing Water System now serving the area and inhabitants of the District, said report being accompanied by maps, profiles, plats and data fully showing and explaining same and having been heretofore approved by this Board; and

WHEREAS, at all times since the organization of such District, to and including the present time, said District has continued to exercise all the powers and functions of a district created under Article XVI, Section 59, of the Constitution; and

WHEREAS, at an election duly and legally called and held for the purpose within the District on the 2nd day of July, 1968, a majority of the resident qualified property taxpaying electors of said District, who owned taxable property therein which had been duly rendered for taxation, voting at said election, voted in favor of the issuance of \$570,000 ad valorem tax bonds, to mature serially or otherwise over a period of years not to exceed thirty years from their date, for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System; and

WHEREAS, bids for the needed improvements received on January 30, 1969 reflected costs considerably in excess of those originally estimated to be required and it was thereafter determined that the needed improvements could not be provided at less cost than that indicated by said bids; and

WHEREAS, an election was duly and legally called and held within the District on the 18th day of March, 1969, whereat a majority of the resident qualified property taxpaying electors of said District, who owned taxable property therein which had been duly rendered for taxation, voting at said election, voted in favor of the issuance of an additional \$290,000 of ad valorem tax bonds to supplement the funds to be derived from the \$570,000 bonds voted July 2, 1968, such additional bonds to mature serially or otherwise over a period of years not to exceed thirty-five years from their date; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Directors has determined that it is desirable and necessary to issue at this time all of the bonds authorized as aforesaid and that it is to the District's best interest that all of said bonds be issued in a single combined series, bonds numbered from 1 through 114 being issued pursuant to the voted authorization of July 2, 1968; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

SECTION 1: That the bonds of said District, to be called "NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 1969", in the total principal sum of EIGHT HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$860,000), shall be and same are hereby ordered to be issued on the faith and credit of said District under authority conferred by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Section 59 of Article XVI of the Constitution of Texas, and by Chapter 3A of Title 128, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended, for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System.

SECTION 2: That said bonds shall be dated January 10, 1969; shall be numbered consecutively from One (1) through One Hundred Seventy-two (172); shall each be in the denomination of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000), aggregating the principal sum of EIGHT HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$860,000); and shall become due and payable serially on July 10 in each of the years in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>BOND NUMBERS</u> <u>(All Inclusive)</u>	<u>MATURITY</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
1 and 2	1969	\$ 10,000
3 and 4	1970	10,000
5	1971	5,000
6	1972	5,000
7	1973	5,000
8	1974	5,000
9 and 10	1975	10,000
11 and 12	1976	10,000
13 and 14	1977	10,000
15 and 16	1978	10,000
17 and 18	1979	10,000
19 and 20	1980	10,000
21 and 22	1981	10,000
23 to 25	1982	15,000
26 to 28	1983	15,000
29 to 31	1984	15,000
32 to 34	1985	15,000
35 to 37	1986	15,000
38 to 41	1987	20,000
42 to 45	1988	20,000
46 to 49	1989	20,000
50 to 53	1990	20,000
54 to 57	1991	20,000
58 to 61	1992	20,000
62 to 65	1993	20,000
66 to 78	1994	65,000
79 to 92	1995	70,000
93 to 106	1996	70,000
107 to 122	1997	80,000
123 to 138	1998	80,000
139 to 154	1999	80,000
155 to 172	2000	90,000

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the District reserves the right to redeem bonds maturing in each of the years 1989 through 2000 of said series, in whole or any part thereof, on January 10, 1989, or on any interest payment date thereafter, at the price of par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption; and PROVIDED, FURTHER, that at least thirty (30) days prior to any interest payment date upon which any of said bonds are to be redeemed, a notice of redemption signed by the Secretary of the Board of Directors (specifying the serial numbers and amount of bonds to be redeemed) shall have been filed with the MERCANTILE NATIONAL BANK AT DALLAS, Dallas, Texas (the paying agent named in each of said bonds); and should any bond or bonds not be presented for redemption pursuant to such notice, the same shall cease to bear interest from and after the date so fixed for redemption.

SECTION 3: That said bonds shall bear interest from date to maturity at the following rates per annum:

(a) Bonds maturing in each of the years 1969 through 1987 at 3-1/2%; and

(b) Bonds maturing in each of the years 1988 through 2000 at 3-3/4%;

such interest to be evidenced by proper coupons attached to each of said bonds, and said interest shall be payable on July 10, 1969, and semi-annually thereafter on January 10 and July 10 in each year.

SECTION 4: That both principal of and interest on said bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges to the owner or holder, upon presentation and surrender of bonds or proper coupons, at the MERCANTILE NATIONAL BANK AT DALLAS, Dallas, Texas.

SECTION 5: That said bonds shall be issued in the name of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 and shall be in substantially the following form:

NO. _____ UNITED STATES OF AMERICA \$5,000

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
NUMBER 4 WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND,
SERIES 1969

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, in the County of Nueces, State of Texas, FOR VALUE RECEIVED, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to bearer, the sum of

FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

(\$5,000), in lawful money of the United States of America, on the TENTH DAY OF JULY, _____, with interest thereon from the date

hereof to maturity at the rate of _____ PER CENTUM (____%) per annum, payable on July 10, 1969, and semi-annually thereafter on January 10 and July 10 in each year, and interest falling due on or prior to maturity hereof is payable only upon presentation and surrender of the interest coupons hereto attached as they severally become due.

BOTH PRINCIPAL of and interest on this bond are hereby made payable at the MERCANTILE NATIONAL BANK AT DALLAS, Dallas, Texas, without exchange or collection charges to the owner or holder.

THIS BOND is one of a series of One Hundred Seventy-two (172) serial bonds, numbered consecutively from One (1) through One Hundred Seventy-two (172), each in the denomination of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000), aggregating the sum of EIGHT HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$860,000), issued on the faith and credit of the District under authority conferred by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Section 59 of Article XVI of the Constitution, and by Chapter 3A of Title 128, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended; and said bonds are further authorized pursuant to elections duly ordered and held in said District on the 2nd day of July, 1968 and the 18th day of March, 1969, and a resolution and order duly passed by the Board of Directors of said District, of record in the Minutes of said Board; said bonds being issued for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System.

AS SPECIFIED in the resolution and order hereinabove mentioned, the District reserves the right to redeem bonds maturing in each of the years 1989 through 2000 of this series, in whole or any part thereof, on January 10, 1989, or on any interest payment date thereafter, at the price of par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that at least thirty (30) days prior to any interest payment date upon which any of said bonds are to be redeemed, a notice of redemption signed by the Secretary of the Board of Directors (specifying the serial numbers and amount of bonds to be redeemed) shall have been filed with the MERCANTILE NATIONAL BANK AT DALLAS, Dallas, Texas; and should any bond or bonds not be presented for redemption pursuant to such notice, the same shall cease to bear interest from and after the date so fixed for redemption.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 covenants that it is a duly and legally existing Water Control and Improvement District under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this series of bonds and of this bond have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law; that proper provision has been made for the levy and collection of taxes, without limit as to rate or amount, sufficient to pay this bond and the series of which it is a part, and the interest coupons thereto annexed as the same shall become due; that as collected such taxes shall be appropriated and applied exclusively to these designated purposes; and that the

total indebtedness of said District, including the entire series of bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any statutory or constitutional limitation.

FOR THE FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE of all covenants, recitals and stipulations herein contained, and for the proper application of the proceeds of all taxes levied for the payment of principal of and interest on this bond and the series of which it is one, and for the faithful performance in apt time and manner of each official or other act required and necessary to provide for the prompt payment of the interest on and principal of this bond as the same mature, the full faith, credit and resources of said District are hereby irrevocably pledged.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, in accordance with the provisions of Article 717j-1, V.A.T.C.S., has caused the seal of said District to be impressed or a facsimile thereof to be printed hereon, and this bond and its appurtenant coupons to be executed with the imprinted facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board of Directors of said District, as of the TENTH DAY OF JANUARY, 1969.

August Doscher

President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:

Jack C. Shanklin
Secretary, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

SECTION 6: That the interest coupons attached to said bonds shall be substantially as follows:

NO. _____ ON THE TENTH DAY OF _____, \$ _____

*(unless the bond to which this coupon pertains has been properly called for redemption in accordance with its terms,) the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 of Nueces County, Texas, promises to pay to bearer, in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges to the owner or holder, at the MERCANTILE NATIONAL BANK AT DALLAS, Dallas, Texas, the sum of

_____ DOLLARS

(\$ _____), being six months' interest due that day on "NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES 1969", dated January 10, 1969. Bond No. _____

Jack C. Shanklin
Secretary, Board of Directors

August Doscher
President, Board of Directors

*NOTE TO PRINTER: The expression in parenthesis to be included only in coupons maturing July 10, 1989 and subsequent pertaining to optional bonds maturing in the years 1989 through 2000.

SECTION 7: That the following certificate shall be printed on the back of each bond:

OFFICE OF COMPTROLLER X
STATE OF TEXAS X

REGISTER NO. _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that there is on file and of record in my office a certificate of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that this bond has been examined by him as required by law, and that he finds that it has been issued in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and that it is a valid and binding obligation upon said NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, of Nueces County, Texas, and said bond has this day been registered by me.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE at Austin, Texas,
_____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

SECTION 8: That the corporate seal of the District may be impressed on each of said bonds or, in the alternative, a facsimile of such seal may be printed on the said bonds. The bonds and interest coupons appurtenant thereto may be executed by the imprinted facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board of Directors, and execution in such manner shall have the same effect as if such bonds and coupons had been signed by the President and Secretary in person by their manual signatures. Inasmuch as such bonds are required to be registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, only his signature (or that of a deputy designated in writing to act for the Comptroller) shall be required to be manually subscribed to such bonds in connection with his registration certificate to appear thereon, as hereinafter provided; all in accordance with the provisions of Article 717j-1, V.A.T.C.S.

SECTION 9: That to pay the interest on said bonds and to create a sinking fund for the payment of the principal thereof when due, there shall be levied, assessed and collected on all taxable property in said District for each year while any of said bonds are outstanding a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax without limit as to rate or amount. All the proceeds of such collections shall be paid into the Interest and Sinking Fund for said bonds, and the aforementioned tax and such payments into said fund shall continue until said bonds, with interest thereon, have been fully paid and discharged, and such proceeds shall be used for such purpose and no other. For the payment of the interest on said bonds to become due in the first year and to create a sinking fund with which to pay the principal when due, there is hereby levied a sufficient tax on each one hundred dollars' valuation of taxable property in said District for the current year, and the same shall be assessed and collected and applied to the purpose named, and while said bonds or any of them are outstanding and unpaid, a tax each year at a rate from year to year as will be ample and sufficient to provide funds to pay the current interest

on said bonds and to provide the necessary sinking fund, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection, shall be and is hereby levied for each year, without limit as to rate or amount, and said tax shall each year be assessed and collected and applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that in order to pay the principal and interest to become due July 10, 1969, the sum of \$25,868.75 is hereby appropriated out of taxes heretofore levied for such purpose by resolution of the Board of Directors of said District entered on the 13 day of June, 1968.

SECTION 10: That the President of the Board of Directors shall be authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and shall take and have charge and control of the bonds herein authorized pending their approval by the Attorney General and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

SECTION 11: That the sale of the bonds herein authorized to the TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD at the price of par and accrued interest to date of delivery, plus the payment of premium as necessary to result in an effective interest rate of 3.72322% per annum, is hereby confirmed. Delivery of such bonds to said purchaser shall be made as soon as may be after adoption of this resolution and order, upon payment therefor in accordance with the terms of sale.


SECTION 12: That the purchaser's obligation to accept delivery of the bonds herein authorized is subject to its being furnished a final opinion of Messrs. Dumas, Huguenin and Boothman, Attorneys, Dallas, Texas, approving such bonds as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for such bonds. Printing of a true and correct copy of said opinion on the reverse side of each of such bonds, with appropriate certificate pertaining thereto executed by facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of Directors, is hereby approved and authorized.

SECTION 13: That the District hereby represents and covenants that it will comply with the provisions of Article 8280-9, V.A.T.C.S., and said statute is hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this resolution and order. The matters therein required to be done shall be done in the time and manner therein provided. Further, in compliance with the published Rules and Regulations of the Texas Water Development Board, purchaser of the bonds herein authorized, the District agrees that upon completion of the Water System project to be financed with the proceeds of said bonds, the proper officers of the District shall render due accounting to said Texas Water Development Board of the total cost of such project and further particularly agrees that any of the proceeds not required for the completion of the project shall be returned to said Board, to the nearest multiple of \$5,000, upon the cancellation and delivery by said Board to said District of a like amount of the bonds herein authorized and held by said Board. Any of such proceeds then remaining less than required to discharge a \$5,000 bond shall be transferred into the Interest and Sinking Fund provided for in Section 9 hereof.

SECTION 14: That the District further agrees that it will furnish the Texas Water Development Board and the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas a copy of its annual audit within ninety (90) days following the close of each fiscal year.


SECTION 15: That the resolution and order passed and adopted by this Board of Directors on the 30th day of January, 1969, authorizing the issuance of \$570,000 "Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 Water General Obligation Bonds, Series 1969", dated January 10, 1969, and any and all other resolutions and orders heretofore passed by this Board of Directors in conflict herewith, shall be and the same are hereby rescinded and repealed and shall be held for naught.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED, this the 25th day of March, 1969.



President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:



Secretary, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

STATEMENT OF TAXABLE VALUES

THE STATE OF TEXAS X NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
 X
COUNTY OF NUECES X IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

I, the undersigned, Assessor of Taxes of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, Nueces County, Texas, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the assessed valuation of taxable property in said District, as shown by the tax rolls of said District for the year 1968, which have been duly approved, and which is the latest official assessment of said District, is as follows:

TOTAL REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY
VALUATIONS \$9,440,276

WITNESS MY HAND AND THE SEAL OF SAID DISTRICT, this the
25th day of March, 1969.

Letha Manchen
Assessor of Taxes
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF NUECES

X
X
X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

WE, the undersigned, President and Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, of Nueces County, Texas, DO HEREBY CERTIFY as follows:

1. That the following is a true and complete statement of the outstanding bond indebtedness of said District as of the date hereinbelow shown:

<u>Kind of Bonds</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Int.</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount Outstanding</u>
<u>Combination Ad Valorem Tax and Revenue Bonds</u>				
Series 1959 (Water)	9-1-59	4%	\$10,000 3-1-70	
			15,000 71/78	
			20,000 79/84	
			25,000 85/89	
			30,000 90/92	
			35,000 93	\$ 500,000
Series 1961 (Water)	9-1-61	4-1/2%	3,000 3-1-70/75	
			4,000 76/81	
			5,000 82/85	
			6,000 86/90	
			7,000 91/93	113,000
Series 1962 (Sewer)	4-15-62	3-5/8%	5,000 4-15-69/70	
			10,000 71	
			11,000 72/73	
			12,000 74/75	
			13,000 76/77	
			14,000 78/79	
			15,000 80/81	
			16,000 82/83	
			17,000 84/85	
			18,000 86	
			19,000 87	
			20,000 88/89	
			21,000 90	
			22,000 91	
			24,000 92/93	
			25,000 94/95	
			26,000 96	
			27,000 97	
			14,000 98	501,000
<u>Unlimited Tax Bonds</u>				
Water & Sewer	6-15-66	4-1/2%	5,000 6-15-69/72	
Gen. Oblig.		4-3/4%	5,000 73/86	
Series 1966		5%	5,000 87/96	140,000

TOTAL OUTSTANDING BOND INDEBTEDNESS \$1,254,000.

Amount of sinking funds on hand to
credit of debt shown \$

2. That the boundaries of said District have not been extended, enlarged, or in any other manner whatsoever altered or revised since the issuance and approval of the last series of bonds on the faith and credit of said District, to wit: NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 WATER AND SEWER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 1966, dated June 15, 1966.

3. That the following are the names of the members of the Board of Directors and the officials of said District, each such Director and official is more than twenty-one years of age and a resident citizen of the District, and owns land subject to taxation in the District:

AUGUST DOSCHER	President
ANDREW J. DALLAS	Vice President
JACK C. (J.C.) SHANKLIN	Secretary
CHARLES (CHARLIE C.) BUJAN	Director
H. L. WARD	Director
MRS. LETHA MANCHEN	Tax Assessor
JOE L. STEPHENS	Tax Collector

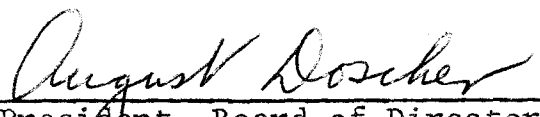
4. That the Directors and all officials of said District have supplied proper surety bonds for the current fiscal year, and that said bonds have been approved in the manner required by law.

5. That said District has held hearings on taxation required by Chapter 3A of Title 128, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended, and has determined that all taxes shall be levied on the ad valorem basis.


6. That the District has not adopted a debt limitation.

7. That there is not now pending, or to our knowledge threatened, any litigation of any nature questioning the organization of said District or the boundaries thereof, or restraining or enjoining the issuance and delivery of the proposed bonds or the levy and collection of taxes to pay the principal and interest thereof, or in any manner questioning the proceedings and authority under which the same is made or affecting the validity of the bonds thereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our official signatures and impressed hereon the seal of said District, this the 25th day of March, 1969.



President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4



Secretary, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

WAIVER OF NOTICE AND CONSENT TO SPECIAL MEETING

WE, the undersigned, being all the members of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, DO HEREBY WAIVE NOTICE of a special meeting of said Board to be held at 7:30 o'clock P.M., on the 15th day of April, 1969, and DO WARRANT the holding of such meeting and the transaction of any and all business that may come before such meeting.

DATED at Port Aransas, Texas, this the 15th day of April, 1969.

August Dosche

President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4

Andrew J. Dallas

Vice President, Board of Directors

Jack C. Shanklin

Secretary, Board of Directors

H. L. Ward

Director

Chas. C. Bujin

Director

MINUTES PERTAINING TO LETTING OF CONTRACTS
FOR NEW 12 INCH WATER SUPPLY LINE FROM
ARANSAS PASS PUMP STATION TO HARBOR ISLAND
AND 20 INCH UNDER WATER CROSSING UNDER THE
CHANNEL TO THE PORT ARANSAS PUMP STATION

APRIL 15, 1969

STATE OF TEXAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X

ON THIS, the 15th. day of April, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a Special Session. All members being present, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Jack C. Shanklin	Secretary
Charles Bujan	Director
H.L. Ward	Director

Guests in attendance, to-wit:

Frank McCaughan	Consulting Engineer
Richard Hatch	Attorney
W.R. Perry)	
S.H. Murry)...	Mustang Beach Development Co.
C.L. Castor)	
Gail Holman	Water Superintendent

THE MEETING WAS called to order by Mr. August Doscher at 7:30 P.M. A waiver, signed by all members of the Board, agreeing that the Special Meeting be held at this time and date was examined and ordered into the minutes, said waiver reads as follows:

WAIVER OF NOTICE AND CONSENT TO SPECIAL MEETING

WE, the undersigned, being all members of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, DO HEREBY WAIVE NOTICE of Special Meeting of said Board to be held at 7:30 P.M., on the 15th. day of April, 1969, and DO WARRANT the holding of such meeting and the transaction of any and all business that may come before such meeting.

Dated at Port Aransas, Texas, this 15th. day of April, 1969.

August Doscher/ss
President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District No. 4

Andrew J. Dallas/ss
Vice President, Board of Directors

Jack C. Shanklin/ss
Secretary, Board of Directors

H.L. Ward/ss
Director

Chas. C. Bujan/ss
Director

The proposed Contracts between the District and King Fisher Marine Service, Inc. and between the District and W.T. Young Construction Company were again examined and explained by Mr. Frank McCaughan, Consulting Engineer to the District, and by Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney for the District, and were fully discussed again. Also examined and approved were the payment and performance Bonds of King Fisher Marine Service, Inc. and the payment and performance Bonds of W.T. Young Construction Company. Also all papers and documents contained in the bound book entitled Proposal, Specifications and Contract Documents for Waterway Crossings along a water supply line to Port Aransas, Texas for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, all as prepared by Reagan & McCaughan, Consulting Engineers with the assistance of Mr. Richard Hatch.

Mr. McCaughan and Mr. Hatch represented to the Directors that it was now in order for the Contracts to be signed by the President, August Doscher, on behalf of the said District.

After hearing all present who wanted to be heard it was moved, seconded and carried by all directors present that Mr. Doscher, President, sign on behalf of the District the Contract with King Fisher Marine Service, Inc. and W.T. Young Construction Company.

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mr. Bujan, seconded by Mr. Ward. Voting for adoption were Mr. Doscher, Bujan, Ward and Dallas. There were no "No" votes against the motion.

ALSO PRESENT AT THE MEETING were Mr. C.L. Castor, Mr. W.R. Perry and Mr. S.H. Murry, of the Mustang Beach Development Company, all interested in obtaining sanitary sewer service to the area south of the cemetery. Mr. McCaughan was authorized by the Board to investigate the possibility of serving the area in question with sanitary sewer service. Mr. McCaughan was also authorized to check the sewer plant itself to see how much more development could be served by the present plant. Mr. Castor agreed to furnish Mr. McCaughan with maps of his planned development. Mr. Murry said that he would start his development by August or September of this year and would complete it within 2 years at a cost of approximately Five and One-half Million Dollars. Mr. Murry is proposing 300 condominium-type units.

A YEARLY MAINTENANCE CONTRACT was examined and agreed upon. The said Contract was entered into between the District and the American Tank Company for a period of Ten Years at a cost of \$1,585.00 per year.

IT WAS AGREED THAT The Board of Equalization would convene on May 19, 1969, for the purpose of determining, fixing and equalizing the value on mineral and oil properties situated in the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4; and would again convene on June 11, 1969, for the purpose of determining, fixing and equalizing the value on all other taxable property situated in the said District. The said Board of Equalization to include E.J. Dunaway, Betty Curry, Maubrey Nelson and alternate, Troy Denton. Notice of Board of Equalization Meeting signed by Jack C. Shanklin, Secretary of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, April 15, 1969. All Directors of the said Water Control District agreeable to the said terms.

AFTER A LONG AND THROUGH DISCUSSION, motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Dallas, that the CUT-ON and CUT-OFF CHARGE would be increased, motion was carried by a unanimous vote.

Old Charge \$2.50 each
NEW CHARGE \$5.00 each for 3/4" meters
Cut-On and Cut-Off Charges for meters larger than 3/4" to be increased accordingly.

ALSO FOLLOWING A LENGTHY DISCUSSION, motion was made by Ward, seconded by Bujan, that fees for WATER TAPS AND SEWER TAPS be increased to agree with current market price of materials. Motion was carried by a unanimous vote from all Directors.

NEW CHARGES
3/4" Water Tap \$75.00
Over 3/4" Water Tap TIME & MATERIAL

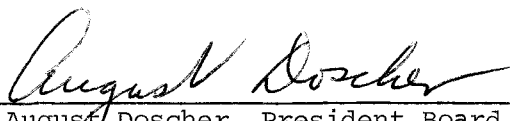
4" Sewer Tap \$75.00
6" Sewer Tap 100.00

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS also took under consideration the present salaries of the employees of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4. It was unanimously agreed that all said employees would receive a salary increase, effective beginning April 15, 1969.

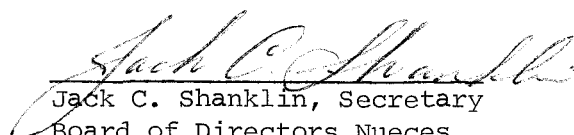
Gail Holman	450.00	to	475.00
John Nolan	325.00	to	350.00
Rudy Vela	400.00	to	475.00
John Cadena	325.00	to	350.00
Betty McDonald	325.00	to	350.00
Letha Manchen	350.00	to	400.00

THE HARBOR ELECTRONIC COMPANY offered to the District two FM truck radios and one FM home base radio for the sum of \$1100.00, plus \$20.00 for permit and call letters. This was tabled until a later date.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS to come before this Board, motion was made by Dallas, seconded by Bujan, to adjourn.


August Doscher, President Board of
Directors Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District No. 4

ATTEST:


Jack C. Shanklin, Secretary
Board of Directors Nueces
County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4

(Seal)

WAIVER OF NOTICE AND CONSENT TO SPECIAL MEETING

WE, the undersigned, being all the members of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, DO HEREBY WAIVE NOTICE of a special meeting of said Board to be held at 7 :30 o'clock P.M., on the 15th day of April, 1969, and DO WARRANT the holding of such meeting and the transaction of any and all business that may come before such meeting.

DATED at Port Aransas, Texas, this the 15th day of April 15, 1969.

August Bosche

President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4

Andrew J Dallas

Vice President, Board of Directors

Jack C. Shanklin

Secretary, Board of Directors

H L Ward

Director

Chas C. Beyers

Director

WAIVER OF NOTICE AND CONSENT TO SPECIAL MEETING

WE, the undersigned, being all the members of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, DO HEREBY WAIVE NOTICE of a special meeting of said Board to be held at 7:30 o'clock P.M., on the 15th day of April, 1969, and DO WARRANT the holding of such meeting and the transaction of any and all business that may come before such meeting.

DATED at Port Aransas, Texas, this the 15th day of April, 1969.

August Doscher

President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4

Andrew J Dallas

Vice President, Board of Directors

Jack C Shanklin

Secretary, Board of Directors

J. L. Ward

Director


Chas C. Bujan

Director

NOTICE OF BOARD OF EQUALIZATION MEETING
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

In obedience to an order of the Board of Equalization regularly convened and sitting, notice is hereby given that said Board of Equalization will be in session at its regular meeting place at the Office of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 in the City of Port Aransas, Nueces County, Texas, at 11:00 o'clock A. M., beginning on Monday, the 19th day of May, 1969, and from day to day thereafter, for the purpose of determining, fixing and equalizing the value of any and all taxable property situated in the said Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, until such values have finally been determined, for taxable purposes, for the year 1969, and any and all persons interested or having business with said Board are here notified to be present.

DONE BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, Nueces County, Texas, at Port Aransas, Texas, this 15th day of April, A. D., 1969.


Secretary,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4

- Oct 14, 1969 - Cathodic protection on 8" line, survey to be made on all buried lines - 700 Cast quoted
- ✓ - Proposal for Enc line on new sewer line & Treatment plant
- 10-21 - Completion & acceptance by Texas Water Board of 20" under water crossing by Kingfisher
- ✓ - Bids open for hurricane fence - 1031.00
- ✓ - Letter from Cathodic Protection 12" @ 150.00 also 8" @ 150.00
- 11-11-69 - Employer not to subcontract
- ✓ - Bids open on backhoe & ditcher voted to purchase ditcher only
- 11-25-69 Cathodic Protection inspect & service 8" line @ 150.00 - 1 yr later inspect & service 8" & 12" lines @ 300.00
- Dec 9, 69 McCaughan apply for amended permit for sewer plant
- ✓ - Authorization for signing for Federal Grant
- ✓ - Mrs. Benson & Holiday time off
- ✓ - Martha Brown hired as permanent help. 3rd girl
- ✓ - Purchased dump truck & maintenance from City @ 120.00
- Dec 23, 1969 American Tank Co 150,000 overhead @ 21000.00
beginning in preparation of 5-yr maintenance yearly on 1,000,000 beginning 1969-70 Season
- ✓ - 1st Texas Lost Claims questionnaire
- ✓ - Bought from Red Fox 12" A.C. pipe
- Jan 15, 1970 - Approved final payment on 12" line, ck not to be mailed until approval by Texas W.B.
- ✓ - Letter from McCaughan to Mr. Barker T.W.B. of invoice 12" line 12-30-69
- ✓ - L.L. Siefert Bankrupt Claims filed
- ✓ 27 - August Barker authorized to sign for Federal Grant.
- ✓ - August Barker hired as manager
- Feb 10, 1970 - District discontinue paying for 100 ft of line situation
- ✓ - Board meeting held regular date @ 7 PM
- 2-24-70 Voted to pay 1/2 male employee uniform cost.
- ✓ - Martha Brown salary increase 25.00
- 3-10-70 agreed to purchase 29,000 Treasury note
- ✓ - Carl Castell appointed to fill Bryan unexpired term.
- ✓ - Group Ins from Metropolitan Ins.
- 4-14-70 Legal ruling on Don Roy serving on Water & School Board
- ✓ - Equalization Board created
- ✓ - Increase of 20% on 2" top as larger
- 4-28-70 Entered into contract with Clem Williams
- ✓ - Water & Sewer Bond Issue called ^{Sewer} 300,000 - ^{Water} 100,000

- 5-12-70 - Grant offer - 30070
 ✓ - ✓ Senior Survey Cards - discussed
- 5-26-70 Eligible for 33 1/3 % grant
- 6-5-70 Effective 9-1-70 - 200 Survey rate each trailer
 - - Resolution - Authorizing retirement of Bonds
- 6-9- Senior Survey cards & letter
- 6-22- Tarf Rate cut Cent from 140 to 1.25 per 100⁰⁰
- 7-14-70 Acknowledgment of receipt of 30,000 by TWP B.
 returning bonds 167 thru 172

9-22-70 Senior basic rate increase by 1⁰⁰ effective
 Jan 1, 1971

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 19, 1969

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |
STATE OF TEXAS |

On this the 19th day of April, 1969 the Board of Directors for the Nueces
County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a special
meeting with the following members present to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Andrew J. Dallas	Vice-President
H. L. Ward	Director
Charles Bujan	Director

On motion duly made, seconded and carried Mr. Bujan was elected acting
Secretary of the Board for this meeting in the absence of Mr. Shanklin.
Guests present at the meeting were; Richard D. Hatch, attorney for the
District and Mr. Janacek, representing the district's financial advisors.

An analysis of final tax values for 1968, along with estimated values for
1969, all as prepared by Mr. Cage, was examined, the estimated value for
1969 being an increase of \$1,609,874.00 over final values for 1968, such
analysis being as follows:

	FINAL VALUES 1968	ESTIMATED VALUES 1969	INCREASE OR DECREASE (-)
Real Property	\$6,039,220	\$7,593,209	\$1,553,989
Personal Property	417,410	473,295	55,885
Oil, Gas, Utilities & Industrial	\$2,983,646	\$2,983,646 *	
Total Values	\$9,440,276	\$11,050,150	\$1,609,874

*This figure is estimated the same as last year since T. Y. Pickett
estimates are incomplete at this time. The final over-all estimate could
change materially depending on the results of their report.

Returns of the March 18th bond election were opened and examined, the returns
having been duly made by the election judge and clerks, the return attached,
as a part of these minutes.

On motion duly made, seconded and carried, an order was adopted relating to
the said bond election, such order reading in full as follows:

The President offered the following resolution for the consideration
of the Board of Directors:

WHEREAS, under and by virtue of a resolution and order duly passed by
the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improve-
ment District Number 4 on the 11th day of February, 1969, an election was
held in said District on the 18th day of March, 1969, to determine whether
the bonds of the District shall be issued in the maximum amount of \$290,000,
maturing serially or otherwise over a period of years not to exceed thirty-
five (35) years from their date and bearing interest at a rate not to exceed

the maximum rate permitted by law at the time of issuance, for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System and whether taxes shall be levied and collected to pay the principal and interest therefor; and,

WHEREAS, upon consideration of the returns of said election, it appears that the same was in all respects legally held, after due notice had been given, and that the returns were duly and legally made; and,

WHEREAS, it appears from said returns that at said election 152 votes were cast "FOR" the proposition and 65 votes were cast "AGAINST" the proposition; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

SECTION 1: That the aforementioned findings contained in the preamble hereof are hereby in all things adopted as a part of this resolution by this reference.

SECTION 2: That the aforesaid election was duly and legally called and notice thereof was duly given in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the resolution and order calling said election; that said election was held in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the returns thereof have been properly made to the officials of the District entitled to receive same; and that only resident qualified property taxpaying electors of said District who owned taxable property therein and who had duly rendered the same for taxation were permitted to vote at said election; and, further, that said election properly represents the desires of those qualified to vote as aforesaid.

SECTION 3: That a majority of the qualified electors of the District who own taxable property therein and who have duly rendered the same for taxation, voting at said election, voted in favor of the issuance of bonds in the maximum amount of \$290,000 for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System, and therefore the Board of Directors of the District is authorized and empowered to issue the bonds of the District in the maximum amount of \$290,000 and to levy and collect taxes sufficient to pay the interest and principal of said bonds as the same become due.

The above resolution having been read in full, it was moved by Mr. Ward and seconded by Mr. Bujan that the same be passed and adopted. Thereupon, the question being called for, the following members of the Board of Directors voted "AYE": Messrs. Doscher, Dallas, Bujan and Ward; and none voted "NO".

The President declared the motion carried and the resolution adopted.

It was agreed to meet with the District's engineers at 2:00 P.M. Thursday, March 20th, to review the plans.

It was further agreed to have a meeting on Tuesday, March 25th, 1969 at 7:30 P.M. to proceed with sale of the bonds, together with any other water district business which might come before the Board.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4

August Doscher
August Doscher, President

ATTEST:

Charles Bujan
Charles Bujan, Secretary

ELECTION RETURNS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY
WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

WE, the undersigned officers, holding an election at the COMMUNITY BUILDING, Port Aransas, Texas, within the boundaries of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, on the 18th day of March, 1969, to determine whether bonds shall be authorized in the maximum amount of \$290,000 for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System and a tax levied in payment thereof, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that at said election there were cast on --

THE ISSUE OF \$290,000 BONDS AND LEVY
OF TAXES IN PAYMENT THEREFOR

FOR 152 VOTES
AGAINST 65 VOTES

TOTAL VOTES CAST 217 VOTES

MAJORITY

FOR
~~AGAINST~~ THE ISSUE OF \$290,000 *void 3 votes*
BONDS AND LEVY OF TAXES IN
PAYMENT THEREFOR 87 VOTES

WE FURTHER CERTIFY that only resident qualified property taxpaying voters of said District, who own taxable property in said District and who have duly rendered the same for taxation, were permitted to vote at said election.

WE HEREWITH ENCLOSE poll list and tally sheet of said election.

WITNESS OUR HANDS, this the 18th day of March, 1969.

Mrs. Lou Farley
Presiding Judge

Clerk

Mrs. E. L. Rhodes
Clerk

Mrs. Mary Macaulay
Clerk

Mrs. M. Micorick
Clerk

OATH OF OFFICERS OF ELECTION. V.A.T.C.S., Election Code, Art. 8.01: "Before opening the polls, the presiding judge of election and each of the other judges (if any) and clerks who are present at the opening of the polls shall repeat in an audible voice:

'I solemnly swear that I will not in any manner request or seek to persuade or induce any voter to vote for or against any candidate or candidates, or for or against any proposition to be voted on; and that I will faithfully perform this day my duty as officer of the election, and guard, as far as I am able, the purity of the ballot box, so help me God.' Each clerk who commences his service at any time thereafter shall also repeat the oath before performing any of his duties as an election officer."

Mr. Don Farley

Mr. M. M. M. M. M.

Mr. E. L. Rhodes

Mr. Mary Macaulay

OATH OF JUDGES OR QUALIFIED VOTER ASSISTING VOTERS. V.A.T.C.S., Election Code, Art. 8.13.

"I solemnly swear that I will not suggest, by word or sign or gesture, how the voter shall vote; I will confine my assistance to answering his questions, to stating propositions to be voted on and to naming candidates and the political parties to which they belong; and I will prepare his ballot as the voter himself shall direct."

Sworn to and subscribed before me this the _____ day of _____, A. D. 19____.

Presiding Judge

OATH OF WATCHER. V.A.T.C.S., Election Code, Art. 3.07.

"I solemnly swear that I will mention and note any errors I may see in testing the voters, or counting the votes, or making out the returns, and I will well and truly discharge my duties as watcher impartially, and will report in writing all violations of the law and unrectified irregularities that I may observe to the authority which canvasses the returns of the election, and, if I deem it desirable, to the next grand jury."

Sworn to and subscribed before me this the _____ day of _____, A. D. 19____.

Presiding Judge

OATH OF INTERPRETER. V.A.T.C.S., Election Code, Art. 8.13a.

"I solemnly swear that I will correctly interpret and translate each question, answer, or statement addressed to the voter by any election officer and each question, answer, or statement addressed to any election officer by the voter."

Sworn to and subscribed before me this the _____ day of _____, A. D. 19____.

Presiding Judge

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 29, 1969

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

On this the 29th day of April, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof; there being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
H. L. Ward	Director

There being absent due to illness, Charles Bujan.

Mr. Doscher opened the meeting by reading a change order #1 from Reagan & McCaughan, requested by W. T. Young Construction Company, changing of the 12" Asbestos Cement pipe to 12" steel pipe, using the unit price for A-C pipe so there will be no change in the contract, at the three following places:

- (1) A 300 foot stretch of A-C pipe between the levee channel at Aransas Pass and the Intracoastal Canal.
- (2) A 640' stretch on an isolated piece of land just east of the Morris & Cummings Cut.
- (3) A 1600' stretch across the low area opposite the last bridge before getting to Harbor Island.

The Board agreed to lease to the City of Port Aransas, at a lease price of \$1.00 yearly, for storage purposes only, lots 9 and 10, block 64, Mustang Island Survey. It was also agreed, at a lease price of \$1.00 per year, to lease lots 1 and 2, block 63, Mustang Island Survey. This lease for new construction purposes only.

It was discussed and approved by the Board to purchase a Lawn Boy lawn mower, or its equivalent, for the District.

Motion was made and seconded to pay Mr. Edward Dorris \$25.00 for inspection of overhead tank and \$25.00 additional upon final inspection. Members also agreed to pay price acceptable, both to the District and to Mr. Dorris, to fasten electrical lines leading to tank controlling light.

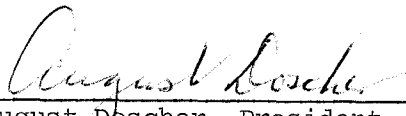
It was requested that Heldenfels Construction furnish information pertinent to cost of delivering 125 yards of shell to the District. Information needed was; what route would be taken for delivery, source of supply; Flour Bluff or Nueces Bay Plant and number of trucks required for transport of shell. Upon receipt of this information, and bid from Littleton Construction, job was awarded Heldenfels.

After short discussion, it was decided that two additional bids be requested on purchase of four tires for panel truck. These bids to come from Western Auto Associate Store and Bilmore Gulf. The tires were purchased from Clanton's Enco Station at a price of \$100.28 total. This price included mounting of the tires.


Motion was made and seconded to let Port Plumbing tie on to sewer tap at John Young property only, in Turtle Cove, at old price of \$50.00, providing Port Plumbing make their own tap.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack C. Shanklin, Secretary

Minutes of Regular Meeting
April 29, 1969

STATE OF TEXAS ◊
COUNTY OF NUECES ◊
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 29th day of April, 1969, the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 convened in a regular session. There being present and in attendance all members .

The following among other things was presented to the Board.


Mr. Doscher, President presented for approval of payment two invoices from Richard Hatch, Attorney at Law,

1. Expenses incurred from December 17, 1968 through January 21, 1969,
in connection with water supply line, \$303.13
2. Expenses incurred in February, 1969, in connection
with water supply line \$ 172.24

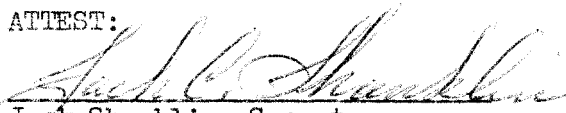
Total amount due Mr. Hatch being \$475.37

Motion made by Shanklin seconded by Dallas to instruct payment and carried unaminously.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

Minutes of Regular Meeting
pertaining to new Water Line
and Sewer in Southern Area of
Port Aransas,

May 15, 1969

STATE OF TEXAS ¶

COUNTY OF NUECES ¶

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS ¶

On this the 15th day of May, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session there being present and in attendance all members, to-witt:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Chas. Bujan	Director
H.L. Ward	Director

with the following guests present:

Richard Hatch, Districts Attorney, Laddie Janecek, Fiscal Agent, C.L. Castor, Mustang Development Company, Mr. Murry and Mr Hollman, Attorney for Mr. Murry, and Mr. Frank Mc Caughan, Engineer for the District.

Mr. Doacher opened the meeting by presenting an Engineers Report on Sewage Treatment Plant and Sewer to Serve the Area South of Port Aransas. The discussion of the possibility of laying a sewer line to serve Mustang Beach property, was pointed out by Mr Doscher that tax money could not be used to reimburse Mr. Murry and Mr. Castor for any money they spent in the construction of a sewer line. Mr. Janecek pointed out the possibility of the District leasing the sewer line from the builder with an option to acquire, similiar to procedure which was followed when the Mustang Beach water line was built.

Mr Doscher reviewed the engineers reportas to the necessity to increase the capacity of sewer plant in event Mr. Murry constructed as many units as he indicated he would(900 to 1,000) The Board indicated it would consider some type of reimbursement of the portion of the cost to be incurred if Mr. Murry built a sewer line from Mustang Beach to the sewer plant, if it was possible to charge double or triple to the customary monthly charges, the reimbursement to be out of additional charge. Mr. Hatch suggested a lease agreement similiar to the contract between Mustang Beach Development and the District on the water line, the District to have an option to purchase the line at the construction cost, and all rental payments to be applied to the purchase price.

There also a discussion with the engineer of his fee and of the work to be done under two contracts. No final decision was made at this time.

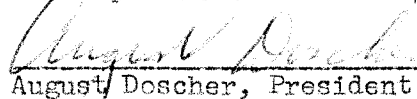
Upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the statement from First Southwest Company for services rendered in connection with the issuance and sale of the bonds was approved for payment in the amount of \$12,870.00. Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney presented his statement for services in connection with bond issue in the amount of \$475.37 which was also approved for payment. Mr Doscher presented several bills in connection with the bond issue, paid by the water revenue before bonds were sold and is to be reimbursed from bond money. Motion was maded, seconded and unanimously carried for approval of payment as follows:

Corpus Christi Caller-Times, legal add on first bond issue 5/30/68	\$318.12
Trip to Austin, Texas to Water Commission made by Board Directors, 12/18/68	104.77
Corpus Christi Caller-Times legal add on additional funds 1/6/69	458.18
Trip to Austin, Texas to Water Commission made by Board Directors 2/26/69	29.08
Jack Bonner Company, stationery for letters by District to customers urging the dire necessaty for additional bond issue 3/10/69	91.82
U.S. Post Office, stamps for above letters 3/4,7,11,1969	54.00
	<hr/>
	\$1,055.97
Engineering Service form 10/7/67 thru 3/6/69	1,311.38
	<hr/>
	\$2,367.35

Motion was made, seconded and unimously carried to mail Mercantile National Bank, Dallas, Texas, check in the amount of \$9,697.57 to be placed in Interest and Sinking Fund, the \$9,697.57 being accrued interest on the bonds at the time they were sold.

There being no further business to come before the board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unimously carried the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

** Omitted in error from the orininal minutes as follows:

Mr. Doscher presented two statements from Reagan & Mc Caughan, Engineers for engineering work on Shuibi Sands and Area south of Port Aransas

Continued:

which was approved by the Board.

Due to the growth of the City and the water and sewer accounts, more help is needed in the office. Motion was made by Mr Doscher, seconded by Mr. Bujan to hire another girl for office work. Motion was carried unanimously.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion made seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4

August Doscher
August Doscher, President

ATTEST:

Jack C. Shanklin
Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
MAY 27, 1969

STATE OF TEXAS Ø
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS Ø
COUNTY OF NUECES Ø

On this the 27th day of May, 1969 the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session with the following members present, to-wit;

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
H. L. Ward	Director
Charles Bujan	Director

Guests present were:

Mr. C. L. Castor
Mr. Murray
Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney

Letter presented from William B. Ogletree, engineering consultant which read as follows:

Gentlemen:

At the time of the agreement between Reagan and McCaughan and William B. Ogletree, P. E. on a fee to provide normal engineering services on the Waterways Crossings of the Water Supply Line to Port Aransas, we (Mr. McCaughan and I) discussed some special engineering inspection services which should be desirable during the construction phase of the crossings.

The normal Engineering inspection on this project will include an engineer-inspector on the site during the full period of construction operations and the field work necessary to provide correlation of control lines and grades between those data established by Reagan and McCaughan, for the AC. water line on each side of the crossings, and the same control lines on the Waterways Crossings. These services are established by standard practice in the Engineering Professions.

Areas where more extensive services will be an advantage to this Water District are set out below with a per diem fee for the various services.

20 inch Diameter Line: P. A.--Corpus Christi Waterway, 65' depth

1. Close control check of Trench Curve for support of pipeline.
 - 1.1. Boat, Instruments and Boatman \$100/day
 - 1.2. Instruments & Field Crew (in addition to "normal" services) \$150/day
for Boat location control \$250/day

Estimate; 10 days maximum required - \$2500

2. Interim Engineering-Diving Inspection. Close control of specific Trench conditions arising during construction
 - 2.1. Engineer-Diver \$150/day

Estimate; 10 days maximum required - \$1500

3. In place inspection of Pipeline--final position.
 - 3.1. Engineer-Diver \$150/day

Estimate; 3 days required-\$450.00

12 inch Diameter line: Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, 27' depth

1. Close control check of Trench Curve for Support of Pipeline.
 - 1.1. Boat, Instruments and Boatman \$100/day
 - 1.2. Instruments & Field Crew (in addition to "normal" services) for Boat location control \$150/day
control \$250/day

Estimate: 5 days maximum required-\$1250

2. Interim Engineering-Diving Inspection. As noted on 20 inch diameter line.
2.1. Engineer-Diver \$150/day

Estimate; 3 days maximum required-\$450

3. In place inspection of Pipeline--final position.
3.1. Engineer-Diver \$150/day

Estimate; 2 days maximum requested-\$300

Off site Plant or Material Inspection:

1. Inspection of Material, Plants, Facilities or other considerations requiring special services for Materials or Fabrication control.
1.1 Engineer \$150/day
2.1 Travel expenses-cost plus 10%

Estimate; none foreseen or anticipated.

Since the extent to which these services will be desirable is not of a predictable nature, it is recommended that they be provided on a per diem basis as set out. If, on the other hand, the board desires to establish a firm fee, these services will be provided, to whatever extent they are required for the best interest of the work, for a lump sum fee of \$6,450.

We would appreciate a decision from the Board on whether these services are desired on a "Per Diem" basis or "Lump Sum" basis prior to commencement of construction.

We are anxious to enter the construction phase of this project and anticipate a speedy and satisfactory completion.

The following is copy of letter dated May 19, 1969 from Texas Water Development Board to Reagan and McCaughan, Consulting Engineers:

Gentlemen:

We have reviewed your May 16, 1969 letter regarding maintenance work on the District's tanks. Since this work was not mentioned in the application for a loan and since it was a maintenance item, we find that it is not eligible for State financial assistance.

Mr. Hatch, attorney, advised payment from ad valorem tax fund as Mr. Janacek had assured Board that Texas Water Development Board would recognize payment and the \$10,000 had been included in Bond Issue. Only Mr. Doscher and Mr. Shanklin to sign check for payment to American Tank Company.

Reagan and McCaughan recommended Shilstone Laboratories, Inc. for weld inspection and radiographic examination on water supply line.

Shilstone's letter as follows:

Gentlemen:

We offer to perform the welding inspection, in connection with your water line, at the rate of \$150.00/day up to a 10 hour day. Any time in excess of 10 hours will be at the rate of \$15.00 per hour.

Radiographic examination is offered at the rate of \$130.00/day and \$1.25 per film. Any time over 10 hours will be charged at the rate of \$15.00/hour.

Travel will be at the rate of \$0.12/mile measured from our Corpus Christi, Texas laboratory.

We appreciate the opportunity of presenting our proposal to you.

The above bid was accepted by the Board.


Regarding sewer line at Mustang Beach Development, if contract made with Mr. Castor and Mr. Murray, insert clause that they put in line large enough for future use and Water District can tap lines for other customers.

Also, District can over-charge and the difference to be applied toward payment of line.

Motion made, seconded and unanimously carried on the above proposal.

There being no further business to come before the Board, meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEET
JUNE 27, 1969

THE STATE OF TEXAS

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

On this the 27th day of June, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session with the following members, to-wit;

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanlin	Secretary
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
H.L Ward	Directors
Charles Bujan	Director

Mr. Doscher discussed with the Board of setting a regular meeting dates for the Board meeting. This would be beneficial to all members as they would not have other plans made on these dates. After a full discussion motion was made and seconded to have the regular meetings on 2nd and 4th Tuesdays of each month. However a special meeting will be held on July 29th, 1969, to set the tax rates. Motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Doscher brought to the attention of the Board that over the years, San Patricio Water District has increased the water rates to the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, and that in the past we have absorbed the increase. Since all materials etc have increased and the over all cost has increased, he feels that we should increase our water rates to the customers as follow:

NEW RATES

\$3.00	minimum per month for 2,000 gal
1"- \$5.00	Minimum
1½" \$10.00	"
2" \$15.00	"
2" Compound	\$20.00 Min.
.70	per 1,000 for next 5,000 gal.
.60	per 1,000 for all remaining

OLD RATES

\$3.00	per mo. for	2,000
1"- \$5.00	"	"
1½" \$10.00	"	"
2" \$15.00	"	"
2" Comp.	\$20.00	"
.65	for next 5,000	Gallons
.55	per 1,000 for all	remaining

Motion was made by Skanklin, seconded by Doscher to approve the increase and was carried with a unanimous vote.

Mr. Doscher read letter from King Fischer Marine Service Inc. as follows:

Gentlemen:

I would like to inform you that we have approximate delivery date of the second week in July on our 20 inch and our 12 inch pipe to be used on our two water crossings which we have under contract. The delivery of this pipe has held up our dredging operations because we did not want to commence dredging until we knew exactly when we could receive the pipe.

continued

The second week in July is an approximate delivery date for this. We should have a definite delivery date on this pipe in another week. As soon as this delivery date is confirmed, we will put in equipment on both crossings and commence work.

Due to the postponement of the lettering of the contract, our suppliers scheduling of the pipe had to be changed thus causing a longer delivery date on the pipe.

We do have equipment available to start work immediately after receiving the pipe.

We will keep you informed on any word we receive on the pipe.

If you have any questions we could answer, please do not hesitate to call on us.

Yours truly

KING FISCHER MARINE SERVICE INC

The above letter of explanation met with the approval of all of the Board.

Mr. Doscher, next, presented a letter from Reagan & Mc Caughan, Engineers for the District for approval for a change order, which read as follows:

Gentlemen:

I tried to find you in Port Aransas today but couldn't locate you. In answer to your two questions on the phone yesterday, let me say that; (1) The 20" steel pipe on Harbor Island side of the Ship Channel will end approximately 100 feet from the waters edge. There will be a 20" reducer, then a 12" gate valve, and a A.C. pipe will connect to this valve. We could have the Contractor encase the 12" A.C pipe in concrete for some distance-50, 100, or 200 feet if the District think it is necessary, I don't know how much this will cost. In our opinion this is necessary.

(2) Regarding the valves at the connection of the new 12" with the old 8" line, I was under the impression that there was an 8" valve just below making the channel crossing but in checking our records we don't find one. For full flexibility so that you can divert the water any way you want to, it might be advisable to add two 8" valves and one 12" valve at the locations indicated on the attached sketch. According to Mr Young's contract the cost would be as follows:

Item 7	Two 8" valves @ \$240.00	\$480.00
Item 8	One 12" valve @ 408.00	408.00
Total additional Cost		\$888.00

If the District wants to do this please let us know as soon as possible so that we can prepare a change order and allow the Contractor to order the valves.

Very truly yours,

Reagan & Mc Caughan

Mr. Shanklin and Mr Dallas requested a special meeting with Reagan & ma Caughan on July 1, 1969 to further discuss the above letter and request Mr Etheridge to be present.

Mr Doscher presented a quotation from Stewart & Syevenson on 4 inch pump rental that was placed at the ferry landing pump station as an emergency measure to help bring water over until our new line is completed. The rental on this pump ~~\$434.00 per month~~ \$434.00 per month or \$357.00 per month if used more than one month.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

ATTEST:

Jack Shanklin, Secretary

Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4

Andrew J Dallas,
Vice President

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING
JULY 1, 1969

STATE OF TEXAS ¶

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS ¶

COUNTY OF NUECES ¶

On this the 1st day of July, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a special session with the following members present, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
H. L. Ward	Director
Chas. Bujan	Director

Mr. Doscher presented Contract Change Order #3 from W. T. Young Construction Company for approval by the Board. The Order read as follows:

For 30 H.P. motor to be supplied by District in lieu of new motor by Contractor deduct	\$220.00
--	----------

Shipping charges to change out new motor and new pump, add	\$100.00
--	----------

For electrical changes necessary due to change in H.P. of one motor including the following:
(1) Change overload heaters to suit new motor full-load current; (2) Replace motor conductors with three - #2 THW in existing conduit; (3) Replace existing service conductors with three - #2/0 and one #2, all type THW insulation; (4) Change existing service fuses to 200 amp, type "Fusetron", add

	\$250.00	
Totals	\$350.00	\$220.00

Contract Price	\$436,446.95
This Change Order	130.00
New Contract Price	\$436,576.95

After full discussion motion made, seconded and unanimously carried to approve this Change Order.

Also discussed at this meeting was request made by Mrs. Hogan of Hogan's Bait Stand on the Aransas Pass-Port Aransas Causeway that we serve them with water when the new water supply line is completed. Also wanted to know the tap charge, where meter would be placed, etc.

After long and full discussion, it was decided to advise Mrs. Hogan that we could not quote charges on this until the water line is completed and the State Highway Department contacted to get consent to make road crossing.

Letter from Aerojet- General Corporation of El Monte, California inquiring as to our interest in sea water desalation was presented for discussion also. They requested estimate of daily quantity of water we might require from the proposed Padre Island distillation plant.

Letter was written July 2, 1969 furnishing requested information and advising

them of our interest in the possibility of participation in this project.

Copy of letter from Reagan & McCaughan to Gay Walker, City Manager of Aransas Pass regarding routing of water line to Port Aransas was presented for review by the Board. Contents of letter read similarly.

Mr. Holguin of the Urban Renewal Agency in Aransas Pass advised that the engineers were encroaching on U.R.A. property with plans for water line to Port Aransas. This prompted the engineers to re-route but the Texas Highway Department would not approve the new route. Consequently, alignment was revised and plans enclosed showing alignment. Hope was expressed that the new plans would meet with U.R.A. approval and that they would grant authorization to proceed with project.

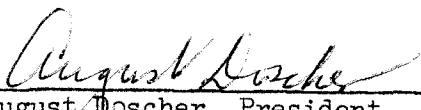
The following is copy of answer from attorney Dick Hatch.

Gentlemen:

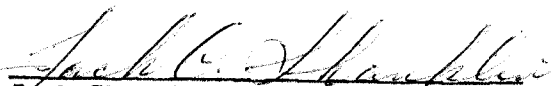
Your letter of June 27th to Mr. Gay Walker, City Manager, Aransas Pass, Texas relative to the Port Aransas water line was reviewed by Mr. Walker, City Manager, and by Mr. Albert Holguin, Executive Director of the Urban Renewal Agency of the City of Aransas Pass, Texas and I have been authorized to inform you that the alignment as shown on Sheet 9 of the plans which you prepared in accordance with the recommendations of the Highway Department, a copy of which was furnished Mr. Walker, are acceptable to the City of Aransas Pass and to the Urban Renewal Agency of the City of Aransas Pass and that you may proceed with the construction of the water line.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING
JULY 10, 1969

THE STATE OF TEXAS Ø
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS Ø
COUNTY OF NUECES Ø

On this the 10th day of July, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District convened in a special session with the following members present, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Andrew J. Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
H.L. Ward	Director

With Chas Bujsn Being absent.

Mr. Doscher presented to the Board for approval of payment, the monthly bills along with Estimate #2 for W.T. Young, Shilstone Testing Laboratory, and Reagan & Mc Caughan, for work in progress on the new water supply line. Upon motion made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Shanklin, motion was unanimously approved by all members.

Mrs. Hogan of Hogan's Bait and Tackle on the Port Aransas- Aransas Pass Causway has requested that we serve them with water when our new supply line is completed. After a long and full discussion, it was decided to advise Mrs. Hogan that we could not quote charges on this line until the water line is completed and that the State Highway Department will have to be contacted for consent to make a road crossing. It may be that Mrs. Hogan may have to get a contractor to install this connection.

A discussion was had as to the water department taking the billing for the City of Port Aransas on garbage. In the past the water department tried garbage business and found that it illegal. After a full discussion the Board decided that the water department would not do the billing, as it would entail change in office system of billing, and would prove to expensive to discard present water bills and have new ones made beside extra help in the office.

There being no further business to come before the board, upon motion

duly made, seconded and unaminously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4

August Doscher
August Doscher, President

ATTEST:

Jack C. Shanklin
Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING
JULY 29, 1969

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS §

COUNTY OF NUECES §

On this the 29th day of July, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a special meeting at the regular meeting place thereof; there being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
H. L. Ward	Director
Charles Bujan	Director

There being absent, August Doscher, who was on vacation.

Guests were as follows:

Richard Hatch	Attorney
W. D. Campbell	Central Power & Light Company
L. Janacek	Financial Advisor
Frank McCaughan	Engineer
M. A. Cage, Jr.	Tax Assessor
Gail Holman	Water Superintendant

Mr. Shanklin presented to the Board a draft contract drawn by Central Power and Light Company, for approval by the Board, which read as follows:

Gentlemen:

Central Power and Light Company desires to accetp an offer for installation of one eight-inch pipe conduit in a trench to be dredged beneath the Port Aransas - Corpus Christi Waterway for a 20-inch water line at a point near the ferry crossing to Port Aransas, Nueces County, Texas.

Pending preparation and execution of suitable contracts, this letter of agreement when accepted, will authorize work to proceed in accordance with terms and conditions set out herewith:

1. An existing contract between King Fisher and Marine Service (hereafter called Contractor) and the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 provides for dredging, trenching, installation of a 20-inch water line, and back-fill.
2. Central Power and Light Company (hereafter called Company) hereby authorizes Contractor to furnish and install one 8" 5L grade B (.322" wall) pipe with suitable marine coating and concrete weight coat approximately 1,800 feet long in said trench to the same grade as the 20-inch line and with not less than five feet of horizontal separation between pipe lines.
3. Company agrees to pay contractor upon satisfactory completion of the job a sum of \$43,200.00 for the pipe installed, including all materials, labor, equipment, supervision, under water inspection, expenses and overheads necessary for a complete turnkey job. In addition, Company agrees to pay to Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 the sum of \$55,000.00 for necessary space in the trench.
4. All materials furnished by Contractor shall be first class and all labor and work performed by Contractor shall be done in a workman-like manner and conform with recognized and generally accepted standards for first calas work.
5. Contractor shall be an independent contractor and neither he nor his employees and subcontractors engaged in said work shall be considered employees of Company. The method and manner of performance of contractor's undertakings hereunder. Company shall

have the right of inspection of the work while it is in progress at any and all reasonable times.

6. Contractor agrees to carry Workmen's Compensation and adequate public liability insurance and further agrees to indemnify and hold Company harmless of and from any and all losses, damages, and claims arising out of or in any way connected with any injury and injuries to any employee or employees of Contractor and/or Contractor's subcontractors and also, unless the negligence of Company and/or its servants and agents is shown to be the sole proximate cause, of and from claims of any other person or persons for injuries, losses, or damages sustained at, around, or in connection with the work.
7. Company will obtain the necessary easements and permits for the 8" pipe line.

Motion made by Mr. Shanklin to accept contract as drawn by Central Power and Light Company and for Mr. Andrew Dallas, Vice-President, to sign contract in the absence of Mr. Doscher. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ward and carried unanimously.

On suggestion of Mr. Janacek, financial advisor, Mr. McCaughan of Reagan and McCaughan, engineers, and Mr. Cage, tax assessor, it was advised to hold \$1.40 tax rate per \$100.00 valuation due to the proposed extension of water and sewer lines and the modification of present sewer plant or construction of new one. Motion made by Mr. Ward, seconded by Mr. Bujan and carried unanimously to approve this tax rate.

A motion was made by Mr. Shanklin and seconded by Mr. Ward to approve payment to H. L. Ward and Charles Bujan the amount of \$125.00 each for inspection of water supply line from June 15th to July 15, 1969. Motion was carried unanimously.

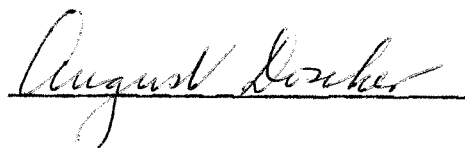
Motion also made by Mr. Shanklin and seconded by Mr. Ward to pay Gail Holman and Rudy Vela for three days and John Nolan and Johnny Cadena for one and one-half days at time and one-half for work installing rental pump during water shortage.

Motion made by Mr. Ward and seconded by Mr. Dallas that on weekends whoever takes care of checking water and sewer, (two men) either Johnny and Rudy or John and Gail or any two selected by Gail (during hunting season depending on availability of men) will be paid for three hours at time and one-half. Also, whoever works is to report to Letha on Monday following weekend worked in order that time can be recorded. Motion was carried unanimously.

Motion was made, seconded and unanimously carried that Gail and Letha have approval of the Board to take necessary time to work together to re-number and re-route meter books and account numbers.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4



ATTEST:


Jack C. Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
AUGUST 12, 1969

THE STATE OF TEXAS 0
COUNTY OF NUECES 0
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS 0

On this the 12th day of August, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof. There being present and in attendance the following members, to wit;

Andre J. Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
H.L. Ward	Director
Chas. Bujan	Director

and being absent Mr. August Doscher. With the following guest present.

Jim Ritchie	Port Plumbing Co.
Gail Holman	Water Superintendent

Mr. Ritchie appeared before the Board in protest of \$30.00 he was billed by the District for a barracade that he had borrowed and was torn up and returned to the District. After a full discussion, the Board agreed that Mr. Ritchie would repair the barracade, repaint and return in new condition. The District advised that we had rather not lend our barracades as we need them for our own use. Motion was made, sceonded and unanimously carried.

A discussion was had on cross connections caused by connecting well points system into homes when the water pressure is low. This is prohibited by law and could cause our entire system to become contaminated. The County and State Health Officers require that all wells be checked. Motion was made by Mr. Shanklin seconded by Mr. Ward to article published in the paper pertaining to the danger of tis and was carried by all voting aye.

Mr. Cock and Mr Johnson of the County and Stete Health Department suggested that to help cut down on outside use of water was to increase the cost to \$1.00 per thousand for all water used over 15,000 gallons. After a full discussion, the Board of Directors decided that since we have only 30 days left in the season to ~~allow watering lawns and outside use only on Tuesday and Thursday~~ (see parahpaph #5)

Motion was made by Mr Ward second by Mr Bujan to have Mr Dallas to contact the City of Port Aransas about leasing the old fire truck chasis (that has no engine) for \$1.00 per year to be used by the Water District to flush water and sewer lines. The Water District will inturn fix up and maintain, thus it becoming a part of our equipment to be kept at water warehouse , yet the City will have previledge of using it in case of a fire.

In connection with parahrapg #3, Car washes will cut completely off and all lawn watering or outside use will be prohibited until further notice. However Mr. Holman said that we have enough water gained thet outside use could be on Tuesday and Thursday and car washer could be used over the week end and see if we can continue until season is over . If the water use is abused then we will have to ration again.

A gentlemen had visited the office earlier in the week and left a brochure with Mr. Holman on Mecco Drinking water. Mr. Shanklin requested this brochure be filed for future use as this machine would be very useful to destill salt water after a hurricane if necessary.

A discussion was had about sending Christmas Cards to our customers. This was tabled until a latter date.

Motion was made by Mr. Shanklin to request Texas Water Board and Corpus

~~Christi Estate~~

Christi State National Bank to authorize Mr. Andrew J. Dallas to sign checks on the bond issue in the absents of Mr. Doscher, who is on an extended vacation. Motion made by Shanklin, seconded by Mr. Bujan and carried by the following vote:

Ayes:

Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Bujan
Mr. Ward

NOes:

None

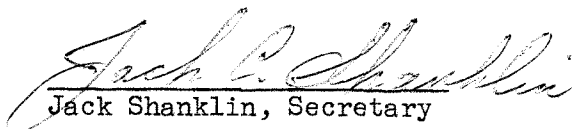
Mrs. Manchen was requested to contact Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney, and see if the contract between Central Power & Light Company, King Fischer Marine Service and Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, was ready for signatures, pertaining to the 20" under channel water crossing.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District #4

Andrew J. Dallas, Vice President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
AUGUST 26, 1969

THE STATE OF TEXAS Ø
COUNTY OF NUECES Ø
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS Ø

On this the 26th day of August, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof. There being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit;

Andrew J. Dallas	Vice-President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
H. L. Ward	Director
Charles Bujan	Director

and being absent Mr. August Doscher, with the following guests present;

Gail Holman	Water Superintendent
Mr. Christopher	Desalting Unit

A motion was made by Mr. Ward and seconded by Mr. Bujan to accept resolution authorizing Andrew Dallas, Vice-President, to sign checks on Bond Issue in the absence of Mr. August Doscher, President. Vote was carried as follows:

Ayes:	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Ward

Noes:	None
-------	------

It was agreed that Dr. Shotts is to be notified that our attorney, Mr. Richard Hatch, is checking into the legalities of splitting the cost of the 285 foot water line extension on Gulf Street between Dr. Shotts and party, property owner across street and Water District. However, it was understood that Dr. Shotts and party will stand full expense of 300 foot line on Farley Street which Dr. Shotts has opened.

A discussion was had in connection with another increase in water rates from San Patricio Water District to Nueces County Water District of \$0.04 per 1,000 gallons.

Nueces County Water District has absorbed a 15¢ increase over a five year period and consequently has had to pass this increase on to the customer effective September 1, 1969. In addition with an additional 4¢ increase from San Patricio, the District has been forced to increase water rates to the customer once again, in the amount of 5¢ per 1,000 gallons.

A discussion was had on the two houses on 11th Street that have installed well point system piped into houses. Until the District can extend line and furnish water to them, there is nothing that can be done legally. However, at such time as the water line is extended, the District then has legal right to go on property for inspection and see that all connections are disconnected.

Motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Bujan to authorize District to purchase a 1/3 or 1/2 H.P. bench grinder suitable to Mr. Holman's needs. Vote was carried as follows:

Ayes:

Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Bujan
Mr. Ward

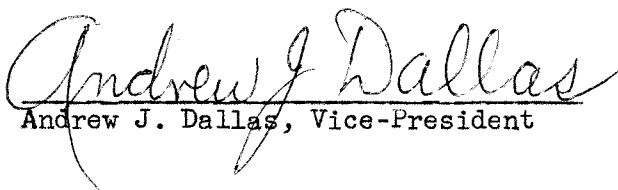
N0es:

N0ne

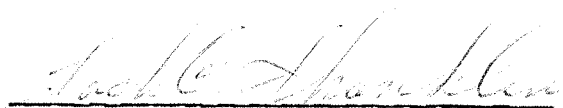
Also discussed at meeting was letter from Mr. George Prouse on Mustang Development Project and it was decided that this subject will require further study and discussion by the District.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4


Andrew J. Dallas, Vice-President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING

SEPTEMBER 9, 1969

THE STATE OF TEXAS Ø
COUNTY OF NUECES Ø
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS Ø

On this the 9th day of September, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces Water Control and Improvement District #4 convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof. There being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit;

Andrew J. Dallas	Vice-President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
H. L. Ward	Director
Charles Bujan	Director

and being absent, Mr. August Doscher, President.

Motion was made by Mr. Ward and seconded by Mr. Bujan to approve payment of bond issue checks to the following concerns.

W. T. Young Construction Company	\$ 49,493.00
Reagan & McCaughan Engineers #6	\$ 593.91
King Fisher Marine	\$138,267.09
Reagan & McCaughan Engineers #7	\$ 1,659.20

A motion was made by Jack Shanklin and seconded by H. L. Ward to purchase materials totaling \$332.00 from Johnny Fox. Motion was carried by the following vote.

AYES:	Dallas Shanklin Ward Bujan
NOES:	None

Motion was made by Jack Shanklin and seconded by H. L. Ward to purchase 12 inch clay valve from Corpus Supply Company of Houston, Texas in the amount of \$2,099.50. Motion was carried as follows:

AYES:	Dallas Shanklin Ward
NOES:	Bujan

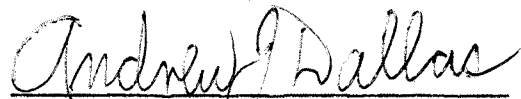
After full discussion on subject, motion was made by Jack Shanklin and seconded by H. L. Ward to charge a flat rate on sewer of \$2.00 per trailer on all new trailer parks. Parks presently in operation shall remain at same rate until such time as establishment shall change ownership. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Dallas Shanklin Ward
NOES:	Bujan

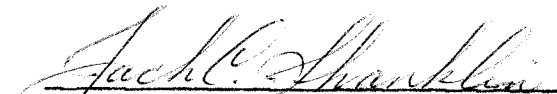
It was agreed that Mrs. Tom McNamara was to be advised by letter that charges for labor and materials for installing water tap on her property on February 1, 1968 must be paid or District would have no alternative but to consult our attorney for advisement on procedure for collecting this delinquent account.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4


Andrew J. Dallas, Vice-President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * SEPTEMBER 23, 1969 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X ss
STATE OF TEXAS X

ON THIS, the 23rd. day of September, 1969, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting , at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members:

Andrew Dallas	Acting President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Charles Bujan	Director
H.L. Ward	Director

ABSENT: August Doscher President

No guests were in attendance.

A DISCUSSION WAS HAD at the request of Gail Holman, Water Superintendent, to move the small tin building at the back of the garage and make a store-room out of it. After a full discussion all board members agreed on same.

MR. DALLAS PRESENTED to the Board for approval of payment a statement from Mr. William B. Ogletree for inspection of the under-water crossing of the new water line in the Intercoastal Waterway and the Corpus Christi-Port Aransas Ship Channel in the amount of \$6,450.00. MOTION WAS MADE BY Mr. Ward, seconded by Mr. Dallas, to approve payment. Motion was carried by the following vote:

Ayes	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Shanklin
Noes	None

AT THE REQUEST OF a number of people wanting water service on 11th. Street between Sea Horse Inn and Anchor Village Development. At this time there is no water service at this location. There are, presently, 21 one acre tracts which are located on either side of 11th. Street which are not presently receiving water service. It was suggested that the District lay the necessary water service line and prorate or devide the cost between each of the one acre tracts. Mr. Peerman will soon begin construction on a 125 unit condominium to be situated on 7 of the one acre tracts on the Beach side of 11th. Street. AFTER A LENGTHY DISCUSSION the Board tabled the issue for further study.

MR. DALLAS PRESENTED A LETTER from Mr. George Prouse, Attorney for Mustang Development Company, pertaining to the possibility of supplying Mustang Beach Development with sewer service.

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mr. Bujan, seconded by Mr. Shanklin, to forward the said letter to Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney for the Water District,

for further study. Mr. Hatch, at his convenience, to meet with the Board and give his opinion on the letter and discuss same with Board. Motion was carried by the following vote:

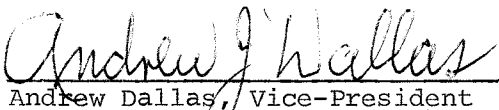
AYES: Mr. Dallas
 Mr. Shanklin
 Mr. Bujan
 Mr. Ward

NOES: None

MR. SHANKLIN SUGGESTED that Mrs. Manchen should contact Mr. McCaughan, Engineer for the Water District, and Mr. Janecek, Financial Advisor for the Water District, to see what progress has been made on the study of the extension of the Sewer System and on the State and/or Federal aid the District might be able to obtain.

UPON MOTION DULY MADE, seconded and unanimously carried, meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4


Andrew Dallas, Vice-President
(Acting President)

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * OCTOBER 7, 1969 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X ss.
STATE OF TEXAS X

ON THIS THE 7th. day of October, 1969, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting, at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Charles Bujan	Director
H.L. Ward	Director

No guests were in attendance.

MR. DOSCHER PRESENTED to the Board a Contract between the District and Reagan & McCaughan, Consulting Engineers, for Engineering Services for the New Sewer and Water System Improvement Program, a copy of said Contract to be made a part of these minutes.

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mr. Bujan, seconded by Mr. Ward, to accept and enter into the Contract as presented. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Mr. Doscher
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Bujan
Mr. Ward

NOES: None

A CONTRACT BETWEEN the District and Thomas Y. Pickett, Tax Assessor for Oil and Minerals for 1970-1971, was presented for consideration. After a full discussion the District tabled until further information may be obtained in regard to Nueces County drawing in (shortening) their boundaries, the legal description of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 boundary lines is as follows:

Thence, in a northeasterly direction, with said common boundary line between Nueces and San Patricio Counties, following the meanders of the shoreline of Corpus Christi Bay and of Redfish Bay to two posts at a common corner of San Patricio and Aransas Counties; and continuing along said shoreline of Redfish Bay and of Aransas Bay with the common boundary line between Nueces and Aransas Counties, to an 8-inch by 8-inch post, the southeast corner of the Sam'l Highland survey, a common corner of Nueces and Aransas Counties, for a corner of this District;

Thence South, 17° 49' East, with the common boundary line between Nueces and Aransas Counties, crossing the waters of the southwest part of Aransas Bay, about 8 miles to a point in the center of the channel between Lydia Ann Island and St. Joseph Island, a common corner of Nueces and Aransas Counties, and continuing with said common

2

boundary line between Nueces and Aransas Counties, southeasterly with the center of the channel between said Lydia Ann and St. Joseph Island and southwesterly with the center of the channel between St. Joseph and Harbor Island and then southeasterly with the center of the Aransas Pass Channel, to a point on the northerly extension of the east shoreline of Mustang Island, for a corner of this district;

IF THE DISTRICT'S BOUNDARIES are not effected by the change the District has agreed to sign and accept the Contract with T.Y. Pickett. If the District is effected by the change a new Contract will have to drawn before it is accepted.

A NEW ACCOUNT has been opened with Corpus Christi State National Bank, Corpus Christi, Texas, in the name of "Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 - Water Revenue". The signature card was signed by all Directors.

MR. DOSCHER BROUGHT to the attention of the Board that a motion had been made and carried some 18 months prior to this meeting to purchase a drinking fountain for the office but due to the cost of construction of the new Building and the lack of funds at that time we would delay the purchase until the District had moved into the new building.

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Shanklin, to purchase the said water fountain at this time. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Ward

NOES:	None
-------	------

MR. DOSCHER PRESENTED a writted quotation from Allied Fence Company, Corpus Christi, Texas, for a fence to be placed around the office building and warehouse. Since we had not at this time received a competitive bid from any other fence company. This item was tabled until a competitive bid is received and compared.

A LETTER FROM Reagan & McCaughan together with a copy of a report from the Cathodic Protection Service on the cathodic protection of the steel pipe sections of the new pipe line. The report recommends that the system be surveyed on an annual basis. These letters and reports were read by the Board of Directors. As there was no mention of cost in the report it was suggested that a quotation be obtained. There was also a letter from King Fisher Marine Service advising the Board of the completion of their Contract and a progress report on W.T. Young Construction Company.

THE PROPOSAL FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES from Reagan & McCaughan to the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 is herein made a part of these minutes, to-wit:

3

September 29, 1969

Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4
P.O. Box 128
Port Aransas, Texas

Re: PROPOSAL FOR
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Gentlemen:

We wish to thank you for asking us to assist you in the new program of improvement and expansion of your sewage treatment plant, sewage collection system and water system. We submit the following as the proposed contract for the engineering services. The terms have been made broad enough to cover agreement on additional or incidental work which you may desire to have done from time to time.

I. ENGINEERING SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED:

Reagan & McCaughan proposes to render engineering services to the District under five separate phases, as follows:

A. GENERAL CONSULTATION and Development Phase:

For the purpose of advising the District in its general engineering problems and for the definition and determination of the scope of various improvements which should be undertaken as distinct projects and pursued as specific engineering assignments under Phases B, C, D and E following, we will:

1. As requested by the District or its representatives, participate in inspections of the systems and conferences with the District or its representatives or other parties who may have jurisdiction, and perform field and office engineering services as required to properly advise the District.
2. As requested by the District or its representatives, participate in the necessary conferences, make the necessary surveys and prepare plans and specifications for minor improvements which the District desires to construct with its own forces, and consult with the District during construction.
3. For projects on which the District decides to seek State or Federal financial assistance, if required by the District or its representatives, prepare or assist in preparing and following up on the necessary submittals and applications.
4. Travel to locations other than in Corpus Christi or to Port Aransas or within the general project vicinity, in connection with any phase of the engineering work.

B. PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING PHASE:

After agreement on the approximate scope of work to be included in a specific improvement project, and for the purpose of establishing the general features, layout and cost of a project providing appropriate documentation thereof, we will:

1. Participate in further conferences with the District or its representatives or other parties who may have some jurisdiction.
2. Prepare a preliminary engineering study and report relating to the work.
3. Submit five copies of the report, together with necessary maps or layouts of the proposed work.
4. Prepare preliminary estimates of the cost of the work.
5. Assist in securing required preliminary approvals of regulatory bodies.
6. Travel in Corpus Christi or to the general project vicinity as needed.

4

C. DESIGN PHASE:

After the preliminary report has been reviewed and we are specifically authorized to proceed with the Design Phase, we will:

1. Make those field surveys which are necessary and pertinent to the physical design of the improvement; and those necessary for location of easements, provided the pertinent land or property lines are clearly marked and not in doubt. This does not include title research, land record research, negotiations with owners for easements nor land surveying where these are necessary to resolve boundary questions or locate unmarked property lines. Such excluded work might be handled either under Phase A as General Consultation or through an outside surveying or title firm.
2. Perform the necessary calculations, studied, analyses and engineering design.
3. Prepare detailed contract drawings, specifications and cost estimates. Estimates will be based on the best information available, but are not intended as a guarantee of the cost.
4. Assist in securing required approvals and permits from various regulatory bodies, including the State Department of Health and the Water Quality Board.
5. Furnish up to five (5) sets of pre-final plans and specifications to the District and/or various regulatory bodies for review and approval.
6. Furnish ten (10) sets of plans twenty-five (25) sets of specifications complete and ready for receiving bids on the planned work. Additional sets of plans and specifications, if required, will be furnished at cost plus 20% for handling.
7. Assist the District in the advertisement of the project, and receipt of bids for construction, together with consultation relative to the award of construction contract. The actual cost of publication is to be borne directly by the District.
8. Assist in the engineering aspects of the preparation of formal contract documents for the award of a construction contract and make the final assembly of the documents.
9. Travel in Corpus Christi and to and from the vicinity of the project, as needed.

D. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION PHASE:

During the construction of the project we will:

1. Act as the District's representative in administration of the contract, including correspondence and conferences with the District and the Contractor.
2. Make periodic visits to the project to determine the apparent conformance of the work to the plans and contract. This service is not intended as a guarantee of the Contractor's work, nor does it include continuous detailed inspection services of a Resident Project Representative.
3. Consult with and advise the District during construction.
4. Travel in Corpus Christi and to and from the general project vicinity as needed.
5. Prepare change orders to the Contractor, as directed by the District.
6. Review shop and working drawings for compliance with the design and specifications.
7. Prepare or review monthly and final estimates for payments to the Contractor.
8. Assist in the performance tests and initial operation.
9. Make Final Inspection in company with a District representative and make recommendations to the District as to acceptance.
10. Make revisions to contract drawings and furnish the District with two (2) sets of prints.

5

E. CONSTRUCTION FIELD ENGINEERING & INSPECTION PHASE:

During construction of the project we will:

1. Do necessary engineering survey work and set control and detailed layout stakes for the construction, to the extent that such layout is not made a part of the Contractor's duty under the construction contract, and travel to and from the project vicinity as needed.
2. During execution of those phases of the Contractor's work for which resident or continuous inspection is appropriate, furnish a Resident Project Representative or Resident Inspector, and transportation to and from the project vicinity as needed.

II. FEES FOR PHASES A AND E:

For performing the services under Phase A (General Consultation and Development Phase) and Phase E (Construction Field Engineering and Inspection Phase), when authorized by the District, our fee will be as follows, payable monthly as it accrues:

For Principal Engineers (Charged for Phase A only)	\$17.50 per hr.
For Other Personnel	Direct Cost plus 100%
Transportation (our Vehicles)	13¢ per mile
Reproduction, supplies, outside services, and travel by public conveyance	Cost plus 20%

III. FEES FOR PHASES B, C AND D:

For performing the services in Phase B (Preliminary Engineering), Phase C (Design) and Phase D (Contract Administration) our fee will be based on the "Percentage of Construction Cost Method" as given in the "Manual of Professional Practice, General Engineering Service", dated 1967, as published by the Texas Society of Professional Engineers, with the Basic Engineering Fee to be based on the Construction Cost of each separate construction contract, as follows:

<u>Cost of Construction</u>	<u>Basic Fee</u>
\$500,000 or more	7.5% of Construction Cost
\$400,001 to \$500,000	8.0% of Construction Cost
\$300,001 to \$400,000	8.5% of Construction Cost
\$200,001 to \$300,000	9% of Construction Cost
\$100,000 to \$200,000	10% of Construction Cost
\$ 75,001 to \$100,000	11% of Construction Cost
\$ 50,001 to \$ 75,000	12% of Construction Cost
\$ 25,001 to \$ 50,000	13% of Construction Cost
\$ 25,000 or less	14% of Construction Cost

In no case is the total fee to be less than the maximum fee calculated under the next lower construction bracket.

The Basic Fee will be payable as follows:

1. For work performed under Phase B (Preliminary Engineering) our fee will be twenty percent (20%) of the Basic Fee payable upon completion and submission of preliminary engineering report and estimates of cost. The Basic Fee at this stage is to be calculated on the preliminary cost estimates.
2. For work performed under Phase C (Design Phase) our fee will be sixtyfive percent (65%) of the Basic Fee. The total of 20% plus 65%, or 85% of the Basic Fee shall be based on the lowest responsible bid provided bids are received within 30 days after completion and submission of plans and specifications. If bids are not received within 30 days after submission of plans and specifications, then the 85% of the Basic Fee shall be based on the Engineer's estimated cost. This portion of the Basic Fee shall be payable within 15 days after receipt of bids, or within 45 days after submission of plans and specifications, whichever comes first.

6

3. For work performed under Phase D (Contract Administration) our fee will be fifteen percent (15%) of the Basic Fee based on the amount of the construction work completed, and payable monthly upon submission of the Contractor's monthly estimates.

Upon completion of the construction contract the Basic Fee and previous payments thereon will be adjusted to the final actual construction cost as shown on the Contractor's Final Estimate.

IV. FEES FOR OTHER SERVICES:

The following services are not included in the Basic Fee for Phases B, C and D. Upon authorization by the District to have the services performed, we will arrange for them to be done directly for the District's account.

1. Laboratory or field testing of materials and equipment and sampling and laboratory analysis of water or sewage.
2. Test borings and other subsurface exploration and related laboratory work.
3. Property, boundary or right-of-way surveys or title research.
4. Calculations of any special assessments, rate studies, expense and earning statements if required by the District or Fiscal Agents.

V. ABANDONMENT OF ALL OR PART OF PROJECT:

In the event of the abandonment by the District of the project, or any part thereof, after authorizing commencement of any phase of the engineering services thereof, the accrued fee for any authorized and completed phase of the engineering shall be payable, and a fee shall be payable for the authorized and partially completed phases based on the rated set forth, above, for Phase A (General Consultation), up to the time of notice to the Engineers to discontinue work.

VI. PROJECTS TO BE FINANCED BY SALE OF BONDS:

This paragraph shall apply to the projects for which the District proposes to sell bonds for financing the construction.

It is contemplated and understood that the authorization to the Engineers by the District to proceed beyond Phase B (Preliminary Engineering) is conditioned upon the approval of a bond election and the subsequent sale of bonds for the purpose of financing the proposed improvements by the District. In the event the electorate fails to approve an issue of bonds at an election held within 18 months after the date of this agreement, or should a sale of such bonds, if authorized, be not effected within 3 months after such election, unless by mutual agreement these dates are extended, the District does not plan to authorize commencement of engineering on Phase C (Design). Should the District in fact authorize the Engineers to proceed with Phase C (Design), regardless of the present intention, then this paragraph VI shall be of no effect. If by effect of this paragraph the District does not proceed to authorize commencement on Phase C (Design) or after authorizing commencement later notifies the Engineer to discontinue work, then Paragraph V, ABANDONMENT OF ALL OR PART OF PROJECT, shall govern the determination of fees payable.

We trust the above proposal meets with your approval. If it does, you may so signify by signing and returning one (1) copy to us, or should you so desire we will type a more formal contract for your approval and signature.

Yours very truly,
REAGAN & McCAUGHAN
By: F.A. McCaughan, P.E. s/s

APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

This 7th. day of October, 1969.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

By: August Doscher, President s/s

Attest: Jack C. Shanklin, Secretary s/s


THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS to come before the Board, upon motion duly made and seconded, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4



August Doscher,
President

ATTEST:



Jack C. Shanklin,
Secretary

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

OCTOBER 21, 1969

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS ()

COUNTY OF NUECES ()

STATE OF TEXAS ()

ON THIS THE 21st. day of October, 1969, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting, at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
Charles Bujan	Director
H. L. Ward	Director

There being absent, Jack Shanklin, Secretary.

Guests present were:

Mr. Reagan	Consulting Engineer
Mr. McCaughan	Consulting Engineer
Mr. Richard Hatch	Attorney
Mr. Ware	Representative for Ditch-Witch machine.

Minutes of the October 7, 1969 meeting read and accepted as set out.

Discussion was had regarding the need of the District for a new ditching machine. Mr. Ware, representing the Ditch-Witch ditching machine built by Charles Machine Works, Inc., explained operation of machine and demonstrated its use. However, it was decided by the Board this particular machine was unsuitable for meeting needs of the District. It was recommended Mr. Holman procure three bids each on a smaller ditcher, bids on a new backhoe, and have said bids ready for presentation at the November 11th meeting of the Board.

Directors discussed with Mr. Reagan and Mr. McCaughan proposed improvements to sanitary sewer system. Drawing showing location of proposed next lines displayed and explained. Proposed route of proposed pressure line shown.

It was agreed Richard Hatch be authorized to attempt to purchase one acre tract of land adjacent to sewer plant. Tract is described as Lot 5, Block 148 and owner is believed to be Carl Duane of Corpus Christi.

Directors also discussed with Mr. Reagan and Mr. McCaughan a proposed improvement to the water distribution system and reviewed a map showing location of proposed new water line.

Part of line on:

1. Station Street.
2. Eleventh Street.
3. On Beach side.
4. By cemetery.
5. Beach Access Road.

It was agreed that Mr. Reagan and Mr. McCaughan be authorized to proceed with next step on planning for proposed new sewer extensions and water line extensions.

10
Mr. Doscher presented to the Board for approval of payment the following:

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. King Fisher Marine Service as final payment. | \$85,613.52 |
| 2. Reagan and McCaughan as final payment on Channel crossing. | \$ 1,023.37 |
| 3. W. T. Young Construction Company. | \$17,425.00 |
| 4. Reagan and McCaughan. | \$ 209.10 |
| 5. Don Gibson. | \$ 375.00 |

The following is copy of letter from Texas Water Development Board authorizing payment of the above.

October 21, 1969

Mr. August Doscher, President
Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District No. 4
Port Aransas, Texas 78373

Re: Certification of Completion
of Water Crossings Along
A Water Supply Line to
Port Aransas, Texas

Dear Mr. Doscher:

Attached is an executed Order from the Texas Water Development Board certifying completion of construction of the contract, Water Crossings Along A Water Supply Line to Port Aransas, Texas between Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4 and King Fisher Marine Service, Inc. This certificate authorizes release of the ten (10) percent retainage withheld from the contract price.

Yours very truly,

G. S. Sawyer, Director
Projects Division

Subject was broached and Mr. Doscher was asked to arrange meeting date with City Council in order that Directors might be informed as to plans of city for a new City Office.

District was authorized to install new water line from Alister through Avenue F and Seventh Street to Gulf Street. Following is estimate presented by Mr. Holman and approved by the Board.

To replace a 2" and 1" steel pipe from Alister Street through Avenue "F" and 7th. Street to Gulf Street and tie to present 4" AC pipe;

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | 4"x4"x6" Tee - Fluid Tite | \$ 70.00 |
| 3 | 6" valves and boxes | \$ 240.00 |
| | Approximately 4268 feet 4" AC Pipe | \$2134.00 |
| | Labor, 2 men-8 days @ \$1.50 per hr. | \$ 192.00 |

\$2636.00 TOTAL

A contract between the District and Thomas Y. Pickett, Tax Assessor for Oil and Minerals for 1970-1971 was authorized and Mr. Doscher appointed to sign for the District.

Contract reads as follows:

THE STATE OF TEXAS :

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

COUNTY OF NUECES :

THAT WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 does not have available, among the files and records of such Water District a list of the record owners of all producing oil and gas properties, showing the particular interest or interests therein owned, nor a survey of such above described properties, or pipe lines, gas lines and systems, refineries, gasoline plants, tanks and tank farms, tankage, storage oil, carbon black plants, power and light plants, telephone and telegraph lines, railroads and other public utilities, supply houses, drilling rigs and derricks and all other industrial and manufacturing properties, etc., as of January 1, 1970 and January 1, 1971, respectively, nor do they have the necessary scientific or technical skill to compile and evaluate such lists and make such survey; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Equalization of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, sitting as such Board, as required by law, has heretofore and will in the future have submitted to it for inspection, correction, or equalization and approval, renditions of or assessments against oil and gas properties, other mineral properties, public utilities, railroads, and other industrial and manufacturing properties, and in performance of the duties imposed by law upon such Board in the inspection, correction, equalization and approval of such of such renditions or assessments, will have need for testimony pertaining to such properties requiring scientific knowledge, technical skill and experience in analysis and appraisal of such properties; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of said Water District has determined the need and advisability of employing experts skilled in the matter of analysis and appraisal of such properties to furnish information to the Board of Equalization for its use in inspecting, correcting, equalizing and approving the valuations of or assessments against such properties, duly submitted to it by the Tax Assessor and Collector, as compared with valuations of all other properties rendered or assessed in said Water District and,

WHEREAS, it is ascertained and determined that Thos. Y. Pickett & Company, Inc., of Dallas, Texas, are experts with many years experience in such matters and employ professional engineers, registered in this State, who have scientific and technical knowledge; and

WHEREAS, it is found and determined to be to the advantage of the Water District that said Board of Directors employ the services of Thos. Y. Pickett & Company, Inc., for said purposes;

IT IS THEREFORE AGREED BY AND BETWEEN the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 acting herein by and through its Board of Directors, Party of the First Part, and Thos. Y. Pickett & Company, Inc., of Dallas County, Texas, Party of the Second Part, as follows:

1.

PARTY OF THE SECOND PART agrees and obligates itself to make such analysis and survey as of January 1, 1970 and January 1, 1971, respectively, which shall include all of the information which Second Party is able to procure pertaining to the character, quality, quantity, as well as the value of any and all oil, gas, minerals, public utilities, railroads, industrial and manufacturing properties within said Water District, so as to enable Party of the Second Part to prepare and file with the Board of Equalization, as hereinafter provided, a complete tabulation of technical data and appraised values pertaining to such properties as are duly rendered to or assessed by the Tax Assessor and Collector, for such Board's use in reviewing and equalizing the renditions of and assessments against such properties submitted to it by the Tax Assessor and Collector for said Board's approval, and for the further purpose of furnishing the testimony as hereinafter specified.

It is expressly agreed and understood that "OIL, MINERAL, UTILITY, INDUSTRIAL AND MANUFACTURING PROPERTIES", as such term is used herein, shall include:

All proven oil and gas leases, and other developed mineral leases, wherever situated in said Water District District, pipe lines, gas lines and systems, refineries, gasoline plants, carbon black plants, recycling plants, tanks and tank farms, tankage, storage oil, supply houses, drilling rigs and derricks, mineral mining equipment and

14

facilities of all kinds, power and light plants, telephone and telegraph lines, railroads, and other public utilities, and all property used in connection with oil and gas development, including transportation facilities and all other industrial and manufacturing properties, the valuation of which requires skilled and technical knowledge.

2.

PARTY OF THE SECOND PART further agrees to compile all information procured during its investigation, analysis and survey, in such a manner as to facilitate and expedite the introduction of such expert testimony as requested by the Board of Equalization, based on such information and presented in concise and intelligent form.

3.

PARTY OF THE SECOND PART agrees to prepare, on the basis of the information thus procured for use as evidence in determining the taxable value of such properties as herein defined, a tabulation of technical data and appraised values pertaining to any and all such properties duly rendered to or assessed by the Tax Assessor and Collector, for the use of said Board in reviewing and equalizing such renditions and assessments as submitted by the Tax Assessor and Collector for said Board's approval, as provided by Articles 7145, 7206, 7215, and 7216 of the Revised Civil Statutes of the State of Texas.

PARTY OF THE SECOND PART further agrees to make available, at stated sessions of the Board of Equalization, such qualified, competent, technical personnel as may be required and to furnish for the benefit of the Board of Equalization, such expert testimony as may be deemed advisable by said Board pertaining to the estimated valuation of all oil, gas, minerals, public utilities, railroads, industrial and manufacturing properties as of January 1, 1970 and January 1, 1971, respectively, as shown on tabulations herein provided to be prepared.

4.

FOR AND IN CONSIDERATION of the skilled services, technical knowledge and experience of Second Party, Party of the First Part agrees and obligates itself to pay Second Party out of the Interest and Sinking Funds of said Nueces County

Water Control & Improvement No. 4 District, a sum equal to Three Cents (3¢) on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation, as determined by the Board of Equalization for the year 1970, as full compensation for the services rendered the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement No. 4 District and a sum equal to Three Cents (3¢) on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation, as determined by the Board of Equalization for the year 1971, as full compensation for the services rendered the Nueces Co. Water Control & Improvement No. 4 District, under the terms of this agreement.

5.

Payments legally drawn against the Interest and Sinking Funds of said Nueces Co. Water Control & Improve. No. 4 District shall be made upon completion of work and after final action has been taken by the Board of Equalization in and for the Water Control & Improvement District for the year 1970 and the year 1971, respectively.

6.

The said Thos. Y. Pickett & Company, Inc. further agrees that in no way will the said Water Control & Improvement District be obligated to Thos. Y. Pickett & Company, Inc., or their assistants, for salaries, expenses, or material, except as above stated.

BY ORDER OF THE BAORD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT NO. 4 DISTRICT, NUECES COUNTY, TEXAS.

WITNESS OUR HANDS IN DUPLICATE this 21st day of October, A.D., 1969.

Bids for fence to be erected around office building and warehouse were presented from Hurricane Fence Company, \$1,031.00 and Allied Fence Company, \$1,281.01. Contract was awarded Hurricane Fence Company at a price of \$1,031.00.

A letter was presented for review by Chas. Bujan from Cathodic Protection Service which read as follows:

16
October 14, 1969

Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District No. 4
P. O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas 78373

Attention: Mr. August Doscher

Gentlemen:

With reference to your request for quotation of the annual resurvey of cathodic protection facilities associated with your new 12-inch supply line from Aransas Pass to Port Aransas, Texas, CATHODIC PROTECTION SERVICE is pleased to present our firm offer of \$150.00 to conduct this resurvey.

The above figure would include a complete check of all steel sections and any field adjustments that may be necessary to insure full and continuous cathodic protection. Upon completion of the resurvey, a brief letter type report will be submitted with all pertinent data and recommendations for any future changes or additions which may become necessary.

We would also like to take this opportunity to submit, for your consideration and approval, our firm offer of \$150.00 to resurvey your existing 8-inch line from Aransas Pass to Port Aransas, Texas. It is our understanding that this system was also installed with cathodic protection and, being approximately 10 years old, may be in need of anode replacement.

We are pleased to have this added opportunity to work with you and will look forward to your early approval of these surveys.

Yours very truly,

CATHODIC PROTECTION SERVICE

T. W. Taggart
for G. L. Doremus

TWT:mc

cc: CPS, Corpus Christi
cc: Reagan & McCaughan, Engineers
320 Wilson Bldg.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78403

After deliberation it was decided to invite representative of the company to set in on meeting of the Board (at a future date) to discuss the service.

Mr. Dallas expressed need for more adequate radio service for the District. Proposal from Harbor Electronics was submitted for discussion which read as follows:

January 6, 1969

Att: Mrs. Manchen
Port Aransas Water District,
Port Aransas, Texas

Item	Qty.	Type No.	Description	Unit Pr.	Total
1	1	DJ30	Canadian Marconi-150 MC base station	534.00	534.00
2	1	TG55	Antenna GDB	95.00	95.00
3	1		Installation	95.00	95.00
4	2	DT34(25mi.	CMC-mobile-12VDC radio-telephones	450.00	900.00
					724.00

<u>Item</u>	<u>Qty.</u>	<u>Type No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Total</u>
5	2		Installations, Mobile	65.00	130.00
				<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>\$1,754.00</u>
			Less trade-in on old set.		- 82.50
Grand Total					<u>\$1,671.50</u>

This can be put on a lease purchase arrangement, with 10% down and financed for 2 years. (\$167.50)

Payments would be approximately \$72.06 per month after 10% down or \$51.18, 36 months; or \$34.57, 60 months.

The above is a high FM band instead of the low band presently being used.

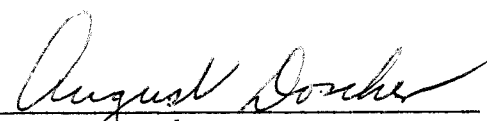
After deliberation it was agreed that no action be taken at this time toward purchase of unit, but that Harbor Electronics be contacted regarding guarantee radio would carry.

A LETTER INTRODUCED from Richard Hatch concerning public posting of notice of meetings was introduced. It was decided that clerk is to see that notices are posted in accordance with the law.

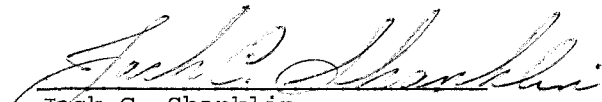
A LETTER FROM MR. PROUSE, pertaining to sewer connections for Mustang Beach Development Company was introduced. It was agreed by all that Mr. Doscher would examine contents of letter and discuss it with Directors at a later date.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS to come before the Board, upon motion duly made and seconded, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4.


August Doscher,
President

ATTEST:


Jack C. Shanklin,
Secretary

Munutes of Meeting Calling an
Election, for three Directors
November 11,1969

THE STATE OF TEXAS Ø
COUNTY OF NUECES Ø
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS Ø

On this the 11th day of November, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session, at the regulat meeting place thereof. There being present and in attendance all members, to-witt:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
H.L. Ward	Director
Charles Bujan	Director

Mr. Doscher, called for an Election to be held on January 12,1970 for the election of three (3) officers) of which is attached to thèse minutes. Said election to be held in the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, Office.

Mr. Doscher presented a letter from Reagan & Mc Caughan, Engineers as follow:

REPORT ON TEST OF WATER SUPPLY LINE
TO PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS, FOR NUECES
COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT
DISTRICT NO. 4

Advised by Mr. Danny Mansheim at 12:15 P.M. today that test was started at 10:00 A.M. this morning. Engineers, representative, S.L. Ingram,arrived at test point at 1:59P.M..

Pumps was running, meter was slowly turning, pressure guagewas at 150 P.S.I. then test was over.

Witnesses:

Red Fox- Contractor
Art Eatmen-Texas Water Development Board
Tex Ward- Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4
S.L. Ingram-Reagan & Mc Caughan, Engineers(Arrived 1:59 P.M.)

Following figures from Me. Eatmen:

TIME	METER READING	GALLONS
10:00A.M.	325780	
11:00 A.M.	325861	81
12:00 Noon	325886	25
2 Hours		
2:00 P.M.	325932	<u>46</u> 152

Length of Line Test:

From pump to Plant (Sta. 0 x 00) to storage Tanks (454X36X)

Total Length,	45,436'
Less Pipe Installed by King Fischer Marine	<u>4,240</u>
Length of Line under Test	41,196-
	7.80 Miles

Diameter of Pipe- 12"

~~From Pump Plant (Station 0+00) to Storage Tank~~

Specifications: Loss not to exceed 50 gallons per mile, per inch dia.,
per 24 hours,

Allowable Loss - $50 \times 7.80 \times 12$ - 4,680 gal. per 24 hours
- 195 gal per hour
- 780 gal. per 4 hours

CONCLUSION:

Actual water loss was well within the allowable.

Mr. Eatman was satisfied with testing procedure and the results,

We concur that the water line has passed the pressure test within the requirements of the specifications.

REAGAN & MC CAUGHAN

BY: Sammy L. Ingram,
Inspector

SLI:ink

Texas Water Development Board
Nueces County Water Control & Imp. Dist. #4
W.T. Young Construction Company

Mr. Doscher also presented to the Board a letter from Mr. Mc Caughan, of Reagan & Mc Caughan, Engineers, to Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney for the District as follows:

Dear Dick:

Mrs. Manchen called just a few minutes ago and said that she had gotten a call from Mrs. Euna Kennedy in Aransas Pass. Mrs. Kennedy says that the water line in Aransas Pass was constructed across her property. She says that she owns Lots, 1,2,3,4, and 5 in Block 25. The name of the subdivision was not given.

The only Block 25 I can find is west of Ranson Drive and also west of the Airport. According to all of the various plats that we can find of Aransas Pass there is a platted street adjacent to the railroad and the water line was constructed within this platted street, We have no record of this platted street being abandoned.

Enclosed is a copy of a portion of the map of Aransas Pass showing the water line in red and the land Mrs Kennedy owns, as near as I can determine, is shown in brown.

The location of the water line in Block 25 is also included on sheet 6 of the plans for the Supply Line. This is the location as constructed at this point.

I wonder if you would be able to talk with Mrs. Kennedy and satisfy her that we are not on her property.

If there is anything further we can do please advise.

Sincerely,

F.A. Mc Caughan
REAGAN & MC CAUGHAN

Mr. Mc Caughan advised via letter that W.T. Young Construction Company would not submit an estimate for the month of October as most of the month was spent on testing the line.

Mr. Doscher advised the Board that the office is need of another adding machine and typewriter as Mrs. Manchen has been using hers and having to carry back and forth. Motion was made by Mr Dallas to buy both stipulating that good machines be purchased. Motion was seconded by Mr. Shanklin and carried unanimously by all.

Mr. Red Fox, W.T. Young Construction Company, advised that the District needs to replace the $\frac{1}{4}$ " copper tubing on the pressure guage at the Aransas Pass pump station. Motion was made by Mr. Ward , seconded by Mr. Doscher to replace the tubing and all voted aye.

Mr. Nisbett on new access road to beach if the District would reimburse him if he installed a 6" A.C. water line down the access road to his property, since this line is to be included in the engineering for water extentions and sewer lines that is being done by Reagan & Mc Caughan, but will be another year to eighteen months before line would be completed. After a long and full discussion, Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Ward that this would be going against the policy of the District and could not be done for one without doing the same for others, and since this is in the Engineering survey, this can not be done. Motion carried unanimously.

Estimates was opened on a new backhoe and ditcher as follows:

Girard Company:

#1 Tractor & Backhoe	\$7,500.00
#2 " "	8,800.00
#3 " "	4,600.00

Roy Jackson:

Tractor & Backhoe	8,425.00
-------------------	----------

Ditch Witch:

Ditcher only	3,688.00
--------------	----------

Gulfside

#1 Tractor & Backhoe	9,110.00
#2 " "	7,720.00

International Harvester Company

#1 Tractor & Backhoe	7,650.00
#2 Ditcher	3,875.00

Motion was made by Mr. Shanklin, seconded by Mr. Ward to purchase a ditcher from Ditch-Witch but the District would not purchase a new backhoe at this time. All members voted , aye.

Dr. Shotts would like to be reimbursed for the water line from Avenue A, down Gulf Street to Farley Street, which was put in by Dr. Shotts. After a full discussion, motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Dallas, that the District would pay for the first 100 feet down Gulf Street . The amount ~~first~~ information of the cost and amount to be reimbursed would have to gotten from the contractor, Mr. Jack Clouse.

A full discussion was had on the Employees subcontracting for ~~water~~ installation of water and sewer lines on weekends. Motion was made by Mr. Shanklin, seconded by Mr. Doscher that it is infringing on the Plumbing Contractors for the Employees to do so, and further more the Water District could not let the Employees used the Districts equipment to do same. All Board members voted AYE.

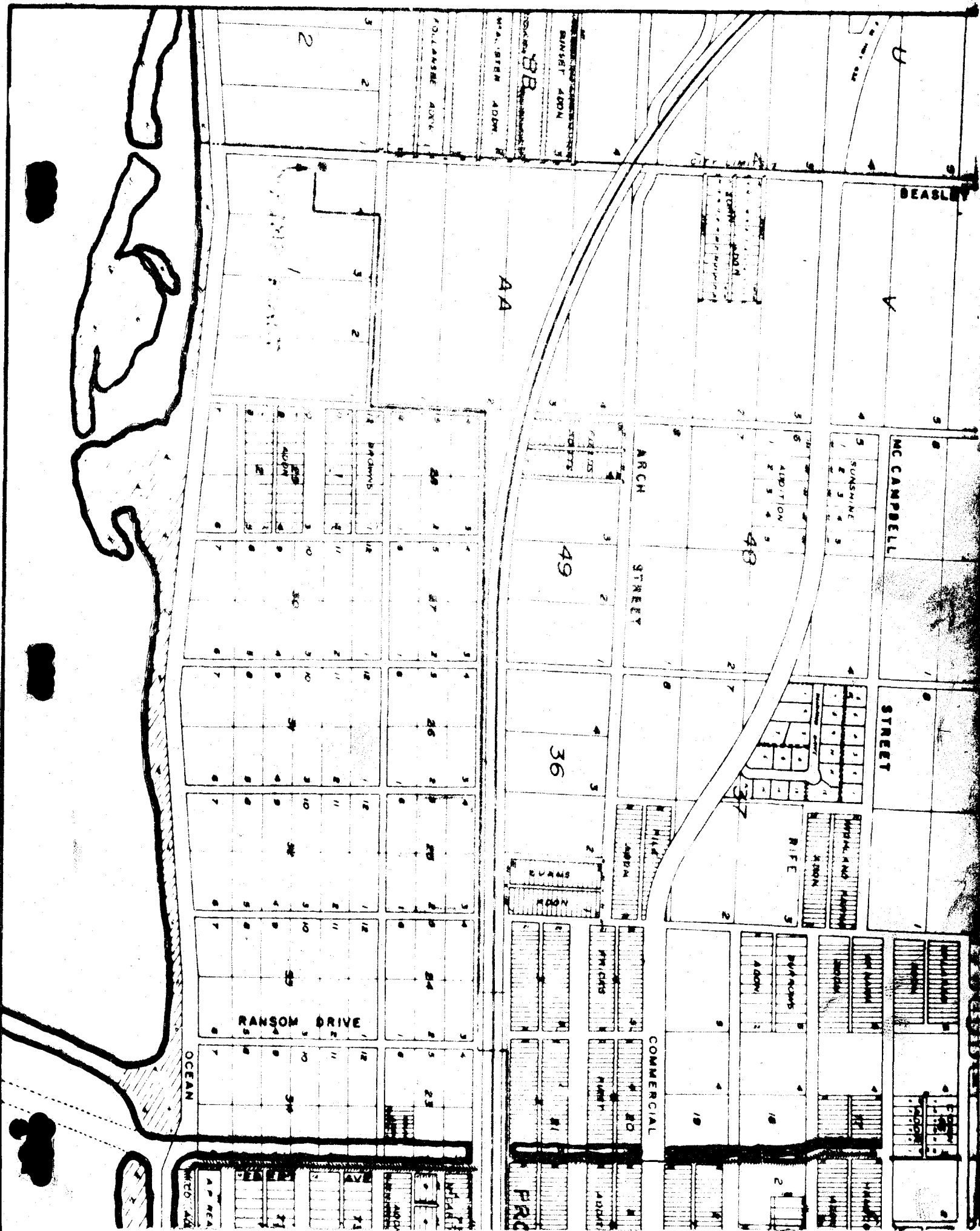
Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Shanklin to Pay Mr. Don Gibson \$125.00 for the inspection of water line from October 14, 1969 to November 14, 1969. All voted Aye.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made. seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

ATTEST

Jack Shanklin
Jack Shanklin, Secretary

Nueces County Water Control
& Improvement District #4
August Doscher
August Doscher, President



Pres Don Ray Taylor.
Vice Andy Dallas.
Sec. Tephward

Jan 27, 1976

sign
attached minutes
of Dec-23
Jan 15 OK

- ① Swore in New officers
- ② Hire Mr Sacher as Manager
- ③ Federal Grant application to be signed
OK.

4. Firemans Ladies Auxiliary wants to put
9x10 ft building in back of building.
Temporary Building that can moved.

- ⑤ Have American Tank to Stack & leave
old rods here for our future use.
nothing in their Contract says they
can have some.
Andy can have 3/8 rods.

⑥ Gruppe Insurance

⑦ Letter on Resating plant ✓

⑧ Letter on Liability Insurance ✓

240 rods for the cost of ✓

163,000 for the cost of the

71,000 for the cost of the

3/2 of the cost of the

the cost of the

ORDER FOR ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

NOVEMBER 11, 1969

I, August Doscher, in my capacity as President of the Board of Directors Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District Number 4, Port Aransas, Texas, and under authority of the laws of the State of Texas hereunto appertaining, do hereby order that an election be held in said District in Port Aransas, Texas on the 13th day of January, 1970 for the purpose of electing three Directors of said District.

The aforesaid election shall be held at the Water District office in the City of Port Aransas, Texas, and the entire city shall constitute one election precinct.

The following named persons are hereby appointed officers for said election:

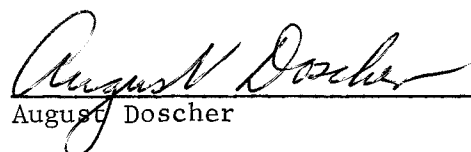
Mrs. Don Farley	Presiding Judge
Mrs. Katherine Rhodes	Assistant Judge
Mrs. Marion Mircovich	Clerk
Mrs. Mary Macaulay	Clerk

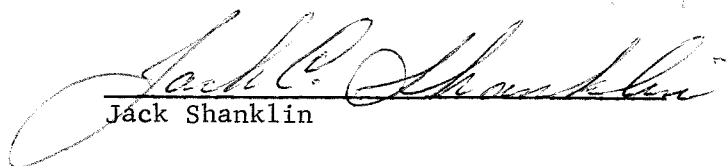
The aforesaid election shall be held in accordance with the General Election Laws of this State pertaining to general Water District elections and only resident, qualified voters of the District shall be eligible to vote at said election.

The Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to give notice of the aforesaid election by posting notice containing a substantial copy of this order at two public places in said city, which posting shall be accomplished not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for the election as provided above.

Immediately after the election is held, the officers holding the same shall make returns of the results thereof to the Board of Directors as required by the General Election Laws of this state.

This proclamation and order for election issued by me on this the 11th day of November 1969.


August Doscher


Jack Shanklin

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
NOVEMBER 25, 1969

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

On this the 25th day of November, 1969, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement Districe #4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof; there being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
H. L. Ward	Director
Charles Bujan	Director

The following guests were present.

Frank McCaughan	R & M Engineers
Mr. Taggart	Cathodic Protection Service

Minutes of previous meeting read and accepted by members of the Board as read.

Mr. Doscher opened the meeting by advising the Board that the Mercury Pressure Gauge at the Aransas Pass pump station was in need of repairs. After full discussion motion was made by Ward and seconded by Shanklin to have Red Fox purchase all necessary materials and install same. Vote was carried as follows:

Ayes:	Doscher
	Shanklin
	Dallas
	Bujan
	Ward
Noes:	None


Mr. Taggart of Cathodic Protection explained to the Board what Cathodic rods are and the advantage of them. Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Ward, to have Cathodic Protection Service inspect existing 8" line and service same at a cost of \$150.00. One year from this date, inspect 8" and 12" lines and service at a cost of \$150.00 each, a total cost of \$300.00. Motion was carried unanimously.

The Board requested Mr. J. C. Barr present to the Board in detail all water and sewer lines in the Nueces County Park.

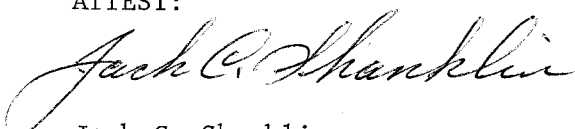
Motion was made by Mr. Doscher and seconded by Mr. Shanklin to have Reagan & McCaughan apply for an amendment to Sewer permit #10846, dated August 11, 1966, to dispose of effluent from existing sewer plant. Motion was carried unanimously.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made and seconded, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4


August Doscher,
President

ATTEST:


Jack C. Shanklin,
Secretary

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * DECEMBER 9, 1969 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
STATE OF TEXAS X

On this, the 9th day of December, 1969, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members:

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Andrew Dallas	Director
H. L. Ward	Director

ABSENT: Charles Bujan Director

Minutes of November 25th meeting read and motion made by Dallas and seconded by Shanklin to accept minutes as read.

Mr. Doshcer presented to the Board for approval the renewal contract with Rockwell Meter Manufacturing Company. Motion was made by Shanklin and seconded by Ward to accept contract.

Mr. Doshcer read a copy of letter from Reagan & McCaughan to Texas Water Quality Board which stated:

Texas Water Quality Board
1108 Lavaca Street
Austin, Texas 78701

Gentlemen:

We have been authorized by the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4 to submit an application for an Amendment to Permit No. 10846. Preliminary plans are being considered for doubling the present treatment plant capacity.

The following are transmitted herewith:

- (a) Application for Amendment to Permit No. 10846.
- (b) Print of a part of Port Aransas, Texas, showing location of the Sewage Treatment Plant and the point of discharge.
- (c) List of property owners with address where known. (This list is taken from the latest tax records.)
- (d) Copy of "Preliminary Engineering Report for Proposed Improvements to the Sanitary Sewer System".

We trust this gives you the information necessary to process the application.

Very truly yours,

REAGAN & McCAUGHAN

All members of the Board expressed approval at contents of letter.

Mr. Doscher also presented to the Board for approval the following from Reagan & McCaughan.

1. Resolution authorizing person to sign documents for Federal Grant.
2. Resolution providing for operation and maintenance of completed project.
3. Assurance of compliance with Civil Rights Act of 1964.

Motion made by Shanklin, seconded by Ward to present the above to Mr. Hatch, attorney, for his approval. Motion was carried as follows:

AYES: Doscher
 Shanklin
 Dallas
 Ward

NOES: None

Mr. Hatch advised the Board it was not necessary for the District to be represented at the First hearing of the Seiffert bankruptcy. He also advised that the District had until June 1970 to file claim on unpaid accounts.

Motion was made by Shanklin and seconded by Ward to give each employee a \$25.00 Christmas bonus and to give holiday time-off, Thursday, December 23rd through Sunday, December 28th. Same time to apply to New Year holiday. Also, time and one-half to be paid Friday, December 26th and January 2nd.

Motion was carried unanimously.

Mrs. Marie Nolan in charge of yearly Community Christmas Tree program inquired as to the Districts preference to donate to program. Motion made by Shanklin and seconded by Ward to donate \$25.00 to be paid December 15, 1969. Motion carried unanimously.

Motion was made by Doscher and seconded by Dallas to make Martha Brown a permanent employee of the District.

There had been discussion at several past meetings pertaining to the purchase of a 1960 two-ton dump truck and a 1960 grader-maintainer from the city of Port Aransas. The purchase price of the two being \$1.00 each. After deliberation, motion was made by Ward and seconded by Dallas to proceed with purchase of these two items. Motion was carried as follows:

AYES: Doscher
 Shanklin
 Dallas
 Ward

NOES: None

Mr. Jay Barr, representative of the Nueces Park Board appeared before the Board with plat map of water and sewer detail installed in County Park. The Board approved same.

Also, the Board approved payment of \$125.00 to Mr. Don Gibson for line inspection from November 14th to December 14th, 1969.

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * DECEMBER 23, 1969 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
STATE OF TEXAS X

On this, the 23rd day of December, 1969, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
H.L. Ward	Director

ABSENT: Charles Bujan Director

Guest in attendance:

W.J. Kasarek, auditor Touche, Ross & Company

Minutes of previous meeting read and accepted by members of the Board as read.

The meeting was opened with a discussion by the Board regarding immediate endorsement of all checks received in the office of the District. All members were in agreement that checks be endorsed upon receipt.

Motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Doscher to accept Touche, Ross audit report on examination of financial statements for year ending September 30, 1969. Motion was carried as follows:

Ayes:	Doscher
	Dallas
	Shanklin
	Ward

Noes:	None
-------	------

Motion was made by Mr. Shanklin and seconded by Mr. Dallas to enter into contract with American Tank Company of Nevada, Missouri for cleaning, scaling and painting of the 150,000 gallon over-head tank at a cost of \$2,100.00. This contract being in preparation for a five year contract for yearly maintenance on million gallon ground storage tank beginning with the 1969-1970 season. Motion was carried by the following vote:

Ayes:	Doscher
	Shanklin
	Dallas
	Ward

Noes:	None
-------	------

A motion was made by Mr. Doscher and seconded by Mr. Dallas that Don Gibson would inspect the water lines until January 14, 1970 which will be the final inspection date. He will then meet with Mr. Charles Nemir of the Water Development Commission on December 30th at 11:00 A.M. for final water inspection and on December 31st to January 14th he will inspect the electrical connections on the line. Motion was carried by the following vote:

Ayes:	Doscher
	Shanklin
	Dallas
	Ward

Noes:	None
-------	------

Motion was made by Mr. Doscher and seconded by Mr. Dallas to reimburse Ad Valorem Tax fund from Construction in the amount of \$1,552.57 for legal services rendered by Judge Wood in connection with the 12" water supply line from Aransas Pass to Port Aransas. Motion was carried as follows:

Ayes: Doscher
Shanklin
Dallas
Ward

Noes: None

Mrs. Manchen was asked to complete questionnaire on Texas Tort Claim Act passed during a Regular Session of the 61st Legislature and mail to Senate Committee to study.

After full discussion, the Board agreed that the application for signatures of Board Directors made by Reagan & McCaughan for Federal Grant be left to the discussion of the incoming Directors.

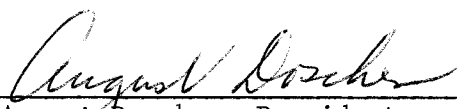
Mr. Red Fox of Young Construction Company advised the Board that his company had 41 foot of 12" AC pipe left from laying new 12" water supply line and that this pipe was available to the District at a price of \$3.50 per foot which is approximately one-half of the original cost. Motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Ward to purchase the pipe in order that some be on hand in case of breaks. Motion was carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Doscher
Shanklin
Dallas
Ward

Noes: None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

RESOLUTION DECLARING THE RESULTS

OF AN ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

JANUARY 15, 1970

ON THIS, the 15th day of January, 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
H.L. Ward	Director

There being absent:

Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
Charles Bujan	Director

The President offered the following resolution and moved its adaptation.

"A resolution by the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District Number 4 of Port Aransas, Texas, declaring the results of an election held for the purpose of electing three Directors."

WHEREAS, under and by virtue of an order duly made and entered by the President of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 on the 13th day of January, 1970, an election was held in the City of Port Aransas on the 13th day of January, 1970, for the purpose of electing three Directors to constitute the Board of Directors of said District; and

WHEREAS, on this the 15th day of January, 1970, there came to be considered the returns of said election; and

WHEREAS, upon consideration of the returns of said election, it appears that same was in all respects duly and legally held after due notice had been given, and that the returns of said election were duly and legally made by the officers of said election, and

WHEREAS, it appears from the returns of said election that there were cast 94 valid and legal votes, and that each of the candidates at said election received the following votes:

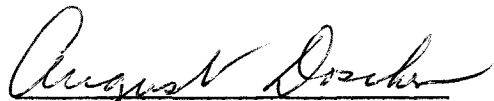
Don Roy Farley	76
H.L. Ward	71
Pete Peterson	68
Carl Castell	58

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District Number 4 of Port Aransas, Texas:

1. That the aforesaid election was duly and legally called and notice thereof given in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas there upon appertaining and pursuant to the Presidents order calling said election; that said election was held in strict conformity with the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, and the returns thereof were properly made and delivered by the officers holding said election to the Board of Directors entitled to receive same; that only resident qualified voters of the city were permitted to vote at said election; and further that said election properly represents the desires of said voters;

2. That Don Roy Farley, H.L. Ward and Pete Peterson were duly elected Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 at the aforesaid election;
3. That the aforesaid persons are hereby declared to be duly elected to the respective office above indicated, subject to taking of oaths and filing of bonds, as provided by law, and shall serve for a term of two years, or until such time as their successors have qualified.

Passed and approved, this 15th day of January, 1970.


August Doscher


Jack Shanklin

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * JANUARY 15, 1970 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS	X
COUNTY OF NUECES	X
STATE OF TEXAS	X

On this, the 15th day of January, 1970, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members to-wit:

	August Doscher	President
	Jack Shanklin	Secretary
	H.L. Ward	Director
ABSENT:	Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
	Charles Bujan	Director

Minutes of previous meeting read and accepted by members of the Board as read.

The meeting was opened by Mr. Doscher presenting to the Board for approval of payment the following items:

On 12" Water Line:		
	W.T. Young Construction Company	\$58,451.55
	(final)	
	Reagan & McCaughan Engineers	\$ 811.67
	(final)	
	Don Gibson (final)	\$ 125.00

Election Board:

Mrs. Don Farley	\$ 35.00
Marion Mircovich	\$ 28.00
Katherine Rhodes	\$ 28.00
Mary Macauley	\$ 28.00

Approval of payment was made for Young Construction Company and Reagan & McCaughan but checks are not to be mailed til District receives letter from Texas Water Development Board for approval of acceptance.

Ayes:	Doscher
	Shanklin
	Ward

Noes:	None
-------	------

Red Fox of Young Construction presented proposal to the Board stating that if he could get fill dirt to be used on his present job at the Coast Guard Station, he in turn would lay 6" water line for the District. This line to begin on Avenue D at Gulf Street, east on Avenue D to 7th Street, then south on 7th Street to Avenue F and east on Avenue F to Alister Street. This to be done at a cost of \$1.00 per foot. After full discussion members of the Board agreed this price would be less expensive than if the District itself attempted to lay the line. Upon motion duly made by Mr. Shanklin and seconded by Mr. Doscher, motion was carried unanimously.

Mr. Doscher presented to the Board a list of materials used by Andrew Dallas for repairs to the City fire truck. After deliberation it was decided by the Board that the District is unable at this time to donate these materials. Motion was made by Mr. Shanklin and seconded by Mr. Doscher to bill city for materials at same cost the District receives.

The following letters were read by Mr. Doscher.

December 29, 1969

Re: Nueces County Water Control
& Improvement District No. 4

Reagan & McCaughan
Consulting Engineers
320 Wilson Bldg.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401

Gentlemen:

We hereby certify that all labor, materials and equipment have been paid on the above referenced contract for Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4.

Yours truly,

W.T. YOUNG CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

W.T. Young

Letter to C.R. Baskin:

December 30, 1969

Mr. C.R. Baskin, Chief Engineer
Texas Water Development Board
P.O. Box 12386
Capitol Station
Austin, Texas 78711

Re: Port Aransas Water Supply Line

Gentlemen:

In connection with the W.T. Young Construction Company contract for a Water Supply Line to Port Aransas, Texas, we wish to advise that there were five (5) Change Orders issued on this contract. All of these have been complied with and there are no outstanding Change Orders on this contract.

Transmitted herewith is a letter from the Contractor certifying that all bills have paid.

Very truly yours,

REAGAN & MCCAUGHAN

F.A. McCaughan, P.E.

Letter to C.R. Baskin:

December 30, 1969

Mr. C. R. Baskin, Chief Engineer
Texas Water Development Board
P.O. Box 12386
Capitol Station
Austin, Texas 78711

Re: Port Aransas Water Supply Line

Gentlemen:

This is to advise that the W. T. Young Construction Company has completed the contract for a Water Supply Line to Port Aransas, Texas. Final inspection of this project was made December 30, 1969, with the following present:

Mr. H.L. Ward - Director of Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District No. 4.
Mr. G.K. Holman - Water Superintendent
Mr. Charles E. Nemir and Mr. Fred Geiger - Texas Water
Development Board
Mr. W.T. Young and Mr. J.J. Fox - W. T. Young Construction
Company
Mr. F.A. McCaughan and Mr. Fred Grau - Reagan & McCaughan

The project was found to be in complianac with the plans and specifications. We recommend acceptance of the contract and requestthat the Water Development Board issue a certificate of acceptance for this contract so that final payment may be made.

Very truly yours,

REAGAN & McCAUGHAN

F.A. McCaughan, P.E.

Letter to Bankruptcy Court, Houston, Texas.

January 7, 1970

BAnkrupctcy Court
12140 United States Courthouse
515 Rusk Avenue
Houston, Texas 77002

Re: Claims of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4
against:

1) Louis L. Seiffert	No. 69-H-108
2) Moulding Construction Company of Texas	No. 69-H-109
3) Sultan's Cellar, Inc.	No. 69-H-110
4) Island Harbor, Inc.	No. 69-H-111

Dear Mr. Moller:

Please file the proofs of claim above identified. I will appreciate it if you will advise me of the filing thereof upon copies of the claim which are enclosed for that purpose. I also enclose a self addressed stamped envelope for your use in advising me the claims have been filed.

Very truly yours,

Richard D. Hatch

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

August Doscher, President

ATTEST:

Jack Shanklin, Secretary

Resolution Providing For Operation
and Maintenance for Complete Project

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4 desires to construct certain sewage transmission, pumping and treatment works and propose to file an application through the Texas State Department of Health to the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration for federal grant under Public Law 660 of the 84th Congress, as amended.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4 will provide proper and efficient operation and maintenance of the project after its completion.

2. That the estimated cost for operation and maintenance is approximately \$ 7,700 per annum, said estimate being based on the following schedule:

Labor - Mandays per month 20 Cost/yr. \$ 4,000

Maintenance -
(Repair, replacement, painting etc.) Cost/yr. \$ 1,500

Operation -
(Power costs, supplies, etc.) Cost/yr. \$ 2,200

3. That the City will employ qualified personnel in accordance with the recommendations or requirements of the State Department of Health to operate the sewage treatment plant.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 27th day of January, 19 70.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

By August Doser
August Doser ~~President~~
Manager

ATTEST:

Jack C. Handlin
Secretary

Assurance Of Compliance With
Civil Rights Act Of 1964-

THE NUCES COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT No. 4

HEREBY AGREES THAT IT will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Department of the Interior regulation (43 CFR 17) issued pursuant to that title, to the end that, in accordance with Title VI of that Act and the Regulation, no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the Applicant-Recipient receives financial assistance from the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration and HEREBY GIVES ASSURANCE THAT IT WILL immediately take any measures to effectuate this agreement.

If any real property or structure thereon is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance extended to the Applicant-Recipient by the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, this assurance obligates the Applicant-Recipient, or in the case of any transfer of such property, any transferee for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any personal property is so provided, this assurance obligates the Applicant-Recipient for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property. In all other cases, this assurance obligates the Applicant-Recipient for the period during which the federal financial assistance is extended to it by the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration.

THIS ASSURANCE is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining any and all federal grants, loans, contracts, property, discounts or other federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the Applicant-Recipient by the bureau or office, including installment payments after such date on account of arrangements for federal financial assistance which were approved before such date. The Applicant-Recipient recognizes and agrees that such federal financial assistance will be extended in reliance on the representations and agreements made in this assurance, and that the United States shall reserve the right to seek judicial enforcement of this assurance. This assurance is binding on the Applicant-Recipient, its successors, transferees, and assignees, and the person or persons whose signature appears below are authorized to sign this assurance on behalf of the Applicant-Recipient.

DATED the 27 day of Jan, 1970

NUCES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

By August Poscher
August Poscher xxxPresident
Manager
APPLICANT-RECIPIENT

ATTEST:

Jack C. Shanks
Secretary

Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District No. 4
P. O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas 78373

Resolution Authorizing Person To Sign
Documents For Federal Grant

WHEREAS, it is contemplated that the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4, Port Aransas, Texas will construct certain sewage transmission and treatment facilities with an estimated total cost of \$372,300.00; and

WHEREAS, it is found that the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4 is unable to provide the total cost of such improvements; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary and proper to apply for federal grant under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, Public Law 660, as amended, in order to have sufficient funds to complete these much needed improvements.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4,

That Mr. August Doscher, Manager of the District be and is hereby authorized and directed to make application and sign the necessary documents required to complete the project on behalf of the District, for a federal grant under Public Law 660, as amended, to be applied to the cost of the construction of said sewage facilities. The District hereby agrees that if a federal grant for the project is made pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, the City will pay the remaining costs of the approved project.

ADOPTED this the 27th day of Jan, 1976.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

BY Don Roy Farley
Don Roy Farley President

ATTEST:

H.L. Ward
H.L. Ward Secretary

CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLIANCE

THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO.4

HEREBY AGREES THAT IT will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Department of the Interior regulation (43 CFR 17) issued pursuant to that title, to the end that, in accordance with Title VI of that Act and the Regulation, no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the Applicant-Recipient receives financial assistance from the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration and HEREBY GIVES ASSURANCE THAT IT WILL immediately take any measures to effectuate this agreement.

If any real property or structure thereon is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance extended to the Applicant-Recipient by the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, this assurance obligates the Applicant-Recipient, or in the case of any transfer of such property, and transferee for the period during which the real property of structure is used for a purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any personal property is so provided, this assurance obligates the Applicant-Recipient for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property. In all other cases, this assurance obligates the Applicant-Recipient for the period during which the federal financial assistance is extended to it by the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration.

THIS ASSURANCE is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining any and all federal grants, loans, contracts, property, discounts or other federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the Applicant-Recipient by the bureau or office, including installment payments after such date on account of arrangements for federal financial assistance which were approved before such date. The Applicant-Recipient recognizes and agrees that such federal financial assistance will be extended in reliance on the representations and agreements made in this assurance, and that the United States shall reserve the right to seek judicial enforcement of this assurance. This assurance is binding on the Applicant-Recipient, its successors, transferees, and assignees, and the person or persons whose signature appears below are authorized to sign this assurance on behalf of the Applicant-Recipient.

DATED the 27th day of January, 19 70.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

By Don Roy Farley
Don Roy Farley President
APPLICANT-RECIPIENT

ATTEST:

W. L. Ward
Secretary

Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District No. 4
P.O. Box 218
Port Aransas, Texas 78373

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * JANUARY 27, 1970 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
STATE OF TEXAS X

ON THIS, the 27th day of January, 1970, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members:

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
H.L. Ward	Director

ABSENT:	Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
	Charles Bujan	Director

MINUTES OF meeting of January 15, 1970 were read and accepted by members of the Board as read.

NEW OFFICERS elected to the Board, Don Roy Farley, Pete Peterson and H.L. Ward, were sworn in by Mrs. Letha Manchen, Notary Public.

A MOTION was made by Mr. Ward and seconded by Mr. Peterson to make Don Roy Farley, President of the Board. Vote was carried as follows:

AYES:	August Doscher
	Jack Shanklin
	H.L. Ward
	Pete Peterson
	Don Roy Farley

NOES:	None
-------	------

MOTION was made by Mr. Ward, seconded by Mr. Farley to make Andrew Dallas Vice-President of the Board. Vote was carried as follows:

AYES:	August Doscher
	Jack Shanklin
	H.L. Ward
	Pete Peterson
	Don Roy Farley

NOES:	None
-------	------

MOTION was made by Mr. Peterson and seconded by Mr. Farley to make H.L. Ward Secretary. Vote was carried as follows:

AYES:	August Doscher
	Jack Shanklin
	H.L. Ward
	Pete Peterson
	Don Roy Farley

NOES:	None
-------	------


A MOTION was made by Mr. Peterson and seconded by Mr. Ward to engage August Doscher as manager of water and sewer departments. Salary accompanying this position to be specified at a later date.

A MOTION was made by Mr. Farley and seconded by Mr. Peterson to sign letter from Reagan & McCaughan in reference to the signatures to be required for future negotiations on federal grant.

MOTION WAS MADE by Mr. Shanklin, seconded by Mr. Ward to let Women's Auxiliary place on Water Department property, inside Hurricane fence, at a spot designated by the Board, a 9 x 10 foot building. Said building being of a temporary nature and/or not on a fixed foundation. Also the Board retains the right to request removal of said building at any time space occupied by building is needed by the District.

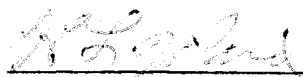
THERE BEING no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4



Don Roy Farley President

ATTEST:



H.L. Ward Secretary

Resolution Authorizing Person To Sign
Documents For Federal Grant

WHEREAS, it is contemplated that the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4, Port Aransas, Texas will construct certain sewage transmission and treatment facilities with an estimated total cost of \$372,330.00; and

WHEREAS, it is found that the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4 is unable to provide the total cost of such improvements; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary and proper to apply for federal grant under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, Public Law 660, as amended, in order to have sufficient funds to complete these much needed improvements.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4,

That Mr. August Doscher, Manager of the District be and is hereby authorized and directed to make application and sign the necessary documents required to complete the project on behalf of the District, for a federal grant under Public Law 660, as amended, to be applied to the cost of the construction of said sewage facilities. The District hereby agrees that if a federal grant for the project is made pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, the City will pay the remaining costs of the approved project.

ADOPTED this the 27th day of Jan, 1970.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

BY Don Roy Farley
Don Roy Farley President

ATTEST:

H.L. Ward
H.L. Ward Secretary

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * FEBRUARY 10, 1970 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
STATE OF TEXAS X

On this, the 10th day of February, 1970, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members:

Don Roy Farley	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
H. L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Peterson	Director

ABSENT: Charles Bujan Director

Also present, Mr. August Doscher, newly appointed manager of the Water District.

Minutes of meeting of January 27, 1970 were read and accepted by members of the Board as read.

The following letters from Reagan & McCaughan were introduced with reference to the proposed water line and sewer extension.

February 5, 1970

Mr. Robert Fleming
Texas Water Quality Board
1108 Lavaca Street
Austin, Texas 78701

Re: Nueces County Water Control & Improvement Dist. No. 4
Permit No. 10846

Dear Mr. Fleming:

We would appreciate your advising us as to the status of the application for "Amendment to Permit No. 10846" for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 in Port Aransas. This application was submitted to your office December 3, 1969. If any additional information is necessary please let us know and we will get it to you.

Very truly yours,

REAGAN & McCAUGHAN

February 5, 1970

Coastal Bend Regional Planning Commission
P.O. Box 4026
Corpus Christi, Texas 78408

Gentlemen:

The Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4 in Port Aransas is planning to make improvements to both the water distribution system and the sewage collection system and treatment plant.

Transmitted herewith for your review and comments are two copies each of the following preliminary engineering reports:

- (1) Proposed Improvements to the Water System, Port Aransas.
- (2) Proposed Improvements to the Sanitary Sewer System, Port Aransas.

The District is proposing to make application for a Federal Grant under Public Law 660 for the Sewage Lift Station; the discharge line to the Treatment Plant; and for improvements and enlargement to the Treatment Plant.

It is also proposing to make application for a Federal Grant to cover a portion of the cost of the improvements to the water system and the sanitary sewer lines.

After the Commission has had a chance to review these reports, we would appreciate the opportunity of meeting with you to discuss the next procedures.

If there are any questions concerning either of these projects we will be glad to try to answer them for you.

Very truly yours,

REAGAN & McCAUGHAN

February 6, 1970

Mr. August Doscher, Manager
Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District Number 4
P.O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas 78373

Dear Mr. Doscher:

I called Mr. Lattimore at the E.D.A. office. He will be out of town Tuesday thru Friday, but can see us sometime Monday morning, February 9th. Call me as early as you can Monday and I will set up a time with him for Monday afternoon.

He said he would be happy to talk with us and asked us to be prepared to talk about how this would help the Economic Development of Port Aransas, either from an industrial standpoint or a commercial standpoint.

Will be looking forward to hearing from you Monday.

Sincerely,

REAGAN & McCAUGHAN

A motion was made by Mr. Ward and seconded by Mr. Peterson that August Doscher attend all future meetings with reference to water line and sewer expansion. Also, that he be reimbursed for any and all expenses incurred during the course of attending such meetings. Vote was carried as follows:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson

NOES:	None
-------	------

A DISCUSSION WAS HAD on the possibility of procuring Group Insurance for Board members and employees of the District. Motion was made by Mr. Farley, seconded by Mr. Dallas, that a representative of the Aetna Insurance Company present a suitable insurance plan for consideration before the Board at the next meeting. Motion was carried as follows:

AYES: Mr. Farley
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Ward
Mr. Peterson

NOES: None

A MOTION WAS MADE by Mr. Peterson, seconded by Mr. Farley, that August Doscher contact Texas Industrial Laundry regarding cost of uniforms for male employees of the District. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Mr. Farley
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Ward
Mr. Peterson

NOES: None

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mr. Farley, seconded by Mr. Peterson, to pay August Doscher a monthly salary of \$145.00 as Manager of the District. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Mr. Farley
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Ward
Mr. Peterson

NOES: None

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mr. Ward, seconded by Mr. Farley, that Letha Manchen be permitted to take her vacation starting March 15th. thru March 31st. Motion was carried as follows:

AYES: Mr. Farley
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Ward
Mr. Peterson

NOES: None

AFTER DISCUSSION, a motion was made by Mr. Farley, seconded by Mr. Dallas, to pay statement in the amount of \$2,006.00 from W.T. Young Construction Company for layign of 6" water line. Motion was carried by the following:

AYES: Mr. Farley
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Ward
Mr. Peterson

NOES: None

ON MARCH 14, 1965, a resolution was passed, which read, in part, as follows:

Item X: NEW CONNECTIONS AND SUBDIVISIONS

A. The Water District will extend mains or service lines for a distance of 100 feet for a new customer. The cost of such extension shall be paid by the Water District.

B. Where extensions beyond 100 feet are required for sub-divisions the Board of Directors shall determine or cause to be determined the policy of said extension.

A MOTION TODAY WAS MADE by Mr. Farley, seconded by Mr. Ward, to set aside the above stated resolution. The resolution made March 14, 1965, being now null and void.

Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Mr. Farley
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Ward
Mr. Peterson

NOES: None

A DISCUSSION WAS HAD on the possibility of having an over-head light installed at the rear of the building, in the storage area. Mrs. Manchen will inquire of Central Power & Light Company the cost of installing such a light and present the findings at the next meeting of the Board

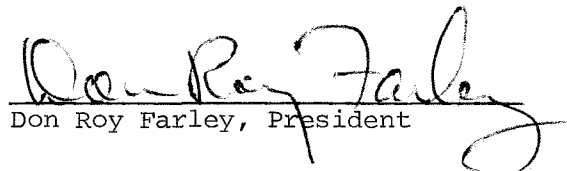
A MOTION WAS MADE that future meetings of the Board be held at 7:00 P.M. the second and fourth Tuesday of each month. Motion was carried as follows:

AYES: Mr. Farley
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Ward
Mr. Peterson

NOES: None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4


Don Roy Farley, President

ATTEST:


H.L. Ward, Secretary

MINUTES OF
REGURAL MEETING

* * * * * FEBRUARY 24, 1970 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X

COUNTY OF NUECES X ss

STATE OF TEXAS X

ON THIS THE 24th. day of February, 1970, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting, at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members:

Don Roy Farley	President
H.L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Peterson	Director
August Doscher	Manager

ABSENT:

Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Charles Bujan	Director

THE MINUTES OF the meeting of February 10th, 1970, were read and accepted by members of the Board as read.

A MOTION WAS MADE by Mr. Farley, seconded by Mr. Peterson, to send August Doscher to Texas A&M College, College Station, Texas, to attend the Short School for water and sewer. Mr. Doscher is to be reimbursed for all expenses. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson
	Mr. Doscher

NOES:	None
-------	------

AFTER A DISCUSSION on group insurance it was suggested that Mr. Doscher contact and obtain information from H.G. Olsen School concerning the group insurance they carry and that he should contact Mr. Gallagher of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company and have him submit a policy for consideration and comparison with the Aetna policy submitted. Mr. Gallagher will then meet with the Board to discuss his policy.

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mr. Peterson, seconded by Mr. Ward, that all male employees of the District should wear uniforms supplied by Texas Industrial Laundries. The cost of said uniforms to be paid for half by the District and half by each employee, to be deducted from the employees pay check. Motion was carried as followed:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson

NOES:	None
-------	------

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mr. Peterson, seconded by Mr. Ward, to give Martha Brown a \$25.00 per month raise beginning March 1, 1970. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson

NOES:	None
-------	------

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mr. Ward, seconded by Mr. Peterson, to install a walk-in type door in the garage, adjacent to the over-head door. This walk-in type door and all other doors are to be kept LOCKED AT ALL TIMES to keep outsiders out and to insure against theft of materials and tools. Also to have Dead-Locks installed on all outside doors. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson

NOES:	None
-------	------


A DISCUSSION WAS HAD on the purchase of a trailer for the transportation of the Ditch-Witch ditching machine. This was tabled until a later date.

IT WAS SUGGESTED by Mr. Farley that a representative of the Coastal Bend Regional Planning Commission be invited to attend one of the regular meetings of this Board so that this Board might present to him our views on the subject of obtaining a Federal Grant for the purpose of making improvements and additions to the water distribution system, the sewage collection system and the sewer treatment plant. This Board feels that this is an immediate need and not something to be considered for a year or more before they give us a recommendation. Mr. Farley also suggested that Mr. Barr should contact the said representative to meet with Mr. Doscher and members of this Board.

AFTER A FULL DISCUSSION by the Board it was decided that the District would not purchase used tires from Bill Roll of the American Tank Company.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4



Don Roy Farley, President

ATTEST:



H.L. Ward, Secretary

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * March 10, 1970 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X

COUNTY OF NUECES X

STATE OF TEXAS X

On this, the 10th day of March, 1970, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 convened in a regular meeting at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members:

Don Roy Farley	President
H.L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Peterson	Director
August Doscher	Manager

ABSENT: Andrew Dallas Vice-President

GUEST IN ATTENDANCE: Laddie Janecek Bondsman and Financial
Advisor for District

The minutes of the meeting of February 24th, 1970, were read and accepted by members of the Board as read.

An audit of Construction Fund for laying of 12 inch water line by Touche, Ross and Company was presented to the Board. Motion was made by Don Roy Farley to accept audit. Motion was seconded by H.L. Ward. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson
	Mr. Doscher

NOES: None

Mr. Laddie Janecek, representative of the First Southwest Company presented a new contract as bondsman for the District for a period of 24 months on proposed bond issue. Copy attached which becomes a part of these minutes. A motion was made by H.L. Ward and seconded by Mr. Peterson to accept contract. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson
	Mr. Doscher

NOES: None

Mr. Janacek also presented to the Board a letter from Texas Water Quality Board regarding Public Hearing Notice. A copy of this letter is attached and becomes a part of these minutes.

A motion was made by Don Roy Farley and seconded by H.L. Ward to purchase a Treasury Bill through Corpus Christi State National Bank to mature July, 2, 1970 in the amount of \$30,000.00. Purchase of this Bill prompted by letter from Texas Water Development Board which read as follows:

March 9, 1970

Mr. Laddie Janecek
First Southwest Company
South Texas Building
San Antonio, Texas 78205

Dear Laddie:

In the mail today, I received the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 final accounting of expenditures from its Texas Water Development Board loan. At February 10, Touche Ross and Company reports an unencumbered balance of \$29,733.72.

It would be my suggestion that the District purchase Treasury Bills maturing July 2 with the funds now on hand in the Construction Fund, and that a call of \$30,000.00 in bonds be made on July 10, 1970, the next interest payment date.

I am assuming that the interest earned on this investment will be sufficient for the District to call \$30,000 bonds instead of \$25,000 as indicated in the auditor's comments relating to the final accounting. You will have to advise the District to notify the Mercantile National Bank well in advance of your actual call.

Hope all goes well.

Sincerely,

Danny Burger
Development Fund Manager

DB:lh

Motion to purchase Treasury Bill was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Farley Mr. Ward Mr. Peterson Mr. Doscher
NOES:	None

Statement for audit from Touche, Ross & Company presented to the Board for payment. Statement read as follows:

For services rendered including report on examination of Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Water System Bond Construction Fund, for the period April 1, 1969 to February 10, 1970	\$300.00
--	----------

Motion was made by Don Roy Farley and seconded by H.L. Ward to pay this statement. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Farley Mr. Ward Mr. Peterson Mr. Doscher
NOES:	None

After a full discussion by the Board, motion was made by H.L. Ward and seconded by Pete Peterson to invite Mr. Carl Castell to complete term of office of Mr. Charles Bujan, deceased; date of death being February, 27, 1970. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Farley Mr. Ward Mr. Peterson Mr. Doscher
NOES:	None

Mr. McCaughan requested estimated cost of operation of Sewer Plant such as salaries, repairs, etc., to help toward getting grant for the District. He also suggested sending three copies of legal contract from Dick Hatch and contract from Mr. Janecek to Texas Water Quality Board. Copies of con-

tracts attached to become a part of these minutes.

After full discussion at several meetings and comparison of insurance plans for group insurance from both Aetna Life and Metropolitan Life motion was made by Pete Peterson and seconded by Don Roy Farley to adopt the plan presented by Metropolitan Life for employees of the District. It was agreed that the District pay full premium on employees and each employee pay for dependents claimed. Premium for dependents to be deducted from employees salaries. Motion was carried by the following vote:

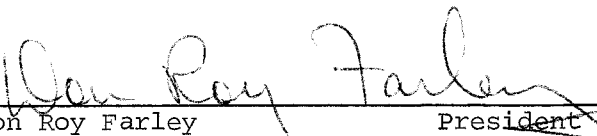
AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson
	Mr. Doscher

NOES:	None
-------	------

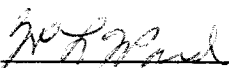
Application for Federal Grant on Sewer, and application on Planning Agency were reviewed and signed. Copies attached to become a part of these minutes.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4


Don Roy Farley President

ATTEST:


H.L. Ward, Secretary

GORDON FULCHER
CHAIRMAN
JERRY L. BROWNE
VICE-CHAIRMAN
DAVID E. CLEMENS
HOWARD D. HOWELL

TEXAS WATER QUALITY BOARD



J. E. PEAY
BEN RAMSEY
J. R. SINGLETON
HUGH C. YANTIS, JR.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

1108 LAVACA ST. 475-2651
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE

Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, P. O. Box 507, Port Aransas, Texas 78373, has applied to the Texas Water Quality Board for amendment to its existing Permit #10346 for a proposed (to be in operation December, 1970) discharge not to exceed an average flow of 880,000 gallons per day (an increase of 440,000 gallons per day) nor a maximum flow of 1,760,000 gallons per day of treated domestic sewage from its proposed facility (an enlargement of the existing sewage treatment plant) which is to be located at its present site at the southwestern end of Ross Avenue approximately 2700 feet west of Mustang Island Road in Port Aransas, Nueces County, Texas. The applicant proposes that the effluent will be discharged into the East Flats of Corpus Christi Bay as is the present practice. A public hearing on this application will be held in the Corpus Christi City Council Chambers, 1st Floor - City Hall, 302 S. Shoreline, Corpus Christi, Texas, at 10:00 a.m. on April 17, 1970, to determine the conditions, if any, under which the permit may be granted. Additional data will be developed at the hearing, but further technical information concerning any specific aspect of the discharge, if available, can be obtained by writing the Texas Water Quality Board, 1108 Lavaca Street, Austin, Texas 78701.


It will be extremely helpful to the Board and its staff if persons desiring to comment on the granting of this permit will file written statements with the Board office and with the applicant at least five (5) days prior to the hearing date noted above giving the information required by Board Rule 320.3. It is also extremely helpful if the information presented is based upon facts and data related directly to the affects of the proposed discharge on the uses of the water in the state. These requests are in no way intended to limit participation in the public hearing called by this notice. Anyone who wishes to appear and make a presentation at the public hearing will be heard.

The Hearing Commission will prepare a written report prior to submission of the application to the Board for decision. Information on procedures for making exceptions to the findings and recommendations in the Commission's report will be furnished on request. The Hearing Commission may continue the hearing on this application from time to time and from place to place as may be necessary to develop data and information material to this application.

Issued this 18th day of March, 1970.

(Seal)

Enclosure: Rule 320.3



Hugh C. Yantis, Jr., Executive Director
Texas Water Quality Board

GORDON FULCHER
CHAIRMAN
JERRY L. BROWNLEE
VICE-CHAIRMAN
DAVID E. CLEMENS
HOWARD B. BOSWELL

TEXAS WATER QUALITY BOARD



J. E. PEAVY, M.D.
BEN RAMSEY
J. R. SINGLETON
HUGH C. YANTIS, JR.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

1108 LAVACA ST. 475-2651
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701

EXTRACT FROM THE RULES OF THE TEXAS WATER QUALITY BOARD

RULE 320.3 PROTESTS:

- (a) MANNER OF PRESENTING: In the event a person desires to protest an application, it is requested that a protest or opposition be filed in writing at the office of the Board on or before the date on which the application has been set for public hearing. To assure proper consideration of the protest and to give the applicant the opportunity to prepare for the hearing, it is urged that the protest be filed with the Board and a copy mailed to the applicant at least five (5) days before the date of the public hearing.
- (b) PROTEST REQUIREMENTS: A written protest shall comply substantially with the following requirements:
 - (1) The protestant shall state his name and address and whether or not he plans to attend the hearing.
 - (2) The protestant shall state the basis of his interest in the proceedings and shall present any facts and data he has relative to any pollutional effects of the proposed waste discharge on the uses of the waters in the State.
 - (3) Whenever property or a facility owned or operated by a protestant is material to the protest, he shall describe its location relative to applicant's place of discharge or deposit.
 - (4) Protestant shall call attention to any amendment of the application or adjustment which, if made, would result in withdrawal of the protest.

APPLICANT COPY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATIONFORM APPROVED
BUDGET BUREAU NO. 42-R1495APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL GRANT FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS
UNDER 33 U.S.C. 466 et seq.(To be submitted in triplicate to the State Water Pollution Control Agency.
See instructions before completing application.)

TO BE FILLED IN BY STATE

DATE RECEIVED

PROJECT NUMBER

SECTION I - REQUEST FOR CONSTRUCTION GRANT

LOCATION OF PROJECT (County or Parish, City or Town etc., State)

PORT ARANSAS, NUECES COUNTY, TEXAS

GRANT REQUEST

\$ 94,380.00

LEGAL NAME OF APPLICANT

Water Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District Number 4

ADDRESS (street, city, state, zip code)

P. O. Box 567, Port Aransas, Texas 78373

(herein called the "Applicant") hereby makes application to the United States of America (herein called the "Government")
for Federal assistance as above indicated in the construction ofa sewage lift station, pressure line,
and improvements and enlargement to sewage treatment plant at Port Aransas, Texas.

(herein called the "Project").

The attached statements and exhibits are hereby made part of this application and the undersigned representative of the Applicant certifies that the information in the application and in the attached statements and exhibits is true, correct, and complete to the best of his knowledge and belief. He further certifies that: He has been authorized to file this application by formal action of the governing body of the Applicant as is evidenced by the ATTACHED CERTIFIED COPY OF AUTHORIZATION MADE BY THE APPLICANT'S GOVERNING BODY; the governing body of the Applicant agrees that if a Federal grant for the Project is made pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 466 et seq.), the Applicant will pay the remaining cost of the approved Project; and, the Applicant will provide proper and efficient operation and maintenance of the approved Project after completion of construction thereof. Further, the undersigned agrees to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352) and the Regulation issued pursuant thereto and states that the Assurance of Compliance with such Regulation which is attached, applies to this project. The undersigned also agrees to comply with requirements of Executive Order 11246, pertaining to equal employment opportunity in Federally assisted construction contracts.

NAME AND TITLE OF REPRESENTATIVE

August Doecher
District Manager

SIGNATURE OF REPRESENTATIVE

August Doecher

DATE

March 10 1970

SECTION II - JUSTIFICATION FOR PROJECT

Outline the public interest and public necessity for the Project. Attach comments and recommendations of the appropriate State, metropolitan, or regional planning authority, concerning the project. (See 11-A of Instructions.)

The project is needed for the following reasons:

1. Lift and discharge pressure line will serve a rapidly developing area (approx. 320 acres) not now served with sanitary sewers. Sewer lines to be constructed under another program.
2. Provide adequate treatment for present peak flows and for future average flows, which are resulting from rapid growth of the community.
3. Project has been reviewed and approved by the Coastal Bend Regional Planning Commission. See attachments.

B. Describe briefly how the proposed Project will meet criteria for determining the propriety of Federal aid. (See II-B of Instructions.)

1. Public Health necessity: The project will serve areas not presently served with sanitary sewers. These areas are now partially developed and are being further developed at a rapid rate. The existing treatment plant is adequate for present average flows but is overloaded at peak summer flows and will become more overloaded as further development occurs.

2. Financial Burden: The water and sewer systems for this community need to be designed for the heavy summer tourist season. A new water line to the island has just been completed at a cost of over \$740,000 without any Federal funds. All of this has thrown a heavy financial burden on the District and without Federal aid this project cannot be financed.

SECTION III - LEGAL INFORMATION

A. Classification of Applicant: **Water Control and Improvement District.**

(e.g., State, interstate or intermunicipal agency, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, etc.)

B. Describe legal authority for construction, financing, and operation of proposed Project.

Sec. 59, Article 16 of Texas Constitution-Art. 7800-1 Vernon's Texas Civil Stat.

C. State whether an election is required before Project may be undertaken. Describe purpose of election, i.e., to authorize Project, construction, issue of bonds, levy of taxes, etc. If such election has already been held, state result and date. If such election has not been held, describe plans and proposed date.

D. Population:

	POPULATION	
	MUNICIPALITY	SERVED BY PROJECT
1960 Census	1,300	-
Present Population; Estimate	2,500	3,500
(Give Basis of Estimate) Winter Peak Summer District Estimates	8,000	11,000
Design Population		7,000
(Give Design Year 1980)		

SECTION IV - FINANCIAL INFORMATION AS OF DATE OF APPLICATION

A. Funds to be made available by Applicant for construction of the Project:

SOURCE	AMOUNT	DATE AVAILABLE
Cash	\$	
General Obligation Bonds	\$	
Revenue Bonds or Certificates	\$	
Other (Specify)	\$	
TOTAL	\$	

General obligation bonds will be voted in July or August 1970.

B. State Aid

C. Are there any contracts with any other Federal agency in connection with this Project?
If "Yes" provide details with application.

☐ YES ☒ NO

D. Funds to be made available by applicant for operation and maintenance of Periodic evaluation will be made by Federal Water Pollution Control Administration or State representatives to determine compliance with provision of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act pertaining to efficient operations and maintenance of the works after completion of construction.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES TO BE COVERED: (Itemize number and type of employees to be hired, as well as amount per year for labor, chemicals, utilities, supplies, including those associated with laboratory operations, etc.) **Superintendent, Foreman and 2 Laborers full time operation and maintenance employees for entire system. Total annual labor cost approximately \$ 33,320.00**

For operation and maintenance of treatment plant see attached resolution for "Operation and Maintenance of Project"

SOURCES OF FUNDS: Revenue and tax funds.	Labor	\$4,000
	Maintenance	1,500
	Operation	2,200
	Total	\$7,700

SECTION V - ENGINEERING INFORMATION

A. Description of Project (Attach a general description of the Project, a lay-out or location map and copies of engineering reports and available plans and specifications. Include discussion of excess flows arising from the entrance of ground and surface waters, municipal control measures now being practiced or proposed and alternatives to by-pass of the treatment plant. (See Sec. V-A of Instructions) **See Preliminary Engineering Report Attached.**

B. Project cost estimate summary

	Est. Total Project Cost	Est. Cost Eligible For Grant Participation*
1. Construction		
(a) Contract No. Sanitary Sewers	\$ 84,330	\$ XXXXX
(b) Contract No. Lift Sta. & Discharges	57,300	57,300
(c) Contract No. Treatment Plant	146,000	146,000
(d) Contract No.		
(e) Contract No.		
(f) Later Contracts		
(g) Equipment and Materials		
Sub-Total	287,630	283,300
2. Technical Services	42,000	42,000
3. Legal and Fiscal	5,000	5,000
4. Administrative	2,000	2,000
5. Contingency	33,700	33,700
6. Other (specify)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
7. Site . . for Lift Station	2,000	XXXXX
8. Total	372,300	286,000

*Under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, final determination of eligible cost is the responsibility of the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration.

C. Project Construction Schedule. Have any construction contracts been awarded? ☐ YES ☒ NO
(If any construction contracts for this Project have already been awarded, attach copies of such contracts and a tabulation of bids received.)

The Applicant is prepared to maintain the following schedule:

1. Plans and specifications will be ready for advertising for bids within 100 calendar days after the grant offer is accepted.
2. Contract will be let within 100 calendar days after the grant offer is accepted.
3. Estimated construction time to complete and place the Project in operation is 150 calendar days. (Any grant offer made will be predicated upon reasonable compliance with this time schedule.)

D. Site Information:

1. If the site has been acquired, provide the following information:
 - (a) Attach a legal description of the site.
 - (b) Describe the precise interest in site which has been acquired.

2. If the site has not been acquired:

State the nature and extent of interest in lands, easements, and rights-of-way which are to be acquired and indicate the proposed method and time required for acquisition. Also refer to applicable legal requirements and authority.

1. No land purchase is required for treatment plant improvements as the property is now owned by the District.
2. A small lot will be required for the lift station.
3. Most of the discharge line will be in dedicated streets and/or State Highway. Some easements across unplatted property will need to be acquired.

E. Engineering Services (Name, address and telephone number of Applicant's engineer)

Reagan & McCaughan, 330 Wilson Building, Corpus Christi, Texas, Telephone 512-552-2691, have been retained as Engineers. Copy of Engineering Contract and preliminary Engineering Report is attached. Further detailed studies of treatment plant have been made.

APPLICANT'S STATEMENT
ON
PLANNING AGENCY REVIEW
APPLICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION GRANTS
UNDER 33 USC 466 et seq.

Date March 10, 1970

APPLICANT: NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DIST. #4

ADDRESS: PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

STATEMENT (Check Applicable):

- ☒ 1. Application is accompanied by comments and recommendations of planning agency which have been considered prior to submission.

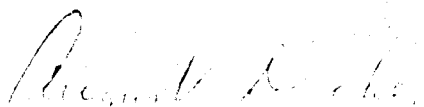
If the project described above does not conform with the comprehensive plan developed or in process of development for the area in which it is located, provide explanation.

2. Application is not accompanied by comments and recommendations of planning agency, because:

☐ (a) No agency has been designated to perform metropolitan or regional planning for the area in which the project is located; or

☐ (b) The application has lain before an appropriate planning agency for a period of sixty days without comment or recommendations.

- ☒ 3. Applicant wishes to be considered for an increase of 10% of the grant amount (3% of the eligible project cost) pursuant to Section 8(f) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act. (Do not check this item if 2(a) above has been checked.)



(Signature)

Authorized Representative of Applicant

(see reverse side)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PLANNING AGENCY REVIEW
OF APPLICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION GRANTS
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

Definition

"Comprehensive planning" includes: (1) preparation, as a guide for long-range development, of general physical plans with respect to the pattern and intensity of land use and the provision of public facilities, including transportation facilities; (2) programing of capital improvements based on a determination of relative priority; (3) long-range fiscal plans for implementing such plans and programs; (4) coordination of all related plans of the departments or subdivisions of the government concerned; (5) intergovernmental coordination of related planned activities among the State and local governmental agencies concerned; and (6) preparation of regulatory and administrative measures in support of the foregoing.

Procedure

All applications approved and certified for priority by State agencies after June 30, 1967, shall be accompanied by the comments and recommendations with respect to the project by the planning agency with primary responsibility for metropolitan or regional planning for the area within which the project is to be located, and by a statement by the applicant that such comments and recommendations have been considered prior to submission of the application. Such comments shall include information concerning the extent to which the proposed project is consistent with comprehensive planning developed or in the process of development for the area in which the project is to be located. The comments and recommendations shall be reviewed by the Regional Office of the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration in determining the desirability of projects. An application need not be accompanied by the comments and recommendations if the applicant certifies that no planning agency has been designated to perform metropolitan or regional planning for the area in which the project is located or that the application has lain before an appropriate planning agency for a period of sixty days without comment or recommendations.

The form on the reverse side of this page and the attached form are to be used for this purpose. Where comments and recommendations of a planning agency are provided, both forms (CG-97 and CG-99) will be required; otherwise, only form CG-97 is necessary. Forms should be completed in the same number of copies as the application and should accompany the application when submitted to the State Water Pollution Control Agency and the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration.

B - COASTAL BEND REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION
P. O. Box 2350 Corpus Christi, Texas 78403 ~~4225 South Port Avenue~~ Telephone 512 884-3911
884 3911
854-2606

February 20, 1970

Mr. F. A. McCaughan, P.E.
Reagan & McCaughan
Consulting Engineers
320 Wilson Building
Corpus Christi, Texas

Dear Mr. McCaughan:

References made to your letter of February 5th regarding the plans of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 in Port Aransas to make improvements to the water distribution system and the sewage collection system serving Port Aransas.

The preliminary engineering reports, which you forwarded to us, have been reviewed by our Governmental Applications Review Committee and approved by our Executive Board, subject to certain conditions. As you know, the Coastal Bend Regional Planning Commission is presently engaged in preparing a 701 Master Plan for the City of Port Aransas and it was the feeling of our Executive Board that the proposed improvements by the Water District should be correlated with the Port Aransas Master Plan in so far as the size and location of water and sewer lines are concerned.

I am returning one (1) copy each of the engineering reports on the proposed water and sewer improvements together with three (3) copies of a resolution indicating the Regional Planning Commission's approval of these proposed improvements.

We will be happy to work with you in correlating these improvements as the planning program progresses.

Sincerely yours,

Herbert W. Whitney, P.E.
Executive Director

HWW/bt
Enclosures.

COASTAL BEND REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION

RESOLUTION

GA-70-11: Port Aransas - Improvements on Water and Sewer System

WHEREAS, The Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 in Port Aransas, Texas, has had preliminary engineering reports prepared covering proposed improvements to the sanitary sewer system in Port Aransas and proposed extensions to the water distribution system in Port Aransas; and

WHEREAS, The Coastal Bend Regional Planning Commission is presently preparing a "701" master plan for the City of Port Aransas;

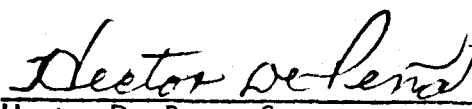
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Coastal Bend Regional Planning Commission tentatively endorses the application of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 for the proposed water and sewer improvements in Port Aransas subject to the correlation of these improvements with the "701" master plan for Port Aransas insofar as the size and location of water and sewer lines are concerned.

Duly adopted at a meeting of the Executive Board on the 13th day of February, 1970.



W. J. Roberts, Chairman

ATTEST:



Hector De Pena, Secretary



FINANCIAL ADVISORY CONTRACT

(General Obligation Bonds)

(M.A.C. Form C-1. Standard Form of Agreement between Municipal Subdivision and Municipal Bond Dealer Covering GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS. Form Approved by the Municipal Advisory Council for Use of Members Only.)

Date March 10, 1970

To: Honorable President and
Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4
Port Aransas, Texas

Gentlemen:

1. We understand that you contemplate ordering an election within your district at which there will be submitted to its qualified voters the proposition(s) of authorizing the issuance of certain bonds in the following amount(s) and for the purpose(s) indicated:

Approximately \$400,000 for Water and Sewer improvements

and that in connection with the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of such bonds you desire this proposal from us to perform professional services in the capacity of Financial Advisors for your district

2. By this proposal we offer our professional services and our facilities as Financial Advisors and agree to perform the following duties normally performed by such advisors, and to perform such other duties as, in our judgment, may be necessary or advisable:

- a. To make a study of the debt structure of your district, the trend of its assessed valuation, its taxing power and the present and estimated future taxing requirements, and on the basis of such study to devise and recommend for your approval a plan of financing to cover the proposed bonds. Such plan shall include a maturity schedule and other terms and conditions, such as options of prior payment and the like, as will, in our opinion, result in the issuance of the bonds under terms and conditions most advantageous to your district consistent with a minimum effective interest rate.
- b. We understand that you have retained or expect to retain Dumas, Hurgenin and Boothman, Dallas, a firm of recognized municipal bond attorneys, who will prepare the proceedings and advise the steps necessary to be taken in the bond election, the legal issuance of the bonds and the final delivery of the bonds and who will issue an opinion approving the legality of the bonds. All financial services rendered pursuant to this contract will be performed in such manner, and will include assembling and accumulating such financial facts, information and data, as will be necessary or appropriate to obtain the unqualified approving legal opinion of said attorneys. The fee of said attorneys will be paid by _____.
- c. At such time as it shall be decided to order a bond election, we will assemble and transmit to the bond attorneys such data as may be required in the preparation of the necessary petitions, orders, resolutions, notices and certificates; and will assist your governing body in the expeditious handling thereof.
- d. We will procure and deliver to such official as you may designate such sets of election supplies, including ballots (but excluding voting machines and voting booths) as are required for each polling place.
- e. To advise you of current bond market conditions, forthcoming bond issues and other general information and economic data which might normally be expected to influence interest rates or bidding conditions so that the date for the sale of the bonds can be set at a time which, in our opinion, will be favorable.
- f. To compile from your official records for submission to and approval by your governing body an Official Statement or Prospectus, if required, containing official data and other information of the nature and to the extent ordinarily required in bidding on bonds of this type, all of which we are to furnish in a sufficient number of copies to permit mailing to prospective bidders, a list of which we agree to provide.
- g. To attend to and pay for the printing of the bonds.
- h. To pay the necessary expenses in obtaining the approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the registration of the bonds by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the delivery of the bonds to the purchaser at a bank in Austin, Texas.
- i. If the bonds are eligible under Texas laws for purchase by the State Board of Education, to assist in the preparation and timely submission of an Application for Waiver to said Board.

3. We agree to direct and coordinate the entire program of financing herein contemplated and to assume and pay the expenses above enumerated. It is specifically understood and agreed, however, that this obligation on our part shall not cover payment of any local election expenses (except that we will furnish election supplies to the extent hereinabove provided); nor shall it cover the cost of publication of notices in newspapers, or other publication costs, or the expenses of any litigation.

4. As consideration for the services rendered by us and as reimbursement for the expenses which we are to incur, it is understood and agreed that your district is to pay and we are to accept a cash fee ~~to be computed as follows~~:

\$5,000 for Sewer bonds issued not exceeding \$300,000.
and \$3,000 for Water bonds issued not exceeding \$100,000.

Such fee shall become due and payable simultaneously with delivery of the bonds to the purchaser.

5. In the event the bond election contemplated by this proposal should fail, then the fee due us shall be 24; however, should the same or similar proposition(s) again be submitted at an election held within 24 months from date hereof, then at our option the agreement covered by this proposal shall apply to any bonds authorized at such election.

6. It is further understood and agreed that we reserve the right to submit a bid for the bonds when offered for sale.

7. This agreement shall be terminated by the delivery to the purchaser of the bonds covered hereby, or by the elapse of 24 months from date of your acceptance hereof, whichever shall first occur; however, if the bonds have not been so delivered within the period specified, this agreement may be extended by mutual consent.

8. This proposal is submitted in duplicate originals. When accepted by you it will constitute the entire agreement between your district and the undersigned for the purpose and considerations herein specified. Your acceptance will be indicated by the signature of your President, attested by your Secretary, on both copies and returning one executed copy to us.

Respectfully submitted,

FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY

By Lester A. James

Authorized Representative

ACCEPTANCE

ACCEPTED pursuant to order adopted by the Board of Directors
of Nueces County W. C. & I. D. #4 on this the 10 day
of March 19 70

Don Ray Fairley
Title President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

R. L. Ward
Title Secretary, Board of Directors

(SEAL)

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * March 24, 1970 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
STATE OF TEXAS X

On this the 24th day of March, 1970, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 convened in a regular meeting, at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members:

Don Roy Farley	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
H.L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Peterson	Director
Carl Castell	Director
August Doscher	Manager

Guest in attendance:

Mr. Laddie Janecek	Financial Advisor to the District
--------------------	--------------------------------------

A motion was made by Pete Peterson and seconded by H.L. Ward to appoint Carl Castell to fill unexpired term of Charles Bujan, deceased. This term to expire January 13, 1971. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson
	Mr. Castell

NOES:	None
-------	------

It was mentioned that there seemed to be some question as to whether Don Roy Farley could legally serve on Water District Board and School Board simultaneously. After a discussion, Mrs. Manchen was requested to get a ruling and opinion from Richard Hatch, attorney for the District.

A motion was made by H.L. Ward that a budget be prepared beginning with the fiscal year, October 1, 1970 for the year of 1971. Motion was seconded by Pete Peterson and carried as follows:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson
	Mr. Castell

NOES:	None
-------	------

A discussion was had on calling a \$400,000.00 Bond Election for the extensions of water and sewer lines and enlargement of Sewer Plant. Motion was made by H.L. Ward to request that First Southwest Company prepare the necessary papers to call an election for \$300,000.00 on Sewer and \$100,000.00 on Water Bond. Motion seconded by Pete Peterson and carried by the following vote:

AYES;	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson
	Mr. Castell

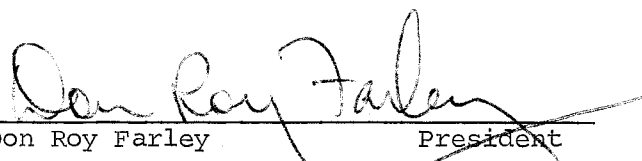
NOES:	None
-------	------

Attached to these minutes are the following:

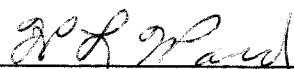
1. Letter to Mr. Janacek from Reagan & McCaughan.
2. Basic information for State Priority Rating.
3. Operating expense for Sewer System October 1, 1968 to September 30, 1969.
4. Letter to Texas Water Quality Board from Reagan & McCaughan.
5. Confirmation of employment of Richard Hatch, attorney for the District.
6. Schedule of \$400,000 bond requirements and payments.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4


Don Roy Farley President

ATTEST:


H.L. Ward Secretary

REAGAN & McCAUGHAN
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

D. S. REAGAN
F. A. McCAUGHAN
DORIE L. ETHERIDGE

320 W. MONROE BUILDING
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS
78401

March 2, 1970

Mr. Laddie T. Janecek
First Southwest Company
South Texas Building
603 Navarro
San Antonio, Texas 78205

Dear Laddie:

Attached is a photocopy of Application for Federal Grant for Sewage Treatment Works which we have filled out for Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4.

Please complete the information required in Section IV - Financial Information at your earliest convenience and return to us.

Sincerely,

REAGAN & McCAUGHAN

By

F. A. McCaughan, P.E.

FAM:ink
enc.

**BASIC INFORMATION REQUESTED
FOR
STATE PRIORITY RATING**

1. FINANCIAL:

- A. Maximum legal tax rate - Unlimited
- B. Present general fund tax rate - None
- C. Present interest and sinking fund tax rate - \$1.40
- D. Present total tax rate - \$1.40
- E. Present assessed valuation - \$10,894,502
- F. Percent Assessment - 40%.

2. ENGINEERING:

For this information reference is made to the "Preliminary Engineering Report for Proposed Improvements to the Sanitary Sewer System."

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

ANALYSIS OF FINAL VALUES 1969

ESTIMATED VALUES 1970

	<u>FINAL VALUES 1969</u>	<u>ESTIMATED VALUES 1970</u>	<u>INCREASE OR DECREASE (-)</u>
Real Property	\$ 7,814,137	\$ 8,472,917	\$ 658,780
Personal Property	491,865	446,750	45,115 (-)
Oil, Gas, Utilities & Industrial	2,588,500	2,588,500 *	
Total Values	\$ 10,894,502	\$ 11,508,167	\$ 613,665

* - This figure is estimated the same as last year since T. Y. Pickett estimates are incomplete at this time. The final over-all estimate could change materially depending on the results of their report.

**NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT No. 4
PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS 78373**

P. O. BOX 807
RI 8-8301
AREA CODE 812

**OPERATIONAL EXPENSE
SEWER SYSTEM**

October 1, 1968 to September 30, 1969

Advertising	-0-
Election Expense	-0-
Audit	800.00
Fuel (Gas & Oil)	445.72
Equipment Repairs	1,139.44
Repairs - System	2,124.02
Office Supplies	726.91
Electric Power	3,460.47
Salaries	14,659.36
Social Security (District)	690.71
Supplies & Small Tools	4,058.84
Telephone	612.77
Utilities	36.22
Insurance	987.27
Legal Expense	300.00
Engineering Service	1,002.62
Miscellaneous Expense	75.00
Cost of Water	1,200.00
TOTAL COST OF OPERATION	32,319.35

REAGAN & MCCAUGHAN
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

March 16, 1970

Texas Water Quality Board
1108 Lavaca Street
Austin, Texas 78701

Re: Application for Grant

Gentlemen:

Transmitted herewith is an application for Federal Grant for Sewage Treatment Works for the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4 at Port Aransas, Texas.

Application for an amendment to Permit No. 10846 has been requested.

The application and attachments transmitted herewith include the following, all in triplicate:

- (a) Application (Form FWPCA-7).
- (b) Resolution authorizing Mr. August Doscher to sign necessary documents.
- (c) Planning Agency Review Form CC 97, together with Resolution of Coastal Bend Regional Planning Commission and letter of transmittal from the Executive Director.
- (d) Resolution Providing for Operation and Maintenance for Complete Project.
- (e) Preliminary Engineering Report including Layout Map of existing and proposed facilities.
- (f) Bypass and Flood Hazard Analysis included in Preliminary Engineering Report
- (g) Civil Rights Compliance.
- (h) Consulting Engineers' Contract.
- (i) Fiscal Agent's Contract.
- (j) Letter regarding attorney's contract.
- (k) Basic Information Requested for State Priority Rating.
- (l) Operational Expense - Sewer System.

Page 2
Texas Water Quality Board
March 16, 1970

We trust the above is complete. If additional data or information is needed please advise.

Very truly yours,

REAGAN & McCAUGHAN

By *F. A. McCaughan*
F. A. McCaughan, P.E.

FAM:ink

enc.

cc: NCWC&ID #4 w/enc.

RICHARD D. HATCH
Attorney and Counselor at Law
P. O. Box 1206
ARANSAS PASS, TEXAS

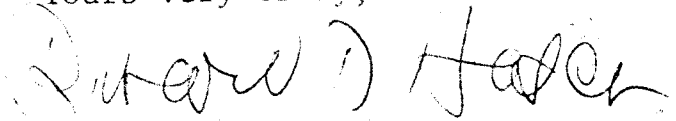
March 12, 1970

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District No. 4
Port Aransas, Texas

Gentlemen:

This is to confirm my employment as attorney for the District for the year 1970 on a retainer fee of \$600.00 a year. The retainer fee covers consultations and normal legal services. Any services not covered by the retainer fee, such as law suits by or against the District, will be by special arrangement and in accordance with the minimum fee schedule in effect in Nueces County, Texas.

Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Richard D. Hatch". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above the printed name.

Richard D. Hatch

RDH:ap

\$400,000
 NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4
 UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
 Dtd: 5-1-70 1st Cpn: 5-1-71

Tax Year Ending 9-30	Outstanding U/L Bonds and Com- bination Tax and Revenue Bonds Requirements	This \$400,000 Issue			Grand Total Requirements
		Principal (5-1)	Interest* (5-1 11-1)	Total	
1970	\$ 113,686				\$ 113,686
1971	117,295	\$ 5,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 35,000	152,295
1972	116,797	5,000	29,625	34,625	151,422
1973	115,264	5,000	29,250	34,250	149,514
1974	114,718	5,000	28,875	33,875	148,593
1975	118,135	10,000	28,500	38,500	156,635
1976	118,355	10,000	27,750	37,750	156,105
1977	116,516	10,000	27,000	37,000	153,516
1978	115,677	10,000	26,250	36,250	151,927
1979	118,702	10,000	25,500	35,500	154,202
1980	117,627	10,000	24,750	34,750	152,377
1981	115,516	10,000	24,000	34,000	149,516
1982	120,383	15,000	23,250	38,250	158,633
1983	118,015	15,000	22,125	37,125	155,140
1984	116,648	15,000	21,000	36,000	152,648
1985	119,144	15,000	19,875	34,875	154,019
1986	118,517	20,000	18,750	38,750	157,267
1987	121,832	20,000	17,250	37,250	159,082
1988	119,923	20,000	15,750	35,750	155,673
1989	116,928	20,000	14,250	34,250	151,178
1990	119,833	25,000	12,750	37,750	157,583
1991	118,580	25,000	10,875	35,875	154,455
1992	117,267	25,000	9,000	34,000	151,267
1993	118,782	30,000	7,125	37,125	155,907
1994	120,054	30,000	4,875	34,875	154,929
1995	121,460	35,000	2,625	37,625	159,085
1996	118,679				118,679
1997	120,861				120,861
1998	103,883				103,883
1999	86,375				86,375
2000	93,375				93,375
	<u>\$3,588,827</u>	<u>\$400,000</u>	<u>\$501,000</u>	<u>\$901,000</u>	<u>\$4,489,827</u>

1970 Estimated Assessed Valuation \$11,000,000
 Total Debt Service Requirements, Tax Year Ending 9-30-71 \$ 152,295

\$1.337 Tax Rate @ 90% Collection Produces \$132,363
 Plus: Estimated Water and Sewer Net Revenues
 available for Combination Tax and
 Revenue Bonds 20,000 \$ 152,363

Maximum Debt Service Requirements, Tax Year
 Ending 9-30-95 \$ 159,085

\$1.405 Tax Rate @ 90% Collection Produces \$139,095
 Plus: Estimated Water and Sewer Net Revenues
 available for Combination Tax and
 Revenue Bonds 20,000 \$ 159,095

1970 Estimated Assessed Valuation \$11,000,000

Total Debt Service Requirements, Tax Year Ending 9-30-71 \$ 152,295
 \$1.539 Tax Rate @ 90% Collection Produces \$ 152,361

Maximum Debt Service Requirements, Tax Year Ending 9-30-95 \$ 159,085
 \$1.607 Tax Rate @ 90% Collection Produces \$ 159,093

* Interest has been calculated at the rate of 7 1/2% for purposes of illustration.

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * APRIL 14, 1970 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
STATE OF TEXAS X

On this, the 14th day of April, 1970, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting at the regular meeting place thereof; there being present and in attendance the following members to-wit:

President	Don Roy Farley
Secretary	H.L. Ward
Director	Carl Castell

ABSENT:

Vice-President	Andrew Dallas
Director	Carl Peterson

Minutes of meeting of March 24, 1970 were read and accepted by members of the Board as read.

The meeting was opened by Mr. Doscher's explaining to the Board the need to replace the present 2" water main on Oakes from Alister to Oleander with a 6" line. At present there are two 1" meters, one 1½" meter and one 2" meter; a total of 5½" of water being pulled from a 2" line. After a full discussion a motion was made by Ward and seconded by Castell to lay the 6" line. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Castell

NOES:	None
-------	------

After extensive research on the subject by Mr. Hatch, attorney for the District, and Mr. Chester Oleson with the State Education Board there is no apparent legal reason why Don Roy Farley cannot serve on the School Board and the Water Board simultaneously as he receives no compensation from the School and the two Boards are compatible.

A discussion was had on the possibility of purchasing a new safe for the Water Office. This was tabled till a later date.

A motion was made by Mr. Ward to pass an Ordinance creating an Equalization Board and appointing Mr. E.J. Dunaway, Mrs. Betty Curry, Mrs. Peggy Nelson and Mr. Troy Denton to serve on said Board. Ordinance attached and becomes a part of these minutes. Motion was seconded by Mr. Castell and carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Castell

NOES:	None
-------	------

A motion was made by Mr. Ward and seconded by Mr. Castell that beginning May 1, 1970 all water taps of 2" or larger be increased in price by 20% to cover the increase in cost of meters and materials. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

Mr. Farley
Mr. Ward
Mr. Castell

NOES:

None

It was discussed that a Public Hearing is to be had before election to debate pro's and con's of necessity of Bond Issue. Mr. Doscher appointed to take pictures to be shown. A firm date to be set later.

A letter from Mr. McCaughan was introduced which read as follows:

April 8, 1970

Mr. August Doscher, Manager
Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District No. 4
P.O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas

Dear Mr. Doscher:

Enclosed is a copy of the letter of transmittal to the Texas Water Quality Board together with one copy each of the various forms that were transmitted.

As discussed with you yesterday, we are proceeding with some preparation of final plans for improvements to the treatment plant. We would like to have a letter of authorization for us to proceed with the detailed plans for the sewer improvements and also for the water improvements if you are ready to proceed with them.

Before we can proceed with plans for the sewer lines and the lift station, we need to have a definite site for the lift station. Enclosed is a sketch showing in red the general area we would like to have. The tract of land for the lift station should be at least 50 x 50 and preferably larger. It should have access to a public street.

As soon as a site is selected please advise so that we can proceed with this phase of the work.

Very truly yours,

REAGAN & McCAUGHAN

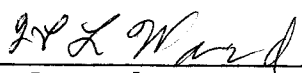
Mr. Doscher was instructed to contact Mr. Bill Bralley, owner of Lot 3, Block 57, Mustang Island Survey, pertaining to the above mentioned lift station.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4


Don Roy Farley President

ATTEST:


H.L. Ward Secretary

ORDINANCE NO. _____

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4, CITY OF PORT ARANSAS, NUECES COUNTY, TEXAS:

Section 1. The Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, Port Aransas, Texas, does hereby appoint S. J. Dunnaway and

Mrs Betty Curry and Mrs Peggy Nelson and Gray Denton
(Alternate), each a qualified voter, a resident and property owner in the City of Port Aransas, Texas, who shall be styled the Board of Equalization.

Section 2. Such Board shall meet on the 18th day of May, 19 70 Oil

and before such Board enters upon its duties, it shall be sworn to faithfully and impartially discharge all duties incumbent upon it by law as such Board.

Section 3. The Board shall convene at the time so fixed to receive all the assessment lists or books of the assessor for examination, correction, equalization, appraisalment and approval. At each meeting of said Board a member shall act as Secretary therefor.

Section 4. The Board of Equalization shall cause the assessor to bring before them, at the time so fixed, all the assessment lists of books of the assessor for their examination. Said Board shall have power to send for persons and papers, to swear persons who testify, to ascertain the value of such property; and, if they are satisfied it is too high, they shall lower it to its proper value; and if too low, they shall raise the value of such property to a proper figure. Said Board shall also have power to correct any errors that may appear on the assessor's list or books.

Section 5. Any person may file with said Board at any time before the final action of said Board a complaint as to the assessment of his or any other person's property, and said Board shall hear said complaint. Said complainant shall have the right to summons witnesses in sustaining said complaint as to the insurance on said property or the rents and profits it may bring to the holder thereof.

Section 6. The District's assessor, when he delivers to said Board his lists and books, shall also furnish a certified list of the names of all persons who either refuse to swear or qualify or to sign the oath as required by law, together with a list of the property of such persons situated within the corporate limits of the City, as made by him through other information. The Board shall examine said lists and appraise the property so listed by the assessor.

Section 7. In all cases where the Board of Equalization shall raise the value of any property appearing on the lists or books of the assessor, they shall, after having examined such lists or books and corrected all errors appearing therein, adjourn to a day not less than ten nor more than fifteen days from the date of adjournment, such day to be fixed in the order of adjournment, and shall cause the Secretary of said

Board to give written notice to the owner of such property or the the person rendering the same of the time to which said Board has adjourned, and that such owner or person rendering said property may at that time appear and show cause why the value of said property should not be raised. Such notice may be served by depositing same, properly addressed and postage paid, in the City Post Office.

Section 8. The Board of Equalization shall meet at the time fixed in said order of adjournment and shall hear all persons the value of whose property has been raised. If said Board is satisfied they have raised the value of such property too high they shall lower the same to its proper value. The action of said Board at said meeting shall be final and shall not be subject to revision by said Board or by any other tribunal.

Section 9. The Board of Equalization, after it has finally examined and equalized the value of all property on the assessor's lists or books, shall approve said lists or books and return them, together with the lists that he may make therefrom his general rolls, as required by law; and when said general rolls are so made up, the Board shall meet again to examine and approve said rolls.

Section 10. The members of the Board of Equalization shall receive \$ 12.⁵⁰ per day as pay for their services.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 14th day of April, 19 70.

Don Ray Farley
PRESIDENT
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

ATTEST:

J. L. Ward
SECRETARY

MINUTES PERTAINING TO CONTRACT
WITH QUALITY TESTING COMPANY

APRIL 28, 1970

STATE OF TEXAS X
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

ON THIS. the 28th day of April, 1970 the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session. There being present and in attendance all members to-witt:

Don Roy Farley	President
Andrew J. Dallas	Vice Presudent
H.L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Castell	Director
Carl Peterson	Director
August Doscher	manager

there being the following guest present;

Mr. Frank Mc Caughan and Mr. Obie Etheridge, Engineers for District,
Mr. Laddie Janecek, First Southwest Co, District's Advisor and Bondsman,
Richard Hatch, Attorney for District,
Mr. Clem Williams, of Quality Testing Company.

Minutes of April 14th, 1970 was read, motion was made by Mr Ward, seconded by Mr. Castell, correction to be made omitting paragraph pertaining to the records being kept on all trucks and equipment for gas, oil, etc. Motion was carried by all.

Mr. Clem Williams of the Quality Testing Company, explained the rigid procedures Texas Water Quality Board requires. As of April 24, 1970, the Texas Water Quality Board adopted the Self Report System, however our District does not have the equipment to take all the tests. Mr. Williams presented a contract for the Boards consideration, to make x numbers of tests by coming over to our plant and would compile these with the daily tests we make over the month and send to Texas Water Quality Board in Austin, Texas. The charge for the tests will be based on the following;

Daily Volume of Discharge in Gallons per Day	Annual Charge	Monthly Payment
---	------------------	--------------------

Continued

Gallons per Day	Annule Charge	Monthly Payment
0 - 50,000	\$ 246.00	\$ 20.50
50 - 100,000	732.00	61.00
100,000 - 500,000	1,464.00	122.00
500,000- 1,000,000	2,196.00	183.00
1,000,000 - 5,000,000	3,180.00	265.00

After a full discussion motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr Ward to enter into a contract with the Quality Testing Company, Motion was unanimously carried.

A long discussion was had pertaining to reimbursement to Mr. Doscher and any other Director for expenses incurred from trips to Corpus Christi or elsewhere for the District's interest within a reasonable amount. Motion was made by Mr Ward , seconded by Mr. Peterson and carried by all.

Mr. Farley read a letter from Mr. Richard Hatch as follows:

April 23, 1970

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4
P.O. Box 128
Port Aransas, Texas, 78373

Gentlemen:

As Attorney for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No.4, I advise you that there is no reason why Mr. Don Roy Farley may not serve as a member of the Board of Directors at the same time he is serving as a member of the School Board.

Very truly yours,

Richard Hatch

Also a letter from Metropolitan Insurance Co.

Mr. Don Roy Farley
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4
P.O. Box 128
Port Aransas, Texas, 78373

Dear Mr. Farley:

This is to advise that we have received the requested letter from Mr. Hatch and all of the medical information requested by our Home Office has been replied to by the respective doctors. We hope to receive approval on this case within the near future. As soon as I hear from the Home Office I will contact you.

Sincerely ,

W.R. Gallagher

Further discussion was had and it was agreed by the Board that nothing further would be held from the employee's salary for their dependents until notification from the insurance Company that they have approved the policy.

A letter from the Texas Water Quality Board was read for the information of the District. It is follows:

Mr. Richard A. Vanderhoof, Director
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration
South Central Region
Department of Interior
Third Floor - 1402 Elm Street
Dallas, Texas, 75202

Attention : Mr. Hendon Crane

continued

Dear Mr. Vanderhoof:

Transmitted herewith are two copies of Standard Form 101 for the Nueces County Control and Improvement District #4.

The Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 has submitted an application to our office for a federal grant under Public Law 660. It appears that the proposed work is eligible and we are scheduling this application for consideration in this fiscal year.

Please let us know if more information is needed

Very truly yours,

Robert G. Fleming, P.E., Director
Central Operations

Mr. Laddie Janecek of First Southwest Company, presented his findings for, approval of the Board of Directors for calling a Bond Issue for the extensions of Water and Sewer Lines and enlargement of Sewer Plant. The following minutes for same are attached

There being no further business to come before the Board, Upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimpusly carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4,

Don Roy Farley
Don Roy Farley, President

ATTEST:

H.L. Ward, Secretary

H.L. Ward

NOTICE OF MEETING

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 will meet at 7:PM o'clock P.M. on the 28th day of April, 1970, at its regular meeting place at Water District Office, in the City of Port Aransas, Texas, for the purpose of considering passage of a resolution approving Engineers' report for improvements to the Water and Sewer System and ordering a bond election.

H L Ward

Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

NOTICE OF BOND ELECTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

TO THE RESIDENT QUALIFIED ELECTORS OF THE

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT

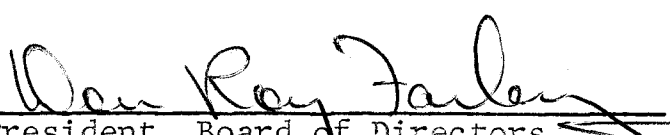
DISTRICT NUMBER 4 INCLUDING THOSE WHO OWN TAXABLE

PROPERTY IN SAID DISTRICT AND WHO HAVE DULY RENDERED

THE SAME FOR TAXATION:


TAKE NOTICE that an election will be held on the 2nd day of June, 1970, in the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 in obedience to a resolution and order duly entered by the Board of Directors of said District, said resolution and order being attached hereto and made a part of this notice for all intents and purposes.

WITNESS OUR HANDS AND THE SEAL OF SAID DISTRICT, this the 28th day of April, 1970.



President, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:



Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

RESOLUTION APPROVING ENGINEERS' REPORT FOR
IMPROVEMENTS TO WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM AND
ORDERING A BOND ELECTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS	X	NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
	X	
COUNTY OF NUECES	X	IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

ON THIS, the 28th day of April, 1970, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in regular session, being open to the public, at the regular meeting place thereof in said District, with the following members of the Board present:

DON ROY FARLEY	PRESIDENT
ANDREW J. DALLAS	VICE PRESIDENT
H. L. WARD	SECRETARY
CARL "PETE" PETERSON	DIRECTOR
CARL CASTELL	DIRECTOR

and the following absent: none,
when among other proceedings had the following resolution and order was adopted:

WHEREAS, Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, heretofore duly and legally created and organized, has acquired by purchase and construction a water and sewer system for the rendition of water and sewer services within said District; and

WHEREAS, the works, improvements and facilities comprising the water and sewer system are now found to be inadequate in certain respects, requiring additional funds to make additional improvements in order to carry out the purposes for which the District was organized and to serve the interests of the inhabitants of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District has obtained from its Consulting Engineers, Reagan & McCaughan, of Corpus Christi, Texas, an engineering report covering the plan and improvements now to be constructed, together with maps, plats, profiles and data fully showing and explaining same and containing a detailed estimate of the cost of such improvements and also an estimate of the time required to complete said improvements so that service therefrom can be commenced, same being now on file in the office of the District and open to inspection by the public; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Directors has carefully considered said Engineers' Report and finds that same should be approved; and

WHEREAS, the estimate of costs of the contemplated improvements to the District's Sanitary Sewer System is, in summary, as follows:

Construction Costs:	
Sanitary Sewers	\$106,380.00
Lift Station	24,000.00
Discharge Line	33,300.00
Treatment Plant Improvements	<u>146,000.00</u>
Subtotal	\$309,680.00
Site For Lift Station	2,000.00
Engineering, Administrative And Contin- gencies	<u>77,700.00</u>
Total Estimated Construction Costs	\$389,380.00
Legal And Fiscal	<u>5,000.00</u>
Total Cost Of Project	\$394,380.00
Less Federal Participation Under P. L. 660 (33% of \$286,000)	<u>94,380.00</u>
District Cost Financed By Bond Proceeds .	\$300,000.00

AND WHEREAS, the estimate of costs of the contemplated improvements to the District's Water System is as follows:

Construction Costs:	
New Water Lines	\$ 79,330.00
Engineering, Administrative And Contin- gencies	17,170.00
Legal And Fiscal	<u>3,500.00</u>
Total Cost Of Project To Be Financed By Bond Proceeds . .	\$100,000.00

AND WHEREAS, this Board is of the considered opinion that the aforementioned cost estimates to be financed by proceeds of District general obligation bonds, to wit: \$300,000 for improvements, extensions and additions to the District's Sanitary Sewer System and \$100,000 for improvements, extensions and additions to the District's Water System, are commensurate with benefits which will be offered thereby to the District and its inhabitants and that therefore it is in the best interest of the District to obtain authorization for the issuance of bonds as hereinafter provided; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

SECTION 1: That the aforementioned report of the District's Consulting Engineers, Reagan & McCaughan, of Corpus Christi, Texas, be and same is hereby declared to be proper and is hereby approved in all things as presented and shall be filed in the office of the District and open to inspection by the public.

SECTION 2: That an election be held in said NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 on the 2nd day of June, 1970, for the purpose of submitting the following propositions to the resident qualified electors of said District including those who own taxable property therein and who have duly rendered the same for taxation:

PROPOSITION NUMBER 1

"SHALL the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 be authorized to issue the bonds of said District in the maximum amount of THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$300,000), maturing serially or otherwise over a period of years not to exceed thirty (30) years from their date, or dates, bearing interest at such rate or rates as in its discretion the Board of Directors shall determine but in no event shall such rate exceed TEN PER CENTUM (10%) per annum, for the purpose of financing improvements, extensions and additions to the District's existing Sanitary Sewer System, and to provide for the payment of principal and interest on such bonds by the levy and collection of a sufficient tax upon all taxable property within said District as authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and particularly Chapter 25, Acts of the Regular Session of the 39th Legislature of Texas, 1925, together with all amendments and additions thereto?"

PROPOSITION NUMBER 2

"SHALL the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 be authorized to issue the bonds of said District in the maximum amount of ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$100,000), maturing serially or otherwise over a period of years not to exceed thirty (30) years from their date, or dates, bearing interest at such rate or rates as in its discretion the Board of Directors shall determine but in no event shall such rate exceed TEN PER CENTUM (10%) per annum, for the purpose of financing improvements, extensions and additions to the District's existing Water System, and to provide for the payment of principal and interest on such bonds by the levy and collection of a sufficient tax upon all taxable property within said District as authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and particularly Chapter 25, Acts of the Regular Session of the 39th Legislature of Texas, 1925, together with all amendments and additions thereto?"

SECTION 3: That the official ballots for said election shall be prepared in accordance with V.A.T.S., Election Code, so as to permit the electors to vote "FOR" or "AGAINST" the aforesaid propositions which shall be set forth in substantially the following form:

PROPOSITION NUMBER 1

THE ISSUANCE OF \$300,000 SEWER SYSTEM BONDS
AND LEVY OF TAXES IN PAYMENT THEREFOR

PROPOSITION NUMBER 2

THE ISSUANCE OF \$100,000 WATER SYSTEM BONDS
AND LEVY OF TAXES IN PAYMENT THEREFOR

The word "FOR" and beneath it the word "AGAINST" shall be made to appear on the left of each proposition. A square shall be printed on the left of each of the words "FOR" and "AGAINST" and each elector shall place an "X" in the square beside the statement indicating the way he wishes to vote.

SECTION 4: That Mrs. Letha Manchen is hereby appointed as Clerk of Absentee Voting for said election and absentee voting shall be conducted at the Water District Office, Port Aransas, Texas. The period of absentee voting shall begin on the 20th day preceding the date of the election and shall end at the close of business on the 4th day preceding the day of election. Said Clerk shall keep the office open between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M. each day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday, or an official State holiday. Ballot applications may be obtained from the Clerk of Absentee Voting, whose mailing address is the office of the District, Port Aransas, Texas, 78373, and ballots voted by mail may be sent to the same address.

SECTION 5: That the entire District shall comprise one election precinct and the polling place of said election shall be the WATER DISTRICT WAREHOUSE within the boundaries of the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, and the following named persons are hereby appointed officers of said election:

MRS. KATE RHODES

Presiding Judge

MRS. MARY MACULEY

Alternate Presiding Judge

The Presiding Judge shall appoint not less than two (2) qualified Clerks to serve and assist in conducting said election, provided that the Alternate Presiding Judge shall serve as one of the Clerks unless the Presiding Judge fails to serve. Not more than four (4) qualified election Clerks shall be appointed.

On election day the polls shall be open from 7 A.M. to 7 P.M.

SECTION 6: All resident qualified electors of the District, including those who own taxable property in said District and who have duly rendered the same for taxation, shall be permitted to vote at said election. At said election two separate ballot boxes shall be provided at the polling place. In one box only resident qualified electors who own taxable property and who have duly rendered the same for taxation shall be allowed to vote. In another box all resident qualified electors (who are otherwise qualified but do not own taxable property which has been duly rendered for taxation) shall be allowed to vote. The votes cast in each of said boxes shall be recorded, returned, and canvassed in such manner as will reflect separately the votes cast by the qualified electors who own taxable property and who have duly rendered the same for taxation from the votes cast by all qualified electors (including those who own taxable property and who have duly rendered the same for taxation).

SECTION 7: The Secretary of the Board of Directors is hereby directed to publish a substantial copy of this resolution and order, signed by said Secretary and by the President of the Board, once a week for four consecutive weeks in a newspaper having a general circulation in Nueces County, the first of said publications to be made at least twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date fixed for said election. Said publication shall constitute proper notice of said election.

SECTION 8: That said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas regulating general elections, except as provided in Chapter 3A, Title 128, R.C.S. of Texas, 1925, as amended.

The above resolution and order having been read in full, it was moved by Dallas and seconded by Ward that same do pass. Thereupon, the question being called for, the following members of the Board voted "AYE": Messrs. Farley, Dallas, Ward, Peterson and Castell; and none voted "NO".

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 28th day of April, 1970.

Don Roy Farley
President, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:

R. L. Ward
Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

RESOLUTION APPROVING ENGINEERS' REPORT FOR
IMPROVEMENTS TO WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM AND
ORDERING A BOND ELECTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS	X	NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
	X	
COUNTY OF NUECES	X	IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

ON THIS, the 28th day of April, 1970, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in regular session, being open to the public, at the regular meeting place thereof in said District, with the following members of the Board present:

DON ROY FARLEY	PRESIDENT
ANDREW J. DALLAS	VICE PRESIDENT
H. L. WARD	SECRETARY
CARL "PETE" PETERSON	DIRECTOR
CARL CASTELL	DIRECTOR

and the following absent: None,
when among other proceedings had the following resolution and order was adopted:

WHEREAS, Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, heretofore duly and legally created and organized, has acquired by purchase and construction a water and sewer system for the rendition of water and sewer services within said District; and

WHEREAS, the works, improvements and facilities comprising the water and sewer system are now found to be inadequate in certain respects, requiring additional funds to make additional improvements in order to carry out the purposes for which the District was organized and to serve the interests of the inhabitants of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District has obtained from its Consulting Engineers, Reagan & McCaughan, of Corpus Christi, Texas, an engineering report covering the plan and improvements now to be constructed, together with maps, plats, profiles and data fully showing and explaining same and containing a detailed estimate of the cost of such improvements and also an estimate of the time required to complete said improvements so that service therefrom can be commenced, same being now on file in the office of the District and open to inspection by the public; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Directors has carefully considered said Engineers' Report and finds that same should be approved; and

WHEREAS, the estimate of costs of the contemplated improvements to the District's Sanitary Sewer System is, in summary, as follows:

Construction Costs:

Sanitary Sewers	\$106,380.00
Lift Station	24,000.00
Discharge Line	33,300.00
Treatment Plant Improvements	<u>146,000.00</u>

Subtotal \$309,680.00

Site For Lift Station 2,000.00

Engineering, Administrative And Contin-
gencies 77,700.00

Total Estimated Construction
Costs \$389,380.00

Legal And Fiscal 5,000.00

Total Cost Of Project \$394,380.00

Less Federal Participation Under P. L.
660 (33% of \$286,000) 94,380.00

District Cost Financed By Bond Proceeds . \$300,000.00

AND WHEREAS, the estimate of costs of the contemplated improvements to the District's Water System is as follows:

Construction Costs:

New Water Lines \$ 79,330.00

Engineering, Administrative And Contin-
gencies 17,170.00

Legal And Fiscal 3,500.00

Total Cost Of Project To Be
Financed By Bond Proceeds . . \$100,000.00

AND WHEREAS, this Board is of the considered opinion that the aforementioned cost estimates to be financed by proceeds of District general obligation bonds, to wit: \$300,000 for improvements, extensions and additions to the District's Sanitary Sewer System and \$100,000 for improvements, extensions and additions to the District's Water System, are commensurate with benefits which will be offered thereby to the District and its inhabitants and that therefore it is in the best interest of the District to obtain authorization for the issuance of bonds as hereinafter provided; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

SECTION 1: That the aforementioned report of the District's Consulting Engineers, Reagan & McCaughan, of Corpus Christi, Texas, be and same is hereby declared to be proper and is hereby approved in all things as presented and shall be filed in the office of the District and open to inspection by the public.

SECTION 2: That an election be held in said NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 on the 2nd day of June, 1970, for the purpose of submitting the following propositions to the resident qualified electors of said District including those who own taxable property therein and who have duly rendered the same for taxation:

PROPOSITION NUMBER 1

"SHALL the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 be authorized to issue the bonds of said District in the maximum amount of THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$300,000), maturing serially or otherwise over a period of years not to exceed thirty (30) years from their date, or dates, bearing interest at such rate or rates as in its discretion the Board of Directors shall determine but in no event shall such rate exceed TEN PER CENTUM (10%) per annum, for the purpose of financing improvements, extensions and additions to the District's existing Sanitary Sewer System, and to provide for the payment of principal and interest on such bonds by the levy and collection of a sufficient tax upon all taxable property within said District as authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and particularly Chapter 25, Acts of the Regular Session of the 39th Legislature of Texas, 1925, together with all amendments and additions thereto?"

PROPOSITION NUMBER 2

"SHALL the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 be authorized to issue the bonds of said District in the maximum amount of ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$100,000), maturing serially or otherwise over a period of years not to exceed thirty (30) years from their date, or dates, bearing interest at such rate or rates as in its discretion the Board of Directors shall determine but in no event shall such rate exceed TEN PER CENTUM (10%) per annum, for the purpose of financing improvements, extensions and additions to the District's existing Water System, and to provide for the payment of principal and interest on such bonds by the levy and collection of a sufficient tax upon all taxable property within said District as authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and particularly Chapter 25, Acts of the Regular Session of the 39th Legislature of Texas, 1925, together with all amendments and additions thereto?"

SECTION 3: That the official ballots for said election shall be prepared in accordance with V.A.T.S., Election Code, so as to permit the electors to vote "FOR" or "AGAINST" the aforesaid propositions which shall be set forth in substantially the following form:

PROPOSITION NUMBER 1

THE ISSUANCE OF \$300,000 SEWER SYSTEM BONDS
AND LEVY OF TAXES IN PAYMENT THEREFOR

PROPOSITION NUMBER 2

THE ISSUANCE OF \$100,000 WATER SYSTEM BONDS
AND LEVY OF TAXES IN PAYMENT THEREFOR

The word "FOR" and beneath it the word "AGAINST" shall be made to appear on the left of each proposition. A square shall be printed on the left of each of the words "FOR" and "AGAINST" and each elector shall place an "X" in the square beside the statement indicating the way he wishes to vote.

SECTION 4: That Mrs. Letha Manchen is hereby appointed as Clerk of Absentee Voting for said election and absentee voting shall be conducted at the Water District Office, Port Aransas, Texas. The period of absentee voting shall begin on the 20th day preceding the date of the election and shall end at the close of business on the 4th day preceding the day of election. Said Clerk shall keep the office open between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M. each day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday, or an official State holiday. Ballot applications may be obtained from the Clerk of Absentee Voting, whose mailing address is the office of the District, Port Aransas, Texas, 78373, and ballots voted by mail may be sent to the same address.

SECTION 5: That the entire District shall comprise one election precinct and the polling place of said election shall be the WATER DISTRICT WAREHOUSE within the boundaries of the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, and the following named persons are hereby appointed officers of said election:

MRS. KATE RHODES

Presiding Judge

MRS. MARY MACULEY

Alternate Presiding Judge

The Presiding Judge shall appoint not less than two (2) qualified Clerks to serve and assist in conducting said election, provided that the Alternate Presiding Judge shall serve as one of the Clerks unless the Presiding Judge fails to serve. Not more than four (4) qualified election Clerks shall be appointed.

On election day the polls shall be open from 7 A.M. to 7 P.M.

SECTION 6: All resident qualified electors of the District, including those who own taxable property in said District and who have duly rendered the same for taxation, shall be permitted to vote at said election. At said election two separate ballot boxes shall be provided at the polling place. In one box only resident qualified electors who own taxable property and who have duly rendered the same for taxation shall be allowed to vote. In another box all resident qualified electors (who are otherwise qualified but do not own taxable property which has been duly rendered for taxation) shall be allowed to vote. The votes cast in each of said boxes shall be recorded, returned, and canvassed in such manner as will reflect separately the votes cast by the qualified electors who own taxable property and who have duly rendered the same for taxation from the votes cast by all qualified electors (including those who own taxable property and who have duly rendered the same for taxation).

SECTION 7: The Secretary of the Board of Directors is hereby directed to publish a substantial copy of this resolution and order, signed by said Secretary and by the President of the Board, once a week for four consecutive weeks in a newspaper having a general circulation in Nueces County, the first of said publications to be made at least twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date fixed for said election. Said publication shall constitute proper notice of said election.

SECTION 8: That said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas regulating general elections, except as provided in Chapter 3A, Title 128, R.C.S. of Texas, 1925, as amended.

The above resolution and order having been read in full, it was moved by Dallas and seconded by Ward that same do pass. Thereupon, the question being called for, the following members of the Board voted "AYE": Messrs. Farley, Dallas, Ward, Peterson and Castell; and none voted "NO".

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 28th day of April, 1970.

Don Roy Farley
President, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:

R L Ward
Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Leland G. Barnes, who, after being by me duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the Classified Advertising Manager of the Caller-Times, a newspaper of general circulation in Nueces County and published in Nueces County, and that he published a true copy of the "NOTICE OF BOND ELECTION", hereto attached, in said paper on the following dates:

April 30, 1970,
May 7, 1970,
May 14, 1970, and
May 21, 1970

the date of the first publication being not less than twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date of the election.

Leland G. Barnes
Leland G. Barnes, Cl. Adv. Mgr.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me by Leland G. Barnes, on this, the 21 day of May, 1970.

Louise Vick (Louise Vick)
Notary Public, Nueces County, Texas

(Notary Seal)

THE RESIDENT QUALIFIED ELECTORS OF THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 INCLUDING THOSE WHO OWN TAXABLE PROPERTY IN SAID DISTRICT AND WHO HAVE DULY RENDERED THE SAME FOR TAXATION:

TAKE NOTICE that an election will be held on the 2nd day of June, 1970, in the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 in obedience to a resolution and order duly entered by the Board of Directors of said District, said resolution and order being attached hereto and made a part of this notice for all intents and purposes.

WITNESS OUR HANDS AND THE SEAL OF SAID DISTRICT, this the 28th day of April, 1970.

Don Roy Farley
President, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:

H. L. Ward
Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water and
Improvement District Number 4
(District Seal)

PAGE 2....

RESOLUTION APPROVING ENGINEERS' REPORT FOR IMPROVEMENT

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in regular session, being open to the public, at the regular meeting place thereof in said District, with the following members of the Board present:

DON ROY FARLEY, President
ANDREW J. DALLAS, Vice-President
H. L. WARD, Secretary
CARL "PETE" PETERSON, Director
CARL CASTELL, Director

and the following absent: none, when among Clerk of Absentee Voting, whose mailing address is the office of the District, Port Aransas, Texas, 78373, and ballots voted by mail may be sent to the same address.

SECTION 5: That the entire District shall comprise one election precinct and the polling place of said election shall be the WATER DISTRICT WAREHOUSE within the boundaries of the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, and found by appointed officers of said election:

MRS. KATE RHODES, Presiding Judge
MRS. MARY MACULEY, Alternate

The Presiding Judge shall appoint not less than two (2) qualified Clerks to serve and assist in conducting said election, provided that the Alternate Presiding Judge shall serve as one of the Clerks unless the Presiding Judge fails to serve. Not more than four (4) qualified election Clerks shall be appointed.

On election day the polls shall be open from 7 A.M. to 7 P.M.

SECTION 6: All resident qualified electors of the District, including those who own taxable property in said District and who have duly rendered the same for taxation, shall be permitted to vote at said election. At said election two separate ballot boxes shall be provided at the polling place. In one box only resident qualified electors who own taxable property and who have duly rendered the same for taxation shall be allowed to vote. In another box all resident qualified electors (who are otherwise qualified but do not own taxable property which has been duly rendered for taxation) shall be allowed to vote. The votes cast in each of said boxes shall be recorded, returned, and canvassed in separate boxes will reflect separately the votes cast by the qualified electors who own taxable property and who have duly rendered the same for taxation from the votes cast by all qualified electors (including those who own taxable property and who have duly rendered the same for taxation).

PAGE 6

Made at least twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date fixed for said election.

HOV
EAVY BEEF
LEATS

Herb Butters
1/2 of butter add 1/4 cup
rooms lemon juice and 1/2
uce. To remainder of but
hyme, dill weed, chopped
in juice and 1/8 teaspoon
up of each butter.

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * May 12, 1970 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X

COUNTY OF NUECES X

STATE OF TEXAS X

On this the 12th day of May, 1970, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting, at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

President	Don Roy Farley
Vice-President	Andrew Dallas
Secretary	H.L. Ward
Director	Carl Peterson
Director	Carl Castell

The minutes of the meeting of April 28, 1970, were read and accepted by members of the Board as read.

The meeting was opened with a message from Mr. Laddie Janacek advising the Board that with the purchase of a Treasury Bill in the amount of \$29,417.79 and payment of an audit from Touche, Ross & Company in the amount of \$300.00 from the Construction Fund Account, there would be a remaining balance of \$14.97. He advised withdrawal of said amount and transferral of amount into Water Revenue (Account# 34-822-B), thus closing Construction Fund (Account #A34-820-1).

Motion was made by H.L. Ward and seconded by Carl Peterson to close the account. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Don Roy Farley
	Andrew Dallas
	H.L. Ward
	Carl Peterson
	Carl Castell

NOES:	None
-------	------

The following letter from Mr. Richard D. Magee, Tax-Assessor-Collector was read at the meeting.

May 7, 1970

Letha Manchen
Tax Assessor-Collector
P.O. Box 163
Port Aransas, Texas 78373

Dear Mrs. Manchen:

Enclosed please find a letter, which when properly executed, will be my authority to proceed with the collection of taxes for your Water Control & Improvement District #4 for the year 1970.

It will be necessary that this form be signed by two members of your Board and be returned to this office within the next twenty days.

Thanking you to give this your immediate attention, I am

Very truly yours,

Richard D. Magee
Tax Assessor-Collector
Nueces County, Texas

A motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Peterson to authorize Mr. Magee to continue collecting taxes for the District. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Don Roy Farley Andrew Dallas H.L. Ward Carl Peterson Carl Castell
-------	---

NOES:	None
-------	------

The following is a copy of letter of authorization.

May 7, 1970

Mr. Richard D. Magee
Tax Assessor-Collector
Nueces County
Corpus Christi, Texas 78403

Dear Mr. Magee:

You are hereby notified that the Commissioners of Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District #4 met on the 12th day of May, 1970, and agreed to accept the discount as provided by S.B. No. 402, approved May 18, 1939, and also to set penalty and interest on taxes becoming delinquent as prescribed by law.

Respectfully,

Commissioners Nueces County
Water Control & Improvement
District #4

Mr. Farley presented to the Board for their consideration, a new contract from Rockwell Manufacturing Company, manufacturers of water meters.

A motion was made by Mr. Ward and seconded by Mr. Peterson to enter into and sign said contract with Rockwell. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Don Roy Farley Andrew Dallas H.L. Ward Carl Peterson Carl Castell
-------	---

NOES:	None
-------	------

Mr. Farley read to the Board a letter from the United States Department of the Interior, Federal Water Pollution Control Administration which read as follows:

May 5, 1970

Mr. August Doscher, District Manager
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4
P.O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas 78373

Dear Mr. Doscher:

We have received your Standard Form 101 and Application for a federal grant.

It appears that the proposed project contains work which we consider eligible for a construction grant under Public Law 660, as amended, and funds are available at this time for this project.

We will offer a basic grant of 30% of the cost of the eligible works.

When further action is taken on this application, you will be advised.

Sincerely yours,

Arvel L. Wilson, Chief
Construction Grants Program

cc: Texas Water Quality Board

Mr. Farley advised the Board that he had contacted Mr. McCaughan and asked him to pursue the matter further and inquire as to what reason approval was made at 30% basic instead of 33% basic as applied for. Mr. McCaughans letter of inquiry read as follows:

May 11, 1970

Federal Water Pollution Control Administration
South Central Regional Office
Department of the Interior
Third Floor, 1402 Elm Street
Dallas, Texas 75202

Re: WQA-Tex-695

Nueces County Water Control Water Control & Improvement District No. 4

Atten: Mr. Arvel L. Wilson, Chief
Construction Grants Program

Dear Mr. Wilson:

We have received a copy of your letter to Mr. August Doscher, District Manager, dated 5 May 1970. This letter states that you plan to offer a basic grant of 30% of the cost of the eligible works.

The District did apply for the 30% of eligible costs plus the additional 3% since the project has been approved by the Coastal Bend Regional Planning Commission. We have been requested by the District to ask if the additional 3% is also to be included in the grant offer.

If additional information is needed please advise.

Very truly yours,

REAGAN & McCAUGHAN

A full discussion was had on the national holidays, Memorial Day and July 4th, since both fall on Saturday and the Water office is closed. Mr. Ward made a motion which was seconded by Mr. Castell to give employees Friday, Saturday and Sunday off on both weekends. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Don Roy Farley
	Andrew Dallas
	H.L. Ward
	Carl Peterson
	Carl Castell

NOES:	None
-------	------

Mr. Doscher inquired as to the possible purchase of a trailer for the Ditch-Witch machine. After a full discussion motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Ward to purchase the trailer from the Ditch-Witch Company as one of their trailers would best serve all purposes.

Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Don Roy Farley
Andrew Dallas
H.L. Ward
Carl Peterson
Carl Castell

NOES: None

A discussion was had on the possibility of a customer survey to determine the number of sewer outlets in each home, motel, apartment building, trailer park, etc. as some customers feel that our sewer rates are unjust. Since it is not the intention of the District to discriminate against nor to charge anyone unfairly, Mr. Farley suggested a questionnaire be sent out with the next billing requesting each customer to answer all questions and return to the District. In this way the District feels that each customer will be billed fairly and equitably for sewer connections.

A motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Peterson to hold a work shop meeting on May 18, 1970 at 6:00 P.M. to discuss sewer system.

A discussion was had regarding the possibility of the city borrowing Water District equipment. Mr. Farley suggested that the city appoint one man only to contact Water Manager to use machinery and said machinery to be operated by water employee only.

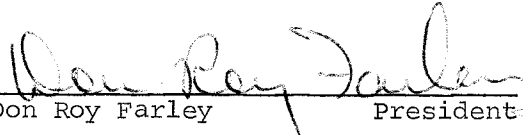
Motion was made by Mr. Peterson and seconded by Mr. Ward that Don Roy Farley attend next City Council meeting and explain what we have done and try to find out what City Council has in mind as far as meeting with us and set up a meeting with them. Also, discuss places the Water District is already cooperating with them and what they have planned and how do they see that we could help the City and how the City could reciprocate by helping the Water District. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Don Roy Farley
Andrew Dallas
H.L. Ward
Carl Peterson
Carl Castell


NOES: None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4


Don Roy Farley President

ATTEST:


H.L. Ward Secretary

Minutes of meeting pertaining to
Water District and City of Port
Aransas cooperation on use of
Water District machinery

May 26, 1970

City of Port Aransas X
County of Nueces X
State of Texas X

On this the 26th day of May, 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session, Ther being present and in attendance the following, to-witt:

Don Roy Farley	President
H.L. Ward	Secretary'
Carl Castell	Director
Pete Peterson	Director

with Mr Dallas being absent .

Mr. August Doscher, manager for the District also were present.

Mr. Farley called the meeting to order by reading the minutes of May 12th, 1970. There being no corrections, the minutes stood approved as read.

Mr. Doscher brought to the attention of the Board that the Grader that was bought from the City was in need of some work if the District aws going to keep it. It was in need of a radiator, hydrolic lines and new hoses.

After a full discussion, the District decided to keep same and upon motion duly made and seconded , to have work done on Grader. Motion was nuanimously carried.

Mr. Farley read a letter to thr Board from Reagan & Mc Caughan, Engineers for the District as follows:

May 19,1970

Mr. August Doscher, Manager
Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District #4
Port Aransas, Texas, 78373

Dear Mr. Doscher:

In reply to Mr. Mc Caughan's letter of May 11th to the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration in Dallas, I have today had a phone call from a Mr Dick Smith of that organization in which he advised me that your District will be eligible for a grant of 33% of eligible costs, rather that only 30% as set out in their letter of May 5th to you.

Mr. Smith also said that he didn't know when the papers would be forthcoming, but he thought it would be very soon.

Very truly yours,

Reagan & Mc Caughan

By Naomi Kring

Mr. Farley brought to the attention, the request of the City of Port Aransas, desiring the use ouf Water District equipment. After a long and full discussion, motion was made by Mr. Pete Peterson , seconded by Mr. Tex Ward to work with the City on trial basis for 60 days on of Water District equipment with the understanding the District has the

authority to say or no, at the District's discession. Such equipment to be used only with District's operators only.

Mr. Farley and Mr Doscher to draw up and present to the City, the District;s desire to cooperate with the City and what can be done and when it can be done. After a trial period of 60 days, the District will review the plans and proposal to see if the plans can continue. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

Mr. Farley
Mr. Ward
Mr. Peterson

NOES:

Mr. Castell

There being no further business to come before the Board , upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4


Don Roy Farley, President

ATTEST:


H.L. Ward, Secretary

SPECIAL MEETING
JUNE 5, 1970
SEWER RATES
RESULTS OF SEWER
Bond ISSUE

STATE OF TEXAS X
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

On this the 2nd day of June, 1970 the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 convened in a special session, there being present and in attendance the following, to-witt:

Don Roy Farley	President
H.L. Ward	Secretary
Pete Perterson	Director
Carl Castell	Director
August Doscher	Manager

with Mr. Andrew Dallas Absent.

Mr. Farley called the meeting to order and the minutes of May 26th was read.

After a full discussion on sewer rates increases effective September 1, 1969, increasing all new trailer parks to a flat rate of \$2.00 per trailer space, The Board agreed to rescind the increase on the few parks and to charge at the same rates as set out in the minutes of March 14, 1968 as follows:

A RESOLUTION AMENDING RATES FOR SANITATION SEWER SERVICE
FOR NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4:

SECTION 1. That section 1 of the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 on the 14th day of March, 1968, fixing sanitary sewer rates, which resolution is duly recorded in the minutes of said District in volum 4, is amended so that section 1, and amended on September 1, 1969 to read as follows;

"SECTION 1. That the monthly rates for service furnished by the Sanitation Sewer System of the District shall be as follows:

RESIDENTIAL: \$2.00 per month to cover 5 or less fixtures;
Additional fixtures at 25¢ per month per fixture;

COMMERCIAL: \$2.50 per month to cover 5 or less fixtures;
Additional units-at 25¢ per month per fixyure

SECTION 2 This resolution shall be effective as of the 1st day of September, 1969.

ADOPTED AND PASSED, this the 5th day of June, 1970

Credit to be given for any over charges of the above rectroactive to September 1, 1969. A full study of sewer rates will be studied at a later date.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, carried and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

ATTEST:

H.L. Ward
H.L. Ward, Secretary

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4

Don Roy Farley
Don Roy Farley, Pres.

RESOLUTION CANVASSING RETURNS AND
DECLARING RESULT OF BOND ELECTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
 X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

ON THIS, the 5th day of June, 1970, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in Special session, being open to the public, at the regular meeting place thereof in said District, with the following members of the Board present:

DON ROY FARLEY	PRESIDENT
ANDREW J. DALLAS	VICE PRESIDENT
H. L. WARD	SECRETARY
CARL "PETE" PETERSON	DIRECTOR
CARL CASTELL	DIRECTOR

and the following absent: None,
constituting a quorum; and among other proceedings had were the following:

The President offered the following resolution for the consideration of the Board of Directors:

WHEREAS, this Board of Directors resolved and ordered that an election be held within this District on the 2nd day of June, 1970, for the purpose of submitting certain propositions for the issuance of bonds to the resident qualified electors of the District, including those who had duly rendered their property for taxation; and

WHEREAS, the returns of said election have been made to this Board of Directors and from an examination of those returns it appears that:

- (a) Two separate ballot boxes were provided at the polling place designated by this Board;
- (b) All resident qualified electors who owned taxable property in the District and who had duly rendered the same on the tax rolls of the District (hereinafter called "taxpaying electors") were permitted to vote in the box designated for their ballots and the ballots cast in such box were recorded or tabulated separately;
- (c) All resident qualified electors (who were otherwise qualified but did not own taxable property which had been duly rendered for taxation on the tax rolls of the District)---hereinafter called "electors"---were permitted to vote in the box designated for their ballots, and the ballots cast in such box were recorded or tabulated separately; and

- (d) The total of the votes cast by the resident qualified electors (including those who owned taxable property which had been duly rendered for taxation on the tax rolls of the District) were shown on the said returns (the same being hereinafter referred to as "total all electors"); and

WHEREAS, upon consideration of the returns of said election it appears that the same was held in accordance with the authorizing proceedings and was in all respects legally held after due notice had been given, and the said returns, duly and legally made, showed the following results:

	<u>Column 1</u>	<u>Column 2</u>	<u>Column 3</u>
			<u>Total</u>
	<u>Taxpaying</u>	<u>Electors</u>	<u>All Electors</u>
	<u>Electors</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>(Cols. 1 & 2)</u>
<u>PROPOSITION NUMBER 1</u>			
THE ISSUANCE OF \$300,000			
SEWER SYSTEM BONDS AND LEVY			
OF TAXES IN PAYMENT THEREFOR			
FOR	<u>58</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>65</u>
AGAINST	<u>54</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>57</u>
TOTAL VOTES CAST	<u>112</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>122</u>
<u>PROPOSITION NUMBER 2</u>			
THE ISSUANCE OF \$100,000			
WATER SYSTEM BONDS AND LEVY			
OF TAXES IN PAYMENT THEREFOR			
FOR	<u>46</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>53</u>
AGAINST	<u>66</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>69</u>
TOTAL VOTES CAST	<u>112</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>122</u>

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

SECTION 1: That all of the recitals contained in the preamble of this resolution are found to be true and are adopted as findings of fact by this Board and as part of its judgment.

SECTION 2: That it is further found and determined that the results of the election as canvassed and tabulated in the preamble hereof reflect the expressed desires of the taxpaying electors, electors, and total all electors (as such terms are defined in the preamble hereof).

SECTION 3: That from the results of the election canvassed and tabulated as aforementioned, with respect to Proposition Number 1, it appears that same was sustained by a majority of the taxpaying electors and total all electors and that, therefore,

the Board of Directors of the District is authorized and empowered to issue the bonds of the District in the maximum amount of \$300,000 for the purpose of financing improvements, extensions and additions to the District's existing Sanitary Sewer System, and to levy and collect taxes sufficient to pay the interest and principal of said bonds as the same become due.

SECTION 4: That from the results of the election canvassed and tabulated as aforementioned, with respect to Proposition Number 2, it appears that same was ^{not} sustained by a majority of the taxpaying electors and total all electors and that, therefore, the Board of Directors of the District ^{has not} ~~is~~ authorized and empowered to issue the bonds of the District in the maximum amount of \$100,000 for the purpose of financing improvements, extensions and additions to the District's existing Water System, and to levy and collect taxes sufficient to pay the interest and principal of said bonds as the same become due.

The above resolution having been read in full, it was moved by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Peterson that the same be passed and adopted. Thereupon, the question being called for, the following members of the Board of Directors voted "AYE": Messrs. Farley, Dallas, Ward, Peterson and Castell; and none voted "NO".

The President declared the motion carried and the resolution adopted.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 5th day of June, 1970.

Don Ray Farley
President, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:

J. L. Ward
Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

THE STATE OF TEXAS }
 }
COUNTY OF NUECES }

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

I, the undersigned, Secretary of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the above and foregoing copies of --

- (a) Notice of bond election, which notice includes a full and correct copy of a resolution approving Engineers' report for improvements to Water and Sewer System and ordering a bond election (and minutes pertaining to its adoption on the 28th day of April, 1970);
- (b) Affidavit of publication of notice of bond election; and
- (c) Resolution canvassing returns and declaring result of bond election (and minutes, pertaining to its adoption on the 5th day of June, 1970)

are true and correct copies of the originals now on file and of record in my office, the aforementioned resolutions and orders being duly recorded in the Minutes of the Board.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that the resolution approving Engineers' report for improvements to Water and Sewer System and ordering a bond election and the resolution canvassing returns and declaring result of bond election were each passed at a meeting held after written notice thereof stating the date, place and subject had been posted for more than three days preceding the day of the meeting at the Administrative Office on a bulletin board located at a place convenient to the public and had been timely delivered to the County Clerk of Nueces County in such manner as to afford that official time to post the same on a bulletin board located at a place convenient to the public in the County Courthouse, all in compliance with the provisions of Section 3A, Article 6252-17, V.A.T.C.S.

5th WITNESS MY HAND AND THE SEAL OF SAID DISTRICT, this the day of June, 1970.

J. L. Ward
Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING RETIREMENT OF BONDS
HELD BY TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

THE STATE OF TEXAS X NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
X
COUNTY OF NUECES X IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

ON THIS, the 5th day of June, 1970, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in special session, being open to the public, at the regular meeting place thereof in said District, with the following members of the Board present:

DON ROY FARLEY	PRESIDENT
ANDREW J. DALLAS	VICE PRESIDENT
H. L. WARD	SECRETARY
CARL "PETE" PETERSON	DIRECTOR
CARL CASTELL	DIRECTOR

and the following absent: None,
when among other proceedings had were the following:

The President offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, by resolution passed March 25, 1969, the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 authorized the issuance of \$860,000 "NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 WATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 1969" and the sale thereof to the Texas Water Development Board; and

WHEREAS, said bonds were thereupon delivered to said Texas Water Development Board, which continues to own and hold all unmatured bonds of said series; and

WHEREAS, the District has rendered to the Texas Water Development Board due accounting of all expenditures made in connection with the water system project financed with the proceeds of said bonds showing that after completion of said project the sum of \$ 30,014.97 remains unexpended; and

WHEREAS, in Section 13 of the aforementioned bond resolution it is provided that any bond proceeds not required for completion of the project shall be returned to the Texas Water Development Board to the nearest multiple of \$5,000 upon cancellation and delivery by said Board to the District of a like amount of bonds held by said Board, any proceeds then remaining to be transferred into the interest and sinking fund for said bonds; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

1. That the President of this Board be and he is hereby authorized to return the sum of THIRTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$30,000) to the Texas Water Development Board out of the \$ 30,014.97 proceeds of the Series 1969 Bonds remaining unexpended after completion of the water system project for which they were authorized.

2. That upon tender of such amount, said President obtain from said Texas Water Development Board in cancelled form a like par amount of the last maturity of said Series 1969 Bonds, to wit, bonds numbered 167 to 172, inclusive, each in denomination of \$5,000, maturing July 10, 2000.

3. That the Secretary of the Board be and is hereby authorized to transfer the odd amount of \$ 14.97 then remaining as unexpended proceeds of said Series 1969 bond issue into the interest and sinking fund provided for said bonds in Section 9 of the bond resolution.

4. That a certified copy of this resolution shall serve as complete evidence of the authority of the District's officers to do and perform all things herein provided for.

The above resolution having been read in full, it was moved by Ward and seconded by Peterson that same do pass. Thereupon, the question being called for, the following members of the Board voted "AYE": Messrs. Farley, Dallas, Ward, Peterson and Castell; and none voted "NO".

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 5th day of June, 1970.

Don Roy Farley
President, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:

J. L. Ward
Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

I, the undersigned, Secretary of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution authorizing retirement of bonds held by the Texas Water Development Board (and minutes pertaining to its adoption), which resolution was passed by the Board of Directors of said District on the 5th day of June, 1970, and appears of record in Book 5 of the Minutes of said Board.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that said resolution was passed at a meeting held after written notice thereof stating the date, place and subject had been posted more than three days preceding the day of the meeting in the Administrative Office on a bulletin board located at a place convenient to the public and had been timely delivered to the County Clerk of Nueces County in such manner as to afford that official time to post the same on a bulletin board located at a place convenient to the public in the County Courthouse, all in compliance with the provisions of Section 3A, Article 6252-17, V.A.T.C.S.

WITNESS MY HAND AND THE SEAL OF SAID DISTRICT, this the 5th day of June, 1970.

B. L. Ward
Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY

THE STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF NUECES }

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

I, the undersigned, Secretary of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution authorizing retirement of bonds held by the Texas Water Development Board (and minutes pertaining to its adoption), which resolution was passed by the Board of Directors of said District on the 5th day of June, 1970, and appears of record in Book 5 of the Minutes of said Board.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that said resolution was passed at a meeting held after written notice thereof stating the date, place and subject had been posted more than three days preceding the day of the meeting in the Administrative Office on a bulletin board located at a place convenient to the public and had been timely delivered to the County Clerk of Nueces County in such manner as to afford that official time to post the same on a bulletin board located at a place convenient to the public in the County Courthouse, all in compliance with the provisions of Section 3A, Article 6252-17, V.A.T.C.S.

WITNESS MY HAND AND THE SEAL OF SAID DISTRICT, this the 5th day of June, 1970.

W. L. Ward
Secretary, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

~~June 9th~~ 1970

STATE OF TEXAS X
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

On this the ^{9th} ~~26th~~ day of ^{June} ~~May~~, 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session. There being present and in attendance all members, to-witt:

Don Roy Farley	President
Andrew J. Dallas	Vice President
H.L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Castell	Director
August Doscher	Manager

There being absent was Mr. Pete Peterson, due to the illness of his father and his being called out of the City.

Minutes of the meeting of May 26th, 1970, was read . There being no corrections upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried the minutes were approved as read.

Mr. Doscher, advised the Board that since all work was caught up on, it was his desire to leave on an extended trip, returning around September 15, 1970. Mr. Gail Holman would be in charge of all outside work in the absence of Mr. Doscher.

Mr. Farley announced that it was the Boards opinion to have Mr. Holman make a personal, resume of his accident. The condition, date and how it occurred. Also have Mr. Doscher or Mrs. Manchen to contact the Doctor and have him mail a letter of progress to the Board. Mr. Dallas suggested that in the future any and all employees make a report and file an accident report at once, at any time an employee is hurt. Mrs Manchen did file an accident claim with the insurance company at the time of Mr. Holman's accident.

At the May 26th meeting, the Board of Directors requested Mrs. Manchen to draft a letter to the customers which follows:

Dear Customer:

The recently Sewer Bond Issue will enable us to extend our sewer sanitation lines and serve customers who do not have sewer service at this time.

Recently our office has found that several of our customers have erroneously been over charged. These customers will find a credit on their next billing.

To insure correct billing to all our customers, please complete the enclosed self stamped, addressed card and return it to us as soon as possible . If you have more than one account with us you will receive a card with street address and account number for each account. It is necessary that each card be completed and returned to us.

It is our desire to serve each customer fairly.

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4

The Board approved the letter unanimously.

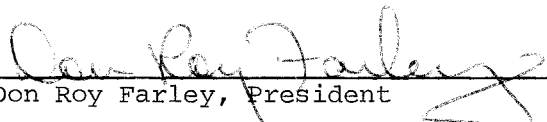
Mr. Farley advised the Board that the City Officials and the Regional Planning Commission requested the Water District Board have a joint meeting June 15, 1970 at 7:P.M.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4

Attest:

H.L. Ward
Secretary


Don Roy Farley, President

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
JUNE 23, 1970
Tax Rates Set for 1970

STATE OF TEXAS X
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

On this the 23rd day of June, 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof; all members being present as follows:

Don Roy Farley	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
H.L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Castell	Director
Carl Peterson	Director

with Mrs. Polly Reeder and Gail Holman as visitors.

Minutes of June 9th was read and motion made by Mr. Peterson seconded by Mr. Ward to accept the minutes as read. Motion was carried unanimously.

Motion was made by Mr. Dallas seconded by Mr. Ward, that at the time of future new meter connections, the District require the owner of the premises to let the District's inspector to survey for all sewer connection outlets. Also any remodeling of existing houses or buildings to be inspected for any changes. Motion was carried unanimously.

After a full discussion the Board tabled any action on radios until a later date and further consideration.

Motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Peterson to set the 1970 tax rate at \$1.25 per \$100.00 valuation. Motion was carried as follows:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Castell
	Mr. Peterson
NOES:	None

Motion was made by Mr. Peterson. Seconded by Mr. Dallas to have Letha Manchen to start a budget for the District. If she needs help she can contact Mr. Hatch for assistance. This to be completed by the end of fiscal year, Sept. 30, 1970. Motion was carried as follows:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Castell
	Mr. Peterson
NOES:	None

Mr. Farley suggests that Mrs. Manchen contact Mr. Mc Caughan and get a list of people that make up maps for Cities and District showing water and sewer lines, valves, etc and get a cost of same to be made.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned at 9:30 p/m/

ATTEST:

H.L. Ward
H.L. Ward, Secretary

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4

Don Roy Farley
Don Roy Farley

MINUTES OF JULY 14, 1970

STATE OF TEXAS X
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

On this the 14th day of July, 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular meeting at the regular meeting place thereof. The being present and in attendance all members to-witt;

Don Roy Farley	President
Andrew J. Dallas	Vice President
H.L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Castell	Director
Carl Peterson	Director

with the following guests, Mr. Barnett and guest of Lockwood, Nunan and Andrews, Engineers:

After a long discussion pertaining to making maps showing water and sewer lines of the District, Mr. Farley suggested that it would be better to wait, in view of the fact that we are in the process of setting up a budget for the first time, to complete the budget before a decision is made. Mrs. Manchén to contact Mr. Frank Mc Caughan to the same effect. The parties will be notified at a later date.

Mr. Farley presented to the Board the following letter;

Mr. Don Roy Farley
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4
Port Aransas, Texas, 78373

Dear Mr. Farley;

This letter is to acknowledge receipt of your check no. 145 in the amount of \$30,000.00 to cancel a like par amount of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 General Obligation Bonds, Series, 1969, being bonds number 167 to 172, inclusive.

We are forwarding this check to the State Treasurer today in order to provide ample time for it to clear prior July 10.

Following cancellation of the above mentioned bonds by the State Treasurer, we will return bonds numbered 167 through 172 to you, along with an executed copy of Certificate of Delivery and Receipt.

Best wishes for the continued success in the operation of your District. If we may be of further assistance please do not hesitate to call on us.

Sincerely,

Danny Burger
Development Fund Manager

cc. Mr. Laddie Janecek
First Southwest Company
San Antonio, Texas

The question arose as whether the above amount would make the next bond payment, due July 10, or to be applied on the end of the Bond issue to save the District quite amount of interest. Mr. Janecek to be contacted for the correct information.

The Board requested that all bills and checks to come before the Board before payment is made.

Mr. Farley read a statement from Thos. Y. Pickett Company for services rendered as follows;

Total rendered properties \$ 1,984,600.

Total unrendered properties 52,160.

Total \$ 2,036,820.

Less Local $\frac{1}{2}$ Property owned by Oil Co.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ but rendered by M.A. Cage
 $\frac{1}{2}$ on real estate renditions \$ 89,040.
\$ 1,947,78.

Fee earned at \$0.03 per cent \$100.00 Valuation \$ 584.33

Motion was made and seconded to pay invoice to Thos. Y. Pickett for services rendered. The tape did not give the name of who made the motion or who seconded the motion. Just that the Board agreed to make payment.

A letter from Reagan & Mc Caughan, Engineers was introduced as follows;

Dear Mr. Farley:

Transmitted herewith are 4 copies of our print of Drawing No. 6293 A showing the location for the lift station site together with a description of this lift station.

Also transmitted are descriptions of four easements which will be required for the force main to cross State Tracts 115 and 134, together with 2 prints for each description. According to our information the verious lots are owned by the following:

Lot 1, Tract 115 - William L. Ellis, Jr., Trustee
Lot 10, Tract 115 - D.J. Morris
Lot 1, Tract 134 - State of Texas
Lot 10, Tract 134 - B.L. Knight

These ownerships were obtained several years ago and may now be out of date.

We presume you will want to pass this information on to Mr. Hatch for him to prepare the necessary legal form and obtain the easements.

Very truly yours,

Frank Mc Caughan


The Board request that Letha Manchen contact Mr. Hatch for his assistance in securing Title search on the strip of land to be purchased from Bill Brawley and easements from Wm. L. Ellis, D.J. Morris, B.L. Knight and the State of Texas, for a pressure line. The descriptions are attached and becomes a part of these minutes.

There being no further business to come before the Board on motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned. 9:PM

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4


Don Roy Farley, President

ATTEST:


H.L. Ward, Secretary

Munites of Regular Meet
July 28, 1970

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X

On this the 28th day of July 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session, there being present and in attendance the folloeing:

Don Roy Farley	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
H. L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Castell	Director
Pete Peterson	Director

and present as a guest was Gail Holman.

Minutes of the last meeting were read. Pete Peterson made a motion, and Andrew Dallas seconded it, that the minutes be accepted as read. The motion was carried as follows:

Ayes	Mr. Farley Mr. Dallas Mr. Castell Mr. Ward Mr. Peterson
Noes	None

Motion was made by Carl Castell and seconded by H. L. Ward to pay Bebe Bralley \$800.00 for the So. 35' of Lots 1 and 2 of Block 1, in the Sea Gull Addition for the construction of a lift Station, Motion carried unanimously.

Motion was made by H. L. Ward and seconded by Pete Peterson to pay \$10.00 for a Title Search on properties taht the pressure line to the Sewer Plant will be laid on. The motion was carried unanimously.

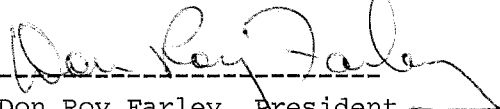
An estimate from Mecos of \$344.98 for wiring of the Sewage Plant was submitted and accepted by the Board.

Applications for office help were taken into consideration. Motion was made by Peteson and seconded by Carl Castell to hire Betty Curry at a starting salery of \$300.00 per month. Motion was carried unanimously.

A copy of the Budget is to be sent to each Board Member.

There being no further business to come before the board, upon motion duly made seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was ajourned.

Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement Distrist #4


Don Roy Farley, President

ATTEST:



H. L. Ward, Secretary

PORT ARANSAS

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

PRELIMINARY

LIST OF REPAIRS TO WATER & SEWER SYSTEMS
DUE TO HURRICANE CELIA ON AUG. 3, 1970

The following is a preliminary list of damages to the water and sewer systems serving Port Aransas, Texas, which were caused by Hurricane Celia on August 3, 1970. Some of the repairs have been made as of August 17, and the costs shown for these repairs are actual costs. Other costs are estimated. Most of the estimates of repairs were made by Water & Sewer Department personnel.

WATER SYSTEM:

SERVICE METERS. It is estimated that approximately 30% of the 800+ water services will need meter repairs or new meters.

Estimated meter cost = \$35.00

Estimated labor cost = 20.00

$\$55.00 \times 800 \times .30 =$ \$ 13,200

SERVICE LINES. It is estimated that about 15% of the service lines will need repair or replacement.

Total = $800 \times .15 = 120$ services. Estimate 20 feet 3/4" plastic pipe plus fittings required per service.

Est. material cost per service = \$ 6.00

Est. labor cost per service = 15.00

Est. total cost per service = $\$21.00 \times 120 =$ 2,520

WATER MAIN BREAKS. Repair break in 12" supply line and in 8" main on Allister Street.

Cost of pipe (McAllen Pipe & Supply Co.) = 888.18

Labor by Corpus Christi Water Department 423.00

Total cost repair both breaks 1311.18

PUMP STATIONS.

(a) Mainland Pump Station:

Repair fence \$ 150.00

Shell fill, 20 cy @ \$7.00 140.00

Reconstruct entrance 160.00

Repair Roof 150.00

New Windows 300.00

(b) Port Aransas Pump Station

Repair fence 150.00

Repair meter box 50.00

1,100

SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM:

TREATMENT PLANT:

Roof repairs pump station & lab. bldg.	\$200.00
Plumbing repairs and windows lab. bldg.	<u>150.00</u>

\$ 350.00

SERVICE CONNECTIONS:

Estimated that about 75% of the 660 services need to be thoroughly checked and necessary repairs made to prevent sand and debris from entering sewers. Estimated cost at \$20.00 per service.

Total estimated cost $660 \times .75 \times 20 =$

9,900.00

SEWER LINES:

Clean approximately ^{100%}~~80%~~ of all sewer lines.
Approximate lengths:

8" Sewers	39,500 feet
10" Sewers	4,400 feet
12" Sewers	2,300 feet
15" Sewers	2,100 feet
18" Sewers	5,300 feet
Total	<u>53,600 feet</u>

~~Estimated length to be cleaned - 45,000 feet~~
Estimated cost to clean ~~45,000~~ ^{53,600} ft. @ \$0.50 =

~~22,500.00~~
26,800

MANHOLE REPAIRS:

Estimate 20+ Manhole covers have been broken loose and need repairing at est. average cost of \$25.00 per manhole =

500.00

LIFT STATION REPAIRS:

Lift Station No. 3 pump out dry well, repair pump motors, sump pump, fan, raise concrete foundations for vents, and general cleanup
(Other lift stations see electrical repair costs)

~~1,800.00~~
3,000

ELECTRICAL REPAIRS:

Electrical repairs to water and sewer systems as of August 19th (See Electrical statement)
Estimated remainder of electrical work

865

Total estimated Electrical repairs

OVERTIME & EXTRA LABOR:

Overtime and extra labor required for
emergency work. *Actual & estimated to Aug 31st*

\$ 5,054

EXPENSES FOR OPERATING GENERATORS:

Fuel
Other *Ice, Chemicals, etc*

500
1000

1,500

WATER LOSS:

Cost of water lost due to breaks

1,000,000 Gal. @ .30/1000 →

300.00

ADMINISTRATIVE & ENGINEERING COSTS

Minutes of Special Meeting
August 18, 1970

STATE OF TEXAS')(

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS)(

COUNTY OF NUECES

On this the 18th day of August 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 convened in a Special session, there being present and in attendance the following:

Don Roy Farley	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
H. L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Castell	Director

absent was Pete Peterson, and present as a guest was Gail Holman.

There were no minutes of the last Meeting.

Andrew Dallas made a motion to buy a 5HP and 10HP submergible pump for emergency use, also for Gail to install one submergible pump which was on hand in the station that needed it. Carl Castell seconded it. Motion was carried as follows:

Ayes:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Castell

Noes:	None
-------	------

The Board agreed, that due to the emergency of Hurricane Celia, to let any two board members O K any reasonable request for emergency repairs.


Motion was made by Andrew Dallas, Seconded by Carl Castell, to eliminate the \$5.00 Disconnect Charge until after the emergency. Also, billing will be the minimum on any meter that ran wild due to the hurricane.

There being no further business to come before the board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting ajourned.

Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District #4


Don Roy Farley, President

ATTEST:


H. L. Ward, Secretary

Special Meeting with E.D.A.
and E.O.P. Officials for
Disaster Assistance due from
Hurricane Celia 8-19-70

STATE OF TEXAS

X

COUNTY OF NUECES

X

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS,

On this the 19 th day of August, 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No.4 convened in a Sprcial session with the following members present and in attendance to-witt:

Don Roy Farley	President
H.L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Castell	Director

ther being absent Andrew J. Dallas and Carl Peterson. The following guests present: Mr. Dempsey Dupree:Executive Director for Coastal Bend Economic Development District, representing the Economic Developement Adminstration which is a part of the Department of Commerce Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney for the District, Mr. Frank Mc Caughan, Engineer and his associate Mr. O.B. Etheridge. and Gail Holman.

Mr. Dupree breifly discribed what the Office of Economic Prepardness can do for the District.as follows: It can restore your facilities back to where you were before the storm if you can prove to them that the damages were done by the storm / You can take the E.O.P. money and use as matching funds in case you want to increase your facilities and you could be eligible for 50% grant from E.D.A. and use the E.O.P funds for matching money. Mr. Dupree suggested before we spend any money on the system think seriously of going to a larger system where we could utilize the E.O.P money.

Mr. Farley advised Mr. Dupree that we have had a bond issue to double our system capacity.

Mr. Hatch advised that the sale of the bonds had been posponed due to the hurricane and until the District could find the existing condition of the water and sewer system. After that the bond sale will be held and bids will be taken for construction.

Mr. Dupree suggested that the District make application with O.E.P. and let them come out and survey the damages and see what they can allow the District on restoring the system back to normal. Then the District can take the E.O.P money instead of waiting for bond money and start the construction. He suggested that the District have our Engineers submit a scope and pro file for the work anticipated and see whether or not the District can get a 50% grant from E.D.A. Mr. Mc Caughan advised that the District had made application for a 33% grant but at this date had not had an offer. Mr. Dupree advised that the District may be able to get a supplement of 17% making a toral of 50% on new construction work, depending on damages to the system, but this will not have any baring on disaster funds from E.O.P..The E.O.P. funds are available only one year after a disaster.

The District lost some pumps in lift stations and would like to replace these with submergible pumps and repair the old ones for emergency use converting them to gasoline or kerosene driven.

The Wter District adopted a resolution as follows:

RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NUECES
COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO.4
AUTHORIZING MR FRANK MC CAUGHAN TO ACT AS PROJECT
COORDINATOR FOR THE DISTRICT AND SIGN ALL APPLICATIONS
IN BEHALF OF DISTRICT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE NUECES
COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 ON THE 19th DAY OF AUGUST,
1970, ADOPTED AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING MR, FRANK MC CAUGHAN TO ACT AS

PROJECT COORDINATOR FOR THE WATER DISTRICT AND SIGN ANY AND ALL APPLICATIONS
OR OTHER PAPERS NECESSARY / DUE TO DAMAGES CAUSED BY HURRICANE CELIA.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 19th day of August, 1970.

Don Roy Farley
Don Roy Farley President

ATTEST:

H.L. Ward
H.L. Ward, Secretary

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Don Roy Farley
Don Roy Farley

ATTEST:

H.L. Ward
H.L. Ward

Minutes of September 1, 1970
pertaining to Emergency Sewer
Rates due from Hurricane "Celia"

STATE OF TEXAS

X

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS,

X

COUNTY OF NUECES

X

On this the 1st day of September, 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a Special Session at which time the following was present, to-witt:

Don Roy Farley	President
H.L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Castell	Director
Carl Peterson	Director

and being absent was Andrew J. Dallas, at whichtime the following business was had.

After a long discussion on sewer charges for homes, motels etc due to the hurricane, the Board agreed that effective Sept. 1, 1970, an emergency temporary measure was voted upon as the following resolution, as regard to sewer charges. If any house, trailer, cottages, etc., is uninhabitable, and not used at all, the sewer charge will be temporarily suspended until residence is again restored to usable condition. Motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Ward and was unanimously carried.

The water District has at this time, \$21,689.97 in Nonreaccuring Water Revenue in the Corpus Christi State National Bank. It was originally decided to use for extentions of lines but could be used elsewhere if so needed. This is from the \$55,000.00 the District received from Central Power & Light Company for letting them lay a line in the same ditch as 12" water line under the channel. Due to the added expense from the hurricane and until we can get some Federal aid, the Board of Directors agreed to deposit \$6,600.00 into the Water Fund to paid a part of the disaster cost until such time we have received aid.

Mr. Farley presented to the Board a letter from Philip Stein of Naylor Supply Company to clean and sand our sewer lines that was caused by the hurricane "Celia" as follows:

August 27, 1970

Reagan and Mc Caughan
Consulting Engineers
320 Wilson Building
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401

Dear Sirs:

Thanking you for this opportunity to submit a proposal for cleaning the sanitary sewers at Port Aransas, Texas. We will furnish two men, one high velocity sewer cleaner, one sand trailer, and all the equipment necessary for proper line cleaning. We propose to do the job on a footage basis as per schedule below.

ALTERNATE NO. 1

4,550	of 8" lines at 22¢ per foot=	1,001.00
1,110	of 10" lines at 22¢ per foot =	244.20
1,000	of 12" line at 25¢ per foot =	250.00
2,000	of 15" line at 30¢ per foot =	600.00
8,660	Total	\$2,095.20

There will also be a move-in charge of \$162.50 for this job. If it is your desire to save this move-in charge, this can be done by scheduling the job after we finish Rockport, Texas, which will September 4 or 5.

ALTERNATE NO. 2

We also will do this job on an hourly basis for \$32.50 per hour for the same number of men and equipment. The move-in charge for this alternate method will also be \$162.50 and can be eliminated by scheduling the job after we have

completed Rockport, Tex.

Sincerely,

Naylor Supply Company

By: Philip W. Stein

The Board agreed to have Naylor Pipe Cleaning Company to clean the lines upon Mr. Mc Caughan's recommendation at the cost of \$2,095.20.

After a long discussion, motion was made by Mr Ward, seconded by Mr. Peterson, to recondition the lift station at Avenue G and Alister Streets, that was filled with 13 feet of water from the hurricane with 30 H.P. motors. The District will have to pay for them until we can be reimbursed from E.D.A and O.E.P., motion was carried unanimously.

Mr. Farley presented to the Board for their information, the following letter pertaining to the grant offer:

August 26, 1970

District Manager
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4
P.O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas, 78373

Gentlemen:

We are forwarding herewith a letter from the Federal Water Quality Administration dated August 21, 1970, and five copies of the Part A, Offer and Acceptance, regarding your project under Public Law 660,.

Please return three copies (marked STATE, REGIONAL and WASHINGTON) signed by the authorized official on or before September 14, 1970.

Very truly yours,

Robert G. Fleming. P.E. Director
Central Operations

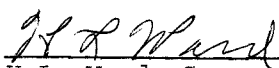
Due to the hurricane and the damages done, the Board agreed to accept the grant as offered but authorized Mr. Farley to ask for an extension until January 15, 1971. It was unanimously carried.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4


Don Roy Farley, President

ATTEST:


H.L. Ward, Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING

SEPTEMBER 14, 1970

STATE OF TEXAS X
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

On this the 14th day of September, 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, convened in a regular session, there being present and in attendance all members to-witt:

Don Roy Farley	President
Andrew J. Dallas	Vice-President
H.L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Castell	Director
Carl Peterson	Director

A long discussion on accounts payable was had and it was decided that all checks except payroll checks should be put before the Board before payment is made. In the future all checks attached to invoice will be presented to the Board for approval and signatures.

Due to the added expense of paying for repairs, etc., caused by the hurricane, and until we can get an advance payment from O.E.P., motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Peterson to borrow \$6,600.00 from the Water Revenue account at the Corpus Christi State National Bank to take care of payments. The money to be replaced when an advance is received from O.E.P. Motion was carried unanimously.

The following letters were read to the Board by Mr. Farley:

September 8, 1970

Office of Emergency Preparedness
Federal Building
Corpus Christi, Texas

Attention: Col. Jess Ward

Re: Hurricane Damage
 Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District #4
 Port Aransas, Texas 78373

Gentlemen:

Transmittal herewith are three copies of "Exhibit A, Resolution" for attachment to application of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 for Federal assistance for hurricane damage.

Very truly yours,

Frank McCaughan

NOTE: Resolution was passed on August 19, 1970.

September 2, 1970

Naylor Supply Company
116 North Hargrove
Pasadena, Texas 77502

Gentlemen:

In accordance with your letter of proposal, dated August 27, 1970, the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 has today

authorized us to authorize you to proceed with the cleaning of the sewer lines in Port Aransas on a footage basis in accordance with unit prices per foot in your proposal and subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The sanitary sewer to be cleaned shall be those indicated in red on attached map.
- (b) They shall be cleaned of sand, shell and other solids by the use of high velocity cleaner and sand trailer.
- (c) Prevent sand and other solids from entering sewer down stream or branching from portions being cleaned.
- (d) Save the District harmless by taking all necessary safety precautions and providing liability and property damage insurance in sufficient amount to protect the District.
- (e) The material removal from the sewer lines shall be disposed of at the site designated, or approved, by the District.
- (f) Do all necessary flow-blocking to accomplish the cleaning, but not for such length of time as to cause overflows or other trouble.
- (g) The work on completion shall be satisfactory to the District.
- (h) The contractor shall cooperate in any inspections, audits or other procedures which might be required by the Office of Emergency Preparedness in connection with their financing of this work.

The following is an estimate of the sewers to be cleaned and estimated cost in accordance with your proposed prices:

4,550 feet of 8" sewer @ \$0.22 per foot	\$1,001.00
1,110 feet of 10" sewer @ \$0.22 per foot	244.20
1,000 feet of 12" sewer @ \$0.25 per foot	250.00
2,000 feet of 15" sewer @ \$0.30 per foot	<u>600.00</u>
Total estimated cost	\$2,095.20

Please sign and return one copy of this letter for our files. You may then proceed with the work.

Very truly yours,

REAGAN & McCAUGHAN

Frank McCaughan

September 3, 1970

Mr. Charles Henderson
P.O. Box 2163
Houston, Texas 77001

Dear Mr. Henderson:

On June 24th I mailed you a proposed easement whereby the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 could proceed with its plans for improvements to the sewer system. The District still proposes to install a sewer line and would like to have the executed easement at an early date.

The property description needs to be corrected as each of the three tracts would be 30 feet in width, but each tract would be the full length of the lot and I understand the full length of the lot is 330 feet rather than 130 feet as shown.

Continued: September 14, 1970

Please correct the description in the easement.

Very truly yours,

Richard D. Hatch

A long discussion was had concerning a manager for the District. Motion was made by Andrew Dallas, seconded by Pete Peterson, that Gail Holman be made manager of the outside and Letha Manchen be made manager of the office and that no other managers are necessary at this time. It was also agreed that all Board members will be expected to except more responsibility and time if necessary. Motion was carried as follows:

AYES: Don Roy Farley
Andrew Dallas
Carl Castell
Carl Peterson
H.L. Ward

NOES: None

It was also decided that if at any time Letha Manchen is in doubt as of any action, she should call on at least one Board member.

A long discussion was had on water and sewer charges to the customers after the storm, and the Board feels that so many customers have had severe financial problems due to the disaster that the customer should be given a grace period of 90 days after the hurricane (August 3, 1970) to pay their bills. However, if the property is sold or released in any other way the bills MUST be paid in full at once. Motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Peterson that a letter should be mailed the customer at once. The following letter was mailed.

Dear Customer:

We deeply regret any loss or inconvenience you may have incurred due to Hurricane "Celia". For this reason, we are writing to notify you that we at Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 are ready to do what we can to help. If your homes, cottages or motel were damaged beyond use, the District should be notified to discontinue services, otherwise, you will be charged a minimum water and sewer charge, charges will be to date of notification.

Owners of all motels and trailer parks should notify the District how many units are not usable in order that adjustments may be made in billing. Units usable will be charged for one sewer connection only until repairs are completed and livable again.

Effective September 17, 1970

The Board of Directors passed a resolution to-witt:
All water and sewer customers that have financial problems due to the disaster, we the Board, feel that these customers should be allowed 90 days after August 3rd, 1970 to pay their water and sewer bills, unless the property is sold or leased in any way, then the bills must be paid in full at once.

If you exercise this option, or have any questions, you should contact our office at P.O. Box 128 or call 749-5201 as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

Mr. Farley presented to the Board an offer for Federal Grant in the amount of \$86,720.00. Application was made for \$94,380.00 but was decreased on Engineering Service from \$42,000.00 to \$30,000.00.

Legal cost from \$5,000.00 to \$3,500.00 and Contingency from \$33,700.00 to \$24,000.00 making a decrease of \$7,660.00. Mr. Farley signed an acceptance and wrote the following letter:

September 8, 1970

Federal Water Quality Administration
Attention: Mr. Arvel Wilson
1204 Elm Street
Dallas, Texas 75202

Re: WPC-Tex-695
Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District Number 4

Through: Texas Water Quality Board
1108 Lavaca Street
Austin, Texas 78701
Mr. Fleming
Chief Engineer

Gentlemen:

Your grant offer in the amount of \$86,720.00 has been received and accepted by the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4. The Board of Directors has decided that due to the conditions in Port Aransas after Hurricane Celia, it is advisable to request an extension of the plans and specifications to January 15, 1971.

We respectfully request your consideration for the extension.

Very truly yours,

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

Signed: Don Roy Farley

A proposal from Jack Clouse for work on sewer system as follows:

The undersigned proposes to perform the work required for the repairs to Lift Station #3 as required by the owners.

1. Pump out the dry well, maintain same, paint walls and ceiling, one coat same as existing paint.
2. Move existing electrical motors from Weiman pumps, replace with new ones, same horsepower and type, paint new motors one coat, same as existing paint.
3. Examine existing Weiman Centrifugal pumps and make whatever repairs found necessary, paint one coat as existing paint.
4. Move existing ventilator fan, replace with new one same horsepower and type, same paint, one coat, same as existing paint.
5. Move existing Sump Pump, replace with new one, same horsepower and type, paint one coat as existing paint.

For the sum of _____ \$1,437.00.

Signed: Jack Clouse

The Board agreed to have Mr. McCaughan check on above work and price and to advise the Board. Mr. McCaughan recommendation is as follows:

Continued: September 14, 1970

September 8, 1970

Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District Number 4
P.O. Box 128
Port Aransas, Texas 78373

Gentlemen:

This letter is to keep you informed on the progress of the Hurricane Damage project:

(a) Lift Station No.3:

Mr. Jack Clouse was contacted about doing this work. The specific items of work were outlined to him on the phone. Since he did some work on this lift station a few years ago he is familiar with it. Mr. Clouse said that because of insurance problems, he would have to do the work under the name of some contractor. He thinks this will be the Mansheim Company. He is to let me know soon.

(b) Cleaning Sewer Lines:

The Naylor Supply Company has advised that they will proceed with the sewer lines in accordance with their proposal. They expect now to complete the Rockport job either Thursday or Friday of this week so expect to move to Port Aransas either on Friday, September 11th, or Monday, September 14. They are to contact Mr. Holman.

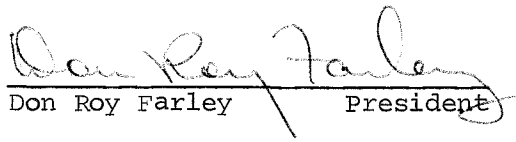
Enclosed is a map showing the sewers which are to be cleaned. It would be well if either Gail or Rudy could be with them either part, or most of the time.

Very truly yours,

Frank McCaughan

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4


Don Roy Farley President

ATTEST:


H.L. Ward Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING

SEPTEMBER 22, 1970

STATE OF TEXAS X

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X

COUNTY OF NUECES X

On this the 22nd day of September, 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 convened in a regular session, there being present and in attendance the following members to-witt:

Don Roy Farley	President
Andrew J. Dallas	Vice-President
H.L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Castell	Director
Carl Peterson	Director

The meeting was opened with a letter of complaint from Mrs. Marion L. Brandes which read as follows:

September 18, 1970

Manager of Nueces County Water Board
and To Mr. Don Roy Farley, President of the Board

Dear Sir:

This is a fromal complaint on employees of the Nueces Water Control Board.

- (1) I was charged an extra \$2.00 per month in 1969 for 3 months or more on sewage stating I had a trailer connected and did not report it. This was not true. I asked about it. It was stated the workers, meter readers I assume, told them I had a trailer, of which I did not. There was a trailer setting on my property, but was not my trailer and was never connected for water or sewage, as it was self-contained. I have never received any adjustment on this. In June I received a letter telling me I had been over-charged and would receive an adjustment, but to date have not.
- (2) August bill came and I felt it was not a correct charge and went to the Water Office for explanation and a water meter man (Mexican) was called in by Mrs. Martha Brown. He told me his men told him that I had a leak and they had to cut the water off, of which not true and I told him it was a lie as Mr. Brandes cut the water off as soon as the water came on of which was the truth as Mr. Percy Morrow, Mrs. Morrow, Mrs. Slim Morrow and two sons, another man with them, Mr. A.B. Cowan from Houston, Roy who works for Buster Noakes were present when the water was cut off by Mr. Brandes. Then I could not talk to the Mexican man for his continually telling me I was a liar. Then this man Gail or Gale comes out. He was even worse. He said that the employees did not lie, they cut the water off. I was always taught that hear the customers out and this Gail threatened to strike me by bringing his arm out across his chest and then I guess he thought better than to strike me. I did get very loud, but not until the Mexican got smart with me. But gentlemen, I pay as much taxes as any one of those laborers there and probably more. I told them I did not intend to pay the bill as it stood. They could cut the water off of which they have. But I do not want to have to take this matter to court, but can, as the Water District owes me money. Also, so may I suggest this matter be taken care of in proper matter.

Signed: Mrs. Marion L. Brandes

P.S. I do have my letter received on over-payment of fees.

The following is a copy of the letter to Mrs. Brandes from the Board and Mr. Farley:

September 23, 1970

Mrs. Marion L. Brandes
1326 Easthaven Drive
Corpus Christi, Texas 78412

Dear Mrs. Brandes:

As I promised, we have taken your complaint under study at our first meeting. The following are our findings.

The personnel who first reported a sewer hook-up to the trailer on your property is no longer employed by the Water District, so we do not have proof at hand about the hook-up.

In view of this, we will refund \$2.00 overcharge for three months.

The Board feels you are mistaken about a letter to the effect you were overcharged. The letter or card we sent out was to every customer to make sure everyone was charged properly.

As the office manager was not present at the time of your visit, there was actually no one present to speak with authority for the District.

In answer to the charge of personnel threatening to strike you, the Board finds this untrue, as office personnel will so testify.

Sincerely,

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

Board of Directors

Signed: Don Roy Farley
President

After discussion the Board agreed that in the future, no employee of the District should argue with an irate customer but instead should take a written statement from the customer which in turn would be presented to the Board.

The Board also reviewed complaint by Mr. and Mrs. George Vavricka. They contended that since their house was demolished by Hurricane Celia they should not have been billed following the hurricane. The Board, however, held to their original decision in instances such as these whereby if the District was not notified to disconnect, the customer would continue to be billed.

The following is copy of letter from Reagan & McCaughan requesting information relative to application for grant:

September 21, 1970

Mr. Don Roy Farley, President
Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District No. 4
Port Aransas, Texas

Dear Mr. Farley:

At our meeting with the EDA in Austin on September 16, 1970, we were requested to get certain information to include in the formal application for a grant. This included:

- (a) How many cabins, motel units, etc. are available to the public on a rental basis under normal conditions?
- (b) How many summer homes (privately owned) which are not included in the above figures?

If you can get these figures for us it would be very helpful.

I contacted Dick Hatch about the raise
of 6% and he said a resolution or order
will have to be made at the next meeting
to give the employees a 6% raise effective

? to be retroactive!
whatever date you set.

Continued: September 22, 1970

They also wanted to know the total amount of grant approved by FWQA including the supplemental application. I called Mr. Dick Smith in the Regional Office today and told him what we wanted. He said he would send a revised grant figure that we could use. This should raise the grant offer from \$86,720 to about \$111,000. He will probably mail this information direct to you.

I will be out of town Tuesday and Wednesday but will be back in the office Thursday. Perhaps by that time we will hear from EDA and can start working with Mr. Dupree on the application.

Very truly yours,

REAGAN & MCCAUGHAN

Signed: F.A. McCaughan, P.E.

cc: Mr. Dempsey Dupree
Coastal Bend Economic Development District

Motion was made by Mr. Peterson and seconded by Mr. Castell that any office personnel wishing to take time off for private business must ask office manager and outside personnel must see water superintendent for same reason. Also, it is the responsibility of the office manager and water superintendent to see that this privilege is not abused. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson
	Mr. Castell

NOES:	None
-------	------

After due deliberation, motion was made by Mr. Peterson and seconded by Mr. Dallas that employees be granted raise in the amount of 6% of present salary. Also, Mrs. Manchen and Mr. Holman receive an additional \$25.00 per month in respect to the new named positions they hold. Salary increases to go into effect October 1, 1970, first payment, October 15, 1970. Motion was carried as follows:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson
	Mr. Castell

NOES:	None
-------	------

After full discussion, motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Peterson that sewer rates be increased by \$1.00 on minimum fee, effective January 1, 1971. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson

NOES:	Mr. Castell
-------	-------------

A motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Castell that in the future, should any construction company working or repairing our lines break a line, they will be billed for same. Motion carried as follows:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Peterson
	Mr. Castell

NOES:	None
-------	------

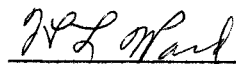
After deliberation, the Board authorized Gail Holman to inform Mr. Walter R. Browning that he might proceed with roof repairs to the sewer plant. Labor and materials not to exceed \$190.00.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4


Don Roy Farley President

ATTEST:


H.L. Ward Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS)

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS)

COUNTY OF NUECES)

On this the 6th day of October 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, Convened in a workshop session., there being present and in attendance the following:

Don Roy Farley	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
H. L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Castell	Director
Pete Peterson	Director

and present as a guest was Gail Holman.

The Board discussed the estimated budget.

Motion was made by Andrew Dallas, And seconded by Tex Ward to accept the estimated budget. Motion was carried as follows:

Ayes:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Castell
	Mr. Peterson

Noes:	None
-------	------

A photo-copy of said Budget is attached, as part of these minutes.

The Board discussed sewer rates long and earnestly.

Don Roy presented to the Board, this letter from Dick Hatch to Lorine Jones:

October 6, 1970

Ms. Lorine Jones, Escrow Officer
Dallas Title Company of Corpus Christi
158 Vaughn Plaza
P. O. Box 2020
Corpus Christi, Texas 78403

Dear Ms. Jones:

As requested by you on September 15, the deed from William Bralley and Wife is returned to you for filing and issuing owners policy to the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4. Please bill the District for all of your charges. Deed has been signed by Mrs. Bralley

Very truly yours

Richard Hatch

Enc

cc Mrs. Letha Manchen
PO Box 128
Port Aransas, Texas 78373

Don Roy then presented the following letter from Mr. M. A. Cage:

August 20, 1970

MEMORANDUM

TO: Flour Bluff Independent School District
West Oso Independent School District
Port Aransas Independent School District
City of Port Aransas
Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District #4

From: M. A. Cage, Tax Appraisal Service

Subject: Rappraisal and Reconstruction of records due to Hurricane Celia

Gentlemen"

Since approximately 90% of the improved properties in the above Districts suffered minor to extensive damage during Hurricane Celia it will necessitate a comprehensive reappraisal of all improvements in all Districts. This can be accomplished by re-working each of our building ticket records which were unharmed by the storm and will not require complete reconstruction of each building-land slip.

I feel that the best and most economical means to accomplish this project for the tax year 1971 is through supervivion and direction from this office.

I am suggesting that each District authorize me to employe the additional staff that I deem necessary to complete this program, the cost of same to be prorated over a twelve months period with all Districts sharing the expense as follows:

Two Appraisers @ \$700.00 per month-----	\$16,800.00
Auto Expense each Appraiser @ \$100.00 Per Month-----	2,400.00
One Clerical-KeyPunch employe @ \$400.00 per month-----	4,800.00
One Clerical only employee @ \$350.00 Per Month-----	4,200.00
Additional office space 500 Sq. Ft. @\$0.40-----	
	\$200.00 per mo.----- 2,400.00
	<hr/>
	\$30,600.00
@ 40% Flour Bluff proration-----	\$12,240.00
@ 30% West Oso proration -----	9,180.00
@ 30% Port Aransas City, School & Water District.#4 Proration Joint	
Records-----	9,180.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 30,600.00

The field work involved in this profect will be time consuming since each and evefy set of improvements will have to be inspected and value changed if construction has not been restored to its original status. These changes will in turn necessitate the changing of abstract records and card punch files.

I consider this proposal to be the most satisfactory procedure to accomplish the desired purposes and in the best interest of all the Districts that I represent and I urge your acceptance of same.

Yours very truly,

M. A. Cage
Tax Appraisal Service

The motion was made and seconded to accept Mr. Cages's proposal, Motion was carried as follows:

Ayes

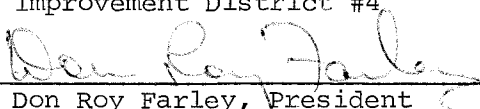
Mr. Farley
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Ward
Mr. Castell
Mr. Peterson

Noes

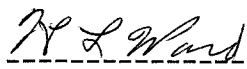
None

There being no further business to come before the board, upon motion duly made, seconded and uaminously carried, the meeting was ajourned.

Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District #4


Don Roy Farley, President

ATTEST:


H. L. Ward, Secretary

Initials Date
Prepared By
At

ESTIMATED BUDGET

OCT. 1, 1970 - SEPT 30, 1971

Revenue		Water	Sewer	Total
Sale of Service	10007051	3678700	13685751	
Impr. & Connections	763214	171250	934464	
Rent	60000	-	60000	
Other				
	10776250	3849950	14680215	

Expense		Water	Sewer	Total
Water Purchase	4383436	-	4383436	
Material	1000000	500000	1500000	
Supplies (Chemicals & Small tools)	120000	302653	422653	
Insurance	420000	-	420000	
Salaries Outside	1112400	1082400	2194800	
Salaries Inside	654500	685	1317500	
Payroll taxes	85000	85000	170000	
Payroll agent	1200	-	1200	
Office Supplies	125000	125000	250000	
Directors Fees	120000	-	120000	
Auditing	80000	-	80000	
Legal	60000	-	60000	
Group Ins.	150000	-	150000	
Boys Uniform	35000	-	35000	
Sewer Septing	-	350000	350000	
Books & Subscriptions	17500	17500	35000	
Election Expense	15000	15000	30000	
Bldg & Repairs & Cleaning (558-557)	25000	25000	50000	
Equipment Maintenance	65000	65000	130000	
System Maintenance	70000	40000	110000	
Gas Oil & Fuel	35000	35000	70000	
Contingencies	500000	-	500000	
Miscellaneous	10000	10000	20000	
Power	275100	67400	651500	
Telephone	69488	69488	138976	
Utilities	300	300	600	
Bldg Loan	475000	-	475000	
	10580424	4099791	14680215	

MINUTES OF MEETING
OCTOBER 13, 1970

STATE OF TEXAS X

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X

COUNTY OF NUECES X

On this the 13th day of October 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session, there being present and in attendance the following:

Don Roy Farley	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
H.L Ward	Secretary
Carl Castell	Director

absent was Pete Peterson, and present as a guest was Gail Holman.

A letter from Mr. Frank Mc Caughan was read as follow:

October 7, 1970

Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District #4
Port Aransas, Texas, 78373

Gentlemen:

I have contacted the OEP office and signed a request for a 50% advance. This will amount to \$15,354.00. They said it would take four to six weeks to process it since the money is issued out of Washington.

Enclosed is a copy of the request for your files. Please note the four items of agreement.

A separate account for this fund will need to be established if you have not already done this.

Very truly yours,

Reagan & Mc Caughan

By; Frank Mc Caughan

Following is the letter from OEP:

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR ADVANCE FUNDS

TO: THE GOVERNOR'S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES

Under the provisions of Section 111. OEP Circular 4000.5B, dated December, 1968, we request a 50% advance of funds on the amount approved in Project Application Number TEX 875-28 (70) for Nueces County Water District #4.

In requesting this advance, we agree to the following terms:

- 1 That the funds will be deposited in a separate account,
- 1 That the funds will be used for the work for which the advance is requested,
- 3 Any funds advance which are excess to the approved actual expenditures as accepted by final audit of the project will be promptly refunded.
- 4 In the event the amount of the approved project application is reduced, the amount applicable to the reduction will be refunded.

Approximately \$10,000 has been expended to date for additional personnel, supplies and equipment that we consider over and above normal expenditures. We estimate that approximately \$5,000 will be required to continue work on the approved projects over the next 30 days. In the event this request is approved, all work approved for this political entity will be completed on or before August 1, 1971.

F.A. Mc Caughan
Engineer
Nueces Co. Water Dist. #4

October 8, 1970

Regional Director
Office of Emergency Preparedness
Region 5, Denton Federal Center
Denton, Texas, 76201

This request for advance of funds is approved.

For the Governor

Jesse R. Ward
Designated Representative

A letter was read from Mr. Harold Putman complaining about his water bill, which he feels is in excess and that was caused by Hurricane Celia. After long and careful study of same, motion was made by Andy Dallas, seconded by Carl Castell to give Mr. Putman credit of \$21.56 on water, leaving only a minium of \$3.00. Motion was carried as follows:

Ayes:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Castel

Noes:	None
-------	------

Mr. Holman was given permission to contact Mr. Turninuim of the Nueces Park Board about the conditions of the Park sewer conditions and if necessary cut off their sewer system until conditions are fixed, as the Park sewer lines are causing sand to flow into our filtration system .

Mrs. Manchen was asked to contact Mr. Hatch and ask if he could be at the next regular meeting.

Ther being no further business to come before the board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unaminously carried, the meeting was ajourned.

Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District #4


Don Roy Farley, President

ATTEST:


H, L Ward, Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS)(
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS)(
COUNTY OF NUECES)(

On this the 27th day of October 1970, the board of Direstors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District#4, convened in a regular session there being present and in ;attendance the following:

Andrew Dallas	Vice President
H. L. Ward	Secretary
Carl Castell	Director
Pete Peterson	Direstor

absent was Don Roy Farley, and present as a guest was Gail Holman.

Members of the City Council in attendance were:

Roy Turnbull	Mayor
Dennis Dreyer	Mayor Pro Tem
Frank Tomkins	Alderman
Johnnie Roberts	Alderman

Visitors were the following:

Ray Reeder	
Dick Hatch	
Harold Shearer	Urban Engineer of Corpus Christi
Phillip Stien	
Richard Bell	
Paul Little	
Mr. Nifong	

Meeting was called to Order at 7:30.

Motion was made by H. L. Ward, and seconded by Andrew Dallas, To allow the City to rebuild the shed for the bulldozer out at the dump. Motion was carried as follows:

Ayes	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Castell
	Mr. Pererson
Noes	None

Plans for Equipment Stalls, to be built at Ave. E and 9th St. were discussed and such plans are to be submitted by Harold Shearer.

Having the sewer lines and culverts cleaned by the Naylor Pipe Cleaning Co. were discussed and the following letter was presented:

October 19, 1970

Nueces County Water District #4
Port Aransas, Texas 78373

Gentlemen:

We would like to take this opportunity to thank you for submitting a proposal on our Myers High Velocity sewer cleaner. The sewer cleaner and accessories are listed below:

PC 20-3T- High Velocity Sewer Cleaner	\$5,738.00
19297A2- Tires & tubes	123.00

19296A6- Battery & tub group
20204C- Footage counter

Freight

4.00
44.00
<hr/>
5,946.00
<hr/>
250.00
<hr/>
\$6,196.00

We will offer this unit on a one your rental purchase plan for the monthly cost of \$542.00 Each monthly payment applies to the purchase of the unit and may be prepaid at any time. The above rental does not include the freight charges. The freight must be paid upon delivery of the unit.

If we may be of any assistance, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,
NAYLOR PIPE CLEANING CO.

Philip Stein
Salesman

Mr. Stein said the Naylor Pipe Cleaning Co. would be cleaning and repairing the sewer lines in the Park area the following Tues. and urged all City Officials and Board Members to be preagent to observe his demonstration of the small trailer type machine decribed in the above letter.

Ray Reeder announced that he wants a sewer extention down 11th St. and would take plans to Reagan & McCaughn.

The Board agreed not to renew the subscription to the American Chemical Society.

The motion was made by Pete Peterson and seconded by Andrew Dallas, that the meter readings brought in by the outside crew be accepted. At anytime a reading seems wrong, the outside crew are to be asked to recheck it. The motion was carried as follows:

Ayes

Noes


Mr. Dallas
Mr. Ward
Mr. Castell
Mr. Peterson
None

There being no further business to come before the board, upon motion duly made and seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was ajourned.

Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District #4


Don Roy Farley, President

ATTEST:


H. L. Ward, Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
NOVEMBER 10, 1970

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X

ON THIS, the 10th day of November, 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session, there being present and in attendance the following, to-wit:

Don Roy Farley	President
Andrew J. Dallas	Vice President
Carl Castell	Director
H.L. Ward	Secretary
Carl "Pete" Peterson	Director

at which time the following took place:

The meeting was called to order at 7.P.M. and Mr. Farley read the minutes of October 27, 1970. Minutes were approved as read.

Mr. Farley presented to the Board for further discussion after the meeting with City of Port Aransas Officials for the purchase of a Myers High Velocity sewer cleaning machine as per proposal by Naylor Pipe Cleaning Company as follows:

P.C. 20-3T	High Velocity Sewer Cleaner	\$5,738.00
19297A2	Tires & Tubes	123.00
19296A4	Battery & Tube group	41.00
20204C	Footage Counter	44.00
		<hr/>
		\$5,946.00
	Freight	250.00
	Total	<hr/>
		\$6,196.00

We will also offer this unit on a one year rental purchase plan for the monthly cost of \$542.00. Each monthly payment applies to the purchase of the unit and may be prepaid any time. The above rental does not include the freight charges. The freight must be paid upon delivery of the unit.

If we may be of any assistance, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Naylor Pipe Cleaning Co.
Philip W. Stein

Motion was made by Pete Peterson, seconded by Carl Castell to purchase the above machinery. If the City wants to purchase half of the machinery, they can buy in at any time within sixty (60) days from date, which would be January 10, 1971. Motion was carried unanimously.


After a full and lengthy discussion, the Board authorized Letha Manchen to give Bill Copeland credit on water and sewer retroactive to September 1, 1970.

Motion was made by Mr. Peterson, seconded by Mr. Ward to call an election on January 12, 1971, for the purpose of electing two (2) Directors. Mr. Dallas and Mr. Castell's term expiring on said date. Motion was carried unanimously.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned at 9.P.M.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4

ATTEST:


H.L. Ward, Secretary


Don Roy Farley, President

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

[illegible]

Notice of Water Control and Improvement District Directors Election

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECESTO THE RESIDENT QUALIFIED VOTERS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. #4:

Take Notice that an election will be held on the 12th day of January, 1971, at the places, in the manner, and for the candidates for the office of said district, as set forth in the attached copy of an order for directors' election, duly entered by the Board of Directors of said above mentioned district on the 10th day of NOVEMBER, 1970. Said attached Order for Directors' Election is made a part of this notice for all intents and purposes.

Don Ray Farley
President, Board of Directors

J. H. Ward
Secretary, Board of Directors

NOTICE OF ELECTION OF two DIRECTORS FOR
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT
DISTRICT NO.4

STATE OF TEXAS X

COUNTY OF NUECES X

TO THE RESIDENT QUALIFIED VOTERS OF NUECES COUNTY
WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO.4

TAKE NOTICE that an election will be held on the 12th day of
January, 1971, at the place, in the manner, and for the candidates
for the office of said District, as set forth in the attached copy of
a Resolution and Order for Directors' Election in Nueces County Water
Control and Improvement District No. 4, duly entered by the Board of
Directors of said above mentioned District on the 11th day of
November, 1970. Said attached Resolution and Order for
Directors' Election in Nueces County Water Control and Improvement
District No. 4 is made a part of this notice for all intents and
purposes.

J. L. Ward
Secretary

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

RESOLUTION AND ORDER FOR DIRECTORS' ELECTION
IN NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

THE STATE OF TEXAS X

COUNTY OF NUECES X

On this the 11th day of November, 1970, the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in special session with the following members present, to-witt:

Don Roy Farley

Andrew J. Dallas

H.L. Ward

Carl Castell

Carl (Pete) Peterson

And the following absent: None and
constituting a quorum, and among other proceedings had by said Board of Directors was the following:

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4:

SECTION 1. That an election shall be and same is hereby ordered to be held on the 12th day of January, 1971, in NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO.4, for the purpose of electing two Directors for said District.

SECTION 2. Said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of this State for the holding of general elections for State and County officers, except as herein otherwise provided. All persons who are resident qualified electors of the District shall be entitled to vote.

SECTION 3. Candidates for the office of Director shall file written application to have their names placed on the ballot in said election with the President of the Board of Directors at the principal offices of the District in Port Aransas, Texas, on or before 5:00 o'clock P.M. on the 12th day December, 1970, said date being at least 30 days prior to the date of such election. Application forms for candidates for the office of Director are available at the principal offices of the District. Applications shall be signed by such candidates or by ten (10) qualified voters as required by Article 7880-145 V.A.C.T.S.

SECTION 4. IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the ballots for said election shall be prepared in sufficient number and in conformity with Chapter 6, V.A.T.S. Election Code, and that written or printed thereon shall appear the following:

OFFICIAL BALLOT

Election held on January 12th, 1971, for election of two Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4. You may vote for the two candidates of your choice by placing an "X" in the square beside each of their names or you may vote for the two candidates of your choice by scratching or marking out all the other names. The two persons receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared elected.

SECTION 5. To be eligible for the office of Director, a person must be twenty-one years or more of age, be a resident citizen of the State and own land subject to taxation in the District. The two Directors receiving the highest vote shall serve for two years.

SECTION 6. That the entire District shall comprise one election precinct and the polling place of said election shall be at the Water Office in the town of Port Aransas, Texas, and within the boundaries of said Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4. The following persons are hereby appointed officers of said election:

Mrs Don Farley

Presiding Judge

Mrs. Katheryn Rhodes

Assistant Judge

Clerk

Clerk

Immediately after said election has been held, the officers holding same shall make returns of the result thereof in triplicate, one being retained by the President Judge, one to be delivered to the President of the Board, and one to be delivered to the Secretary. The ballot box and other election supplies and records shall be delivered to the Secretary at the office of the District and be preserved in said office as provided by law, except that the Stub box shall be returned to the District Clerk of Nueces County, Texas.

SECTION 7. The secretary of the Board of Directors shall give notice of the election herein ordered by publishing a true copy of this Resolution and Order for Election signed by the President or by the Vice-President and attested by the Secretary of the Board of Directors, in a newspaper published in Nueces County and of general circulation within the area of the District, once each week for three successive weeks, the date of the first publication to be at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the date of said election and not more than thirty-five (35) days prior thereto.

SECTION 8. As provided by law, absentee voting will be conducted at the principal offices of the District in the town of Port Aransas, Texas, from the 24th day of December, 1970 through the 8th day of January, 1971.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the 11th day of November, 1970.

Don Ray Farley
President
BOARD OF DIRECTORS, NUECES COUNTY WATER
CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

ATTEST:

J. L. Ward
Secretary


NOTICE OF ELECTION OF two DIRECTORS FOR
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT
DISTRICT NO. 4

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

TO THE RESIDENT QUALIFIED VOTERS OF NUECES COUNTY
WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

TAKE NOTICE that an election will be held on the 12th day of
January, 1971, at the place, in the manner, and for the candidates
for the office of said District, as set forth in the attached copy of
a Resolution and Order for Directors' Election in Nueces County Water
Control and Improvement District No. 4, duly entered by the Board of
Directors of said above mentioned District on the 11th day of
November, 1970. Said attached Resolution and Order for
Directors' Election in Nueces County Water Control and Improvement
District No. 4 is made a part of this notice for all intents and
purposes.


Secretary

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

Affidavit of Publication of Election Notice

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF _____

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____,
who after being by me duly sworn deposes and says:

1. That he is the _____ of _____, a
newspaper of general circulation published in _____ County, Texas;

2. That he published a true copy of the Notice of Directors Election hereto attached in said papers once
each week for three consecutive weeks in the issues of Dec. 21, 1970; Dec. 28,
1970, and Jan 4, 1971, the date of the first publication being at least 21 days prior
to said election, and not more than 35 days prior thereto.

WITNESS MY HAND this the _____ day of _____, 19____

Sworn to and subscribed before me by _____ this the _____
day of _____, 19____

Notary Public, _____ County, Texas

Affidavit of Publication of Election Notice

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF _____

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____
who after being by me duly sworn deposes and says:

1. That he is the _____ of _____, a
newspaper of general circulation published in _____ County, Texas;

2. That he published a true copy of the Notice of Directors Election hereto attached in said papers once
each week for three consecutive weeks in the issues of Dec 21, 1970; Dec 28,
1970, and Jan 4, 1971, the date of the first publication being at least 21 days prior
to said election, and not more than 35 days prior thereto.

WITNESS MY HAND this the _____ day of _____, 19____.

Sworn to and subscribed before me by _____ this the _____
day of _____, 19____.

Notary Public, _____ County, Texas

* * * * MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING * * * *

November 16, 1970

8:00 A. M.

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X

COUNTY OF NUECES X

STATE OF TEXAS X

on this, the 16th day of November, 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District Number 4 convened in special meeting, there being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

President	Don Roy Farley
Vice-President	Andrew Dallas
Secretary	H.L. Ward
Director	Carl Peterson

Water Superintendent	Gail Holman
----------------------	-------------

ABSENT:	Director	Carl Castell
---------	----------	--------------

Meeting was opened with motion made by Andrew Dallas, seconded by Carl Peterson to act at once on the purchase of a Myers High Velocity Sewer Cleaning Machine as per proposal by Naylor Pipe Cleaning Company as follows:

P.C.20-3T	High Velocity Sewer Cleaner	\$ 5,738.00
19297A2	Tires & Tubes	123.00
19296A6	Battery & Tube Group	41.00
20204C	Footage Counter	44.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 5,946.00
	Freight	250.00
		<hr/>
	Total	\$ 6,196.00

Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Don Roy Farley
	Andrew Dallas
	H.L. Ward
	Carl Peterson

NOES:	None
-------	------

Motion was made at the same time by Andrew Dallas, seconded by Carl Peterson to purchase well pointing machine from Moretrench Company. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Don Roy Farley
	Andrew Dallas
	H.L. Ward
	Carl Peterson

NOES:	None
-------	------

Insurance adjustor with Fidelity & Casualty Company approved claim estimate from American Tank Company for repairs to the million gallon tank in the amount of \$19,465.00 and authorized immediate commencement of repairs.

The following letter was introduced from Cathodic Protection Service:

November 6, 1970

Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District Number 4

Special Meeting - November 16, 1970 - 8:00 A.M.

P.O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas 78373

Attention: Mr. Don Roy Farley

Gentlemen:

The following brief letter type report concerns the recent survey and current requirement test on your existing 8-inch water line from Aransas Pass to Port Aransas, Texas.

Upon the Board's approval to proceed with the survey, a map of the subject line was obtained from Reagan and McCaughan Engineers, and records were searched for all available information. It was found during the search, and from discussion with both Mr. McCaughan and Mr. W. T. Young that the proposed cathodic protection for this line had never been installed as originally planned.

Test leads were installed on both ends of the two sections of steel line with the assistance of Mr. Gail Holman. A limited current requirement test was conducted, with less than satisfactory results.

After several delays, due to inclement weather and finally Hurricane "Celia", a long term test was conducted over a forty-eight hour period. This test resulted in the necessary data for design of an efficient and effective as well as economical cathodic protection system.

CATHODIC PROTECTION SERVICE is pleased, therefore, to present our firm lump sum proposal in the amount of \$2,470.00 to furnish all materials, labor, supervision, equipment, insurance, etc. to install the recommended cathodic protection system as outlined below for protection of the subject line.

Covered by the above figure would be the installation of one 15 volt, 30 ampere rectifier and associated groundbed of six 4" x 80" specially treated graphite anodes, all negative and positive header cables, and D.C. connections, plus an interference bond to the tanks at the Aransas Pass pump station, for complete protection of the steel line from Aransas Pass to Harbor Island. It will be necessary for the Water Board to furnish 220 volt A.C. power input to the rectifier at its own separate cost. One magnesium anode station consisting of one - 100 lb. sea water anode and control box will be installed on the channel crossing. Also included in the turnkey proposal is a final check-out and report containing as-built drawings and all data from the final survey pipe-to-soil potentials. Instructions for operation and maintenance of the system will be included.

We are forwarding, herewith, our Invoice No. J-11104 in the amount of \$150.00 to cover the cost of the initial survey, for your approval and further handling.

We are pleased to have had this opportunity to work with you on this important phase of your preventive maintenance program and will be looking forward to your early approval of the work as outlined. Any questions you or your engineering firm may have concerning the proposed installation will be answered at your convenience.

Respectfully submitted,

CATHODIC PROTECTION SERVICE

Signed: T.W. Taggart
For: G.L. Doremus

TWEGLD:mc
enclosure
JF-5484
cc: CPS, Corpus Christi
cc: Reagan & McCaughan Engineers
320 Wilson Building
Corpus Christi, Texas 78403

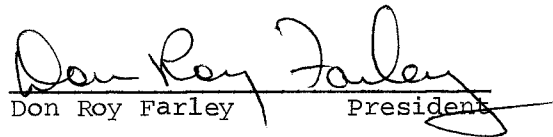
Special Meeting - November 16, 1970 - 8:00 A.M.

In conjunction with this letter a motion was made by H.L. Ward and seconded by Andrew Dallas to install Cathodic Protection to 8" line. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Don Roy Farley Carl Peterson Andrew Dallas H.L. Ward
NOES:	None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4


Don Roy Farley President

ATTEST:


H.L. Ward Secretary

* * * * * MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING* * * * *

November 24, 1970

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
STATE OF TEXAS X

On this, the 24th day of November, 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District Number 4 convened in a regular meeting, at the regular meeting thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

Vice-President	Andrew Dallas
Secretary	H.L. Ward
Director	Carl Castell

ABSENT:	President	Don Roy Farley
	Director	Carl Peterson

VISITORS:	Water Superintendent	Gail Holman
	EDA Representative	Mr. Richard Bullock

Minutes of meeting of November 10th reviewed and accepted as read.

Meeting was opened with Mr. Bullock's requesting a new resolution appointing Mr. Don Roy Farley to sign all paper work on behalf of the District in connection with E.D.A. Motion to adopt this new resolution made by Andrew Dallas and seconded by Carl Castell. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Andrew Dallas
	H.L. Ward
	Carl Castell

NOES:	None
-------	------


A motion was made by Carl Castell and seconded by H.L. Ward to install 3/4" meter at front of water office to service trailers, campers, etc. This meter to have lock mechanism. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Andrew Dallas
	H.L. Ward
	Carl Castell


NOES:	None
-------	------

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4


Don Roy Farley President

ATTEST:


H.L. Ward Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
NOVEMBER 10, 1970

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

ON THIS, the 10th day of November, 1970, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session, there being present and in attendance the following, to-wit:

Don Roy Farley	President
Andrew J. Dallas	Vice President
Carl Castell	Director
H.L. Ward	Secretart
Carl "Pete" Peterson	Director

at which time the following took place:

The meeting was called to order at 7.P.M. and Mr. Farley read the mintues Of October 27, 1970. Minutes was approved as read.

Mr. Farley presented to the Board for further discussion after the meeting with City of Port Aransas Officials for the purchase of a Myers High Velocity sewer cleaning machine as per proposal by Naylor Pipe Cleaning Company as follows:

P.C. 20-3T	High Velocity Sewer Cleaner	\$5,738.00
19297A2	Tires & Tubes	123.00
19296A4	Battery & Pump Group	41.00
20204C	Footage Counter	44.00
		<hr/>
		\$5,946.00
	Freight	250.00
	Total	<hr/>
		\$6,196.00

We will also offer this unit on a one year rental purchase plan for the monthly cost of \$542.00. Each monthly payment applies to the purchase of the unit nad may be prepaid any time. The above rental does not include the freight charges. The freight must be paid upon delivery of the unit.

If we may be of any assistance , please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Naylor Pipe Cleaning Co.
Philip W. Stein

Motion was made by Pete Peterson, seconded by Carl Castell to pruchase the above machinery . If the City wants to purchase half of the machinery, they can buy in at any time within fixty (60) days from date, which would be January 10,1971. Motion was carried unanimously.

After a full and lengthy disvussion, the Board authorized Letha Manchen to give Bill Copeland credit on water snd sewer rectroactive to September 1,1970.

Motion was made by Mr. Peterson, seconded by Mr. Ward to call an electoin on January 12,1971, for the purpose of electing two (2) Directors. Mr. Dallas and Mr. Castell's term expiring on said date. Motion was carried unanimously.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and khanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned at 9.P.M.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4

Don Roy Farley
Don Roy Farley, President

ATTEST:

H.L. Ward

H.L. Ward, Secretary

MINUTES OF
SPECIAL MEETING

* * * * * November 25, 1970 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
STATE OF TEXAS X

On this the 25th day of November, 1970, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District Number 4 convened in a special meeting at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

	President	Don Roy Farley
	Vice-President	Andrew Dallas
	Secretary	H.L. Ward
	Water Superintendent	Gail Holman
ABSENT:	Director	Carl Peterson
	Director	Carl Castell

The meeting was opened with the Boards reviewing the list of connects and disconnects dating from November 10th through November 24th.

A letter from Reagan & McCaughan was introduced which read as follows:

November 23, 1970

Mr. Don Roy Farley, President
Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District No. 4
P.O. Box 128
Port Aransas, Texas

Dear Mr. Farley:

I had a rather lengthy conversation with Mr. Richard Bullock of the Coastal Bend Economic Development District who is helping to prepare the application to EDA. Among the many things which he needs to include with the application are two items which we would like for you to get for us.

- (1) A letter from the Mayor of Port Aransas endorsing the overall sewer and water project.
- (2) A letter from the bank with which the District does business stating the availability of interim financing funds in the event some funds will be needed in the early construction period before government funds will be available.

For your information, with the sale of the sewer and water bonds which will have to be done prior to award of the construction contract this interim financing may not be necessary.

If you can obtain these two items for us it will help in completing the application.

Very truly yours,

REAGAN & MCCAUGHAN

Signed: F.A. MCCAUGHAN, P.E.

Board requested that Mrs. Manchen obtain these letters as soon as possible.

It was called to the Boards attention that the front door to the Water Office is sprung and dragging due to the fact that the North wind catches it and blows it back against the building. Wind also pulls door out of customers' hands. Consequently, the Board authorized Gail Holman to correct this even if it entails the purchase of a new door.

The following is a copy of letter from Reagan & McCaughan to Colonel Jesse R. Ward of the O.E.P. for request for advance of funds due to hurricane.

November 17, 1970

Colonel Jesse R. Ward
Governor's Representative
Office of Emergency Preparedness
820 Jones Building
Corpus Christi, Texas

Re: Request for Advance of Funds
Project Application Tex 875-28(70)
Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4
Port Aransas, Texas

Gentlemen:

On October 8, 1970 a request for a 50% advance of funds on the amount approved for subject project was made. This 50% would have amounted to approximately \$15,000.

A Check for \$10,000 was received by the District on November 5th and this money has been expended for work already completed.

An additional amount of approximately \$5,000 is presently due and payable on this hurricane damage. We therefore request an additional \$5,000 advance payment.

Very truly yours,

Signed: F.A. McCaughan, P.E.

A motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Ward to pay the following statements from Reagan & McCaughan:

November 16, 1970

To: Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No.4
P.O. Box 128
Port Aransas, Texas

Engineering Statement No. 1 - Application for Grants

Engineering services rendered in securing Grants from Federal Water Quality Administration and Economic Development Administration, all in accordance with Paragraph 3, Phase A of Engineering Contract dated October 1969. Charges in accordance with Paragraph II.

Feb. 1970	F.A. McCaughan - 2 hrs. @ \$17.50	\$	35.00
	F. H. Grau - 3 hrs. @ \$9.72		29.16
	Reproductions - \$30.64 + 20%		36.77
Mar. 1970	F.A. McCaughan - 14 hrs. @ \$17.50		245.00
	L. D. Calls - \$2.38 + 20%		2.97
	Reproduction - \$5.50 + 20%		6.60
	Travel - 70 miles @ 13¢		9.10
July 1970	F.A. McCaughan - 11 hrs. @ \$17.50		192.50
	S. L. Ingram - 16 hrs. @ \$10.26		164.16
	Reproductions - \$6.88 + 20%		8.25
	Travel - 70 miles @ 13¢		9.10

Sept. 1970	F. A. McCaughan - 8 hrs. @ \$17.50	140.00
	Travel - 390 miles @ 13¢	50.70
Oct. 1970	F. A. McCaughan - 16 hrs. @ \$17.50	280.00
	Juan Moreno - 4 hrs. @ \$4.30	17.20
	L. D. Calls - \$7.26 + 20%	8.71
	Reporductions - \$21.02 + 20%	25.22
		<u>\$ 1,260.44</u>

November 16, 1970

To: Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4
P.O. Box 128
Port Aransas, Texas

Engineering Stmt. No. 1 - Hurricane Damages

Engineering services rendered in connection with investigations of and securing assistance from Office of Emergency Planning for repairs to damages to facilities damaged by Hurricane Celia. Charges in accordance with Paragraph II of contract dated October 1969

Aug. 1970	F.A. McCaughan - 25 hrs. @ \$17.50	\$ 437.50
	O.L. Etheridge - 16 hrs. @ \$17.50	280.00
	R.C. Webb - 5 hrs. \$10.94	54.70
	Travel - 320 miles @ 13¢	41.60
	Reproduction - \$10.69 + 20%	12.83
Sept. 1970	Ron Lowman - 1 hr. @ \$7.60	7.60
	Reproduction - \$3.03 + 20%	3.63
	L. D. Calls - \$5.76 + 20%	6.91
Oct. 1970	F. A. McCaughan - 2 hrs. @ \$17.50	<u>35.00</u>
		\$ 879.77

November 16, 1970

To: Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4
P.O. Box 128
Port Aransas, Texas

Eng. Stmt. No. 1-Final - Application for Amended Sewage Permit

Engineering services rendered in securing approval of Amended Sewage Permit from Texas Water Quality Board, all in accordance with Paragraph 1, Phase A of Engineering Contract dated October 1969. Charges in accordance with Paragraph II.

Dec. 1969	F.A. McCaughan - 4 hrs. @ \$17.50	\$ 70.00
	R. C. Webb - 4 hrs. @ \$10.94	43.76
	Naomi Kring - 10 hrs. @ \$10.20	102.00
	Reproductions - \$3.33 + 20%	3.99
April 1970	F. A. McCaughan - 3 hrs. @ \$17.50	<u>52.50</u>
		\$ 272.25

Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Farley
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Ward

NOES:	None
-------	------

The following are copies of letters from attorneys Richard D. Hatch and A.B. Huguenin regarding the legality of Mr. Petersons remaining on the Board since his residence change.

November 24, 1970

Mrs. Letha Manchen
P.O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas

Dear Mrs. Manchen:

Art. 16, Sec. 14 of the Texas Constitution provides in part that "All civil officers shall reside within the State, and all district or county officers within their districts or counties...."but it is my opinion that the provisions of the section that all district officers shall reside within their district is inapplicable to water control and improvement districts created under subsequent constitutional amendments and Mr. Peterson does not vacate his office by reason he has moved to Aransas Pass.

Very truly yours,

Signed: Richard D. Hatch.

November 23, 1970

Mrs. Letha Manchen
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4
P.O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas 78373

In re: Officers' Residency Requirements

Dear Letha:

After talking with you today I find that I was in error in suggesting that in view of Section 14 of Article XVI of the Texas Constitution the officers of your District must be residents thereof. I have since found the case of Kaufman County Levee District vs. National Life Insurance Company, 171 S.W. 2d 188, wherein it is stated that since districts such as yours were were unknown when Section 14 became a part of the Constitution, that Section has no application to such districts. The Supreme Court refused error in this case so it seems to be authority on the question. You might call this to Mr. Hatch's attention.

With kindest personal regards,

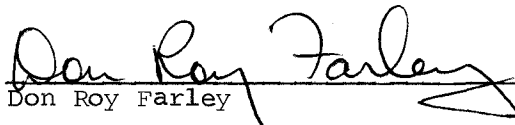
Very truly yours,

Signed: A.B. Huguenin


After a full discussion it was agreed that attorney for the District, Richard Hatch, review contract for well pointing equipment from More-trench before signing of this contract.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4


Don Roy Farley President

ATTEST:


H.L. Ward Secretary